

**CENTRAL BANK OF EGYPT**

**ECONOMIC REVIEW**

**Vol. 53 No. 4**

**2012/2013**

**Economic Research Sector**

**The Economic Review is issued by the Economic Research Sector at the Central Bank of Egypt (CBE) on a quarterly basis. It aims to make available to a broad readership of specialists and non-specialists a wide range of information on the performance of the Egyptian economy during the reporting period. An electronic version is available on CBE website: [www.cbe.org.eg](http://www.cbe.org.eg).**

# Contents

Page

## Main Macroeconomic Indicators of the Egyptian Economy 2012/2013

### 1- Macroeconomic Developments

|       |                                               |    |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------|----|
| 1/1 - | Gross Domestic Product (GDP) .....            | 1  |
| 1/2 - | Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment..... | 9  |
| 1/3 - | Cotton .....                                  | 10 |
| 1/4 - | Suez Canal .....                              | 15 |
| 1/5 - | Tourism.....                                  | 17 |
| 1/6 - | Inflation.....                                | 21 |

### 2- Monetary and Banking Developments

|          |                                                          |    |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 2/1 -    | Monetary and Banking Policy and Monetary Aggregates..... | 26 |
| 2/1/1-   | Monetary Policy.....                                     | 26 |
| 2/1/2-   | Reserve Money (M0).....                                  | 29 |
| 2/1/3-   | Domestic Liquidity (M2) and Counterpart Assets .....     | 32 |
| 2/1/4-   | Payment Systems and Information Technology (IT) .....    | 36 |
| 2/1/5-   | RTGS and SWIFT Local Services .....                      | 38 |
| 2/2 -    | Banking Developments.....                                | 40 |
| 2/2/1-   | Banking Reform .....                                     | 40 |
| 2/2/2-   | Supervision Sector .....                                 | 43 |
| 2/2/3-   | Overview of Banks' Aggregate Financial Position .....    | 49 |
| 2/2/4-   | Interbank Transactions .....                             | 52 |
| 2/2/4/1- | Transactions with Banks Abroad .....                     | 52 |
| 2/2/4/2- | Interbank Transactions in Egypt .....                    | 53 |
| 2/2/5-   | Deposits .....                                           | 53 |
| 2/2/6-   | Lending Activity .....                                   | 55 |

### 3- Non-Banking Financial Sector

|       |                                              |    |
|-------|----------------------------------------------|----|
| 3/1 - | Regulatory and Legislative Developments..... | 58 |
| 3/2 - | Stock Market.....                            | 62 |
| 3/3 - | Mutual Funds .....                           | 66 |

### 4- Public Finance and Domestic Public Debt

|        |                                                                |    |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4/1 -  | Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government ..... | 67 |
| 4/1/1- | Budget Sector .....                                            | 68 |
| 4/1/2- | Budget Sector, NIB and SIFs .....                              | 74 |
| 4/2 -  | Domestic Public Debt .....                                     | 76 |
| 4/2/1- | Debt of the Government (Net) .....                             | 76 |
| 4/2/2- | Net Debt of Public Economic Authorities .....                  | 80 |
| 4/2/3- | Net Debt of the National Investment Bank .....                 | 80 |
| 4/2/4- | Intra-Debt .....                                               | 81 |
| 4/2/5- | Debt Service .....                                             | 81 |

---

**5 - External Transactions**

---

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5/1 - Foreign Exchange Market and NIRs.....                        | 82  |
| 5/2 - Balance of Payments.....                                     | 84  |
| 5/2/1 - Current Account .....                                      | 85  |
| 5/2/1/1- Trade Balance .....                                       | 85  |
| 5/2/1/2- Balance of Services and Income and Net Transfers.....     | 86  |
| 5/2/2 - Capital and Financial Account.....                         | 90  |
| 5/3 - External Trade.....                                          | 92  |
| 5/3/1 - Structure of Export Proceeds and Import Payments.....      | 92  |
| 5/3/2 - Sectoral Distribution of Merchandise Transactions.....     | 95  |
| 5/3/3 - Geographical Distribution of Merchandise Transactions..... | 97  |
| 5/3/4 - Breakdown of Trade by Main Merchandise Group.....          | 98  |
| 5/4 - International Finance .....                                  | 100 |
| 5/4/1 - Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) in Egypt .....             | 102 |
| 5/4/2 - External Official Grants .....                             | 105 |
| 5/4/3 - External Debt.....                                         | 107 |

---

---

**Annex**

---

---

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| Statistical Section..... | 115 |
|--------------------------|-----|

## Main Macroeconomic Indicators of the Egyptian Economy 2012/2013

### **1) Area**

|                                       |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Total (Thousand km <sup>2</sup> )     | 1009.45 |
| Populated (Thousand km <sup>2</sup> ) | 76.9    |

### **2) Population and Employment**

|                                                                               |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Internal Population on 1/7/2013 (million persons)                             | 84.6 |
| Annual Growth Rate (%)                                                        | 2.5  |
| Number of Employees (during the Quarter Ending June 2013) (million employees) | 23.6 |
| Annual Growth Rate (%)                                                        | 0.4  |

### **3) GDP at 2011/2012 Prices**

|                              |        |
|------------------------------|--------|
| GDP at Factor Cost (LE bn)   | 1539.6 |
| Annual Growth Rate (%)       | 2.1    |
| GDP at Market Prices (LE bn) | 1608.6 |
| Annual Growth Rate (%)       | 2.1    |

### **GDP by Sector (A+B)(percentage point)**

**2.1**

#### **A) Productive Sectors**

**1.1**

Of which:

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Agriculture, Irrigation and Fishing   | 0.4 |
| Manufacturing (Oil Refining & Others) | 0.4 |
| Construction and Building             | 0.3 |

#### **B) Services Sectors**

**1.0**

Of which:

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| General Government         | 0.3 |
| Wholesale and Retail Trade | 0.3 |
| Tourism                    | 0.2 |
| Communications             | 0.1 |
| Real Estate                | 0.1 |

---



---

**4) Annual Inflation Rate (%) (Month/  
Corresponding Month of the Previous FY)**

---

CPI (urban) (January 2010 = 100)  
PPI by Economic Activity (2004/2005 = 100)

---



---

**June**

**2012      2013**

---

7.3      9.8  
-3.7      8.4

---



---

**5) Annual Discount and Interest Rates (%)**

---

CBE Lending and Discount Rate  
Interest Rates on TB Repos (7-days)  
**CBE Overnight Deposit and Lending Rates**  
    Deposit  
    Lending  
Interest Rate on Deposits of More than One Month and up to Three Months  
Interest Rate on One Year or Less Loans

---



---

**End of June**

**2012      2013**

---

9.50      10.25  
9.75      10.25  
9.25      9.75  
10.25      10.75  
7.70      8.00  
11.90      12.60

---



---

**6) US Dollar Exchange Rate  
Announced by CBE (PT/Dollar)**

---

Buy and Sell Exchange Rates (Average of the Year)  
End of the Year (Average Market Buy Rate)

---



---

**June**

**2012      2013**

---

600.8      645.5  
604.6      701.2

---



---

**7) Consolidated Fiscal Operations  
of the General Government**

---

Total Revenues  
Total Expenditures  
**Cash Deficit/Surplus**  
Net Acquisition of Financial Assets  
**Overall Deficit**  
Total Finance  
-Domestic Finance  
    Banking  
    Non-Banking  
-External Borrowing

---



---

**2012/2013**

**Actual**

**(LE bn)**

---

403.6  
644.1  
**240.5**  
6.4  
**246.9**  
**246.9**  
244.8  
222.1  
22.7  
20.3

|                                                |       |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| -Others                                        | 19.8  |
| -Revaluation Differences                       | 11.4  |
| -Net Privatization Proceeds                    | -     |
| -Difference between TBs Face and Present Value | -6.8  |
| -Discrepancy                                   | -42.6 |
| -Cash Deficit (Surplus) as a Percentage of GDP | 13.7  |
| -Overall Fiscal Balance as a Percentage of GDP | 14.1  |
| -Expenditures as a Percentage of GDP           | 36.7  |
| -Revenues as a Percentage of GDP               | 23.0  |

---

## 8) Domestic Public Debt (LE bn)

---

|                                         | <b>End of June</b> |               |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                                         | <b>2012</b>        | <b>2013</b>   |
| <b>Gross, of which:</b>                 | <b>1238.1</b>      | <b>1527.4</b> |
| -Government Debt (net)                  | 990.5              | 1261.1        |
| -Public Economic Authorities Debt (net) | 63.1               | 63.3          |
| -NIB Debt (net) Minus Intra-debt        | 184.5              | 203.0         |

---

## 9) Monetary Survey (LE bn)

---

|                                                                            | <b>End of June</b> |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                                                                            | <b>2012</b>        | <b>2013</b> |
| Growth rate of domestic liquidity (M2) (%)                                 | 8.4                | 18.4        |
| Growth rate of time and saving deposits in local currency (%)              | 8.6                | 14.8        |
| Growth rate of deposits in foreign currencies (%)                          | 5.1                | 20.5        |
| Foreign currency deposits/Total deposits (dollarization rate) (%)          | 20.7               | 21.3        |
| Credit to the private business sector/Total credit (%)                     | 31.8               | 27.5        |
| Net claims on the government/Total credit (%)                              | 54.0               | 59.8        |
| Credit to the household sector/Total credit (%)                            | 10.4               | 9.5         |
| Credit to the public business sector/Total credit (%)                      | 3.8                | 3.2         |
| Change in credit to the private business sector/Change in total credit (%) | 9.8                | 10.7        |
| Change in net claims on the government/Change in total credit (%)          | 78.6               | 82.8        |
| Change in credit to the household sector/Change in total credit (%)        | 7.4                | 5.7         |
| Change in credit to the public business sector/Change in total credit (%)  | 4.2                | 0.8         |
| Loans/Deposits with banks (%)                                              | 49.5               | 46.3        |
| Investment in securities, TBs and equity participations/Deposits (%)       | 54.3               | 55.1        |
| Net international reserves (US\$ mn) at end of the period                  | 15534              | 14936       |
| Number of months of merchandise imports covered by NIR                     | 3.1                | 3.1         |

| <b>10) Balance of Payments (US\$ bn)</b> | <b>Fiscal Year</b> |                  |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                          | <b>2011/2012</b>   | <b>2012/2013</b> |
| Current Account & Transfers              | (10.1)             | (5.6)            |
| Trade Balance                            | (34.1)             | (31.5)           |
| Merchandise Exports                      | 25.1               | 26.0             |
| Oil and its Products %                   | 44.8               | 46.2             |
| Others %                                 | 55.2               | 53.8             |
| Merchandise Imports                      | (59.2)             | (57.5)           |
| Intermediate Goods %                     | 28.5               | 27.8             |
| Investment Goods %                       | 16.3               | 17.1             |
| Consumer Goods %                         | 23.1               | 22.5             |
| Fuel, Raw Materials and Others %         | 32.1               | 32.6             |
| Services Balance                         | 5.6                | 6.7              |
| Receipts, of which:                      | 20.9               | 22.2             |
| Transportation %                         | 41.1               | 41.3             |
| Travel %                                 | 45.1               | 43.9             |
| Investment Income %                      | 1.2                | 0.9              |
| Payments, of which:                      | 15.3               | 15.5             |
| Transportation %                         | 9.0                | 10.7             |
| Travel %                                 | 16.3               | 18.9             |
| Investment Income %                      | 44.0               | 38.3             |
| Transfers                                | 18.4               | 19.3             |
| Official %                               | 3.4                | 4.3              |
| Private %                                | 96.6               | 95.7             |
| Capital and Financial Account            | 1.0                | 9.7              |
| Overall Surplus/(Deficit)                | (11.3)             | 0.2              |

| <b>11) Outstanding External Debt</b>               | <b>June</b> |             |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                                    | <b>2012</b> | <b>2013</b> |
| <b>Total External Debt (US\$ bn)</b>               | <b>34.4</b> | <b>43.2</b> |
| Medium- & Long-Term External Debt / Total Debt (%) | 91.5        | 83.7        |
| Short-Term External Debt / Total Debt (%)          | 8.5         | 16.3        |
| External Debt /GDP (%)                             | 13.2        | 17.3        |



## 1- Macroeconomic Developments

### 1/1- Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

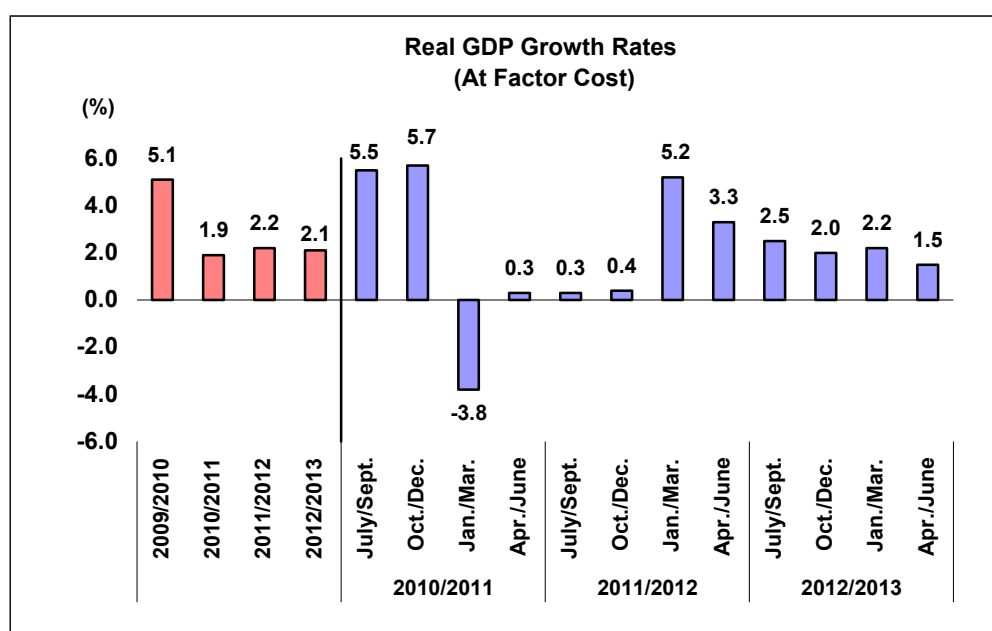
The economic activity was adversely affected by the political events in FY 2012/2013. Real GDP growth remained sluggish (2.1 percent) throughout the year, following a similarly feeble growth rate of 2.2 percent in FY 2011/2012. Such an economic slowdown came on the back of the poor growth rate of 1.5 percent in Q4 (April/June 2013), against 3.3 percent in the same quarter a year earlier and 2.3 percent in July/March 2012/2013.

#### Real GDP \*

|                                        | Value (in LE bn) |         |            |       | Real GDP Growth (on an annual basis) (%) |         |            |      |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|-------|------------------------------------------|---------|------------|------|
|                                        | FY               |         | April/June |       | FY                                       |         | April/June |      |
|                                        | 2011/12          | 2012/13 | 2012       | 2013  | 2011/12                                  | 2012/13 | 2012       | 2013 |
| GDP at factor cost and constant prices | 1508.5           | 1539.6  | 381.2      | 386.8 | 2.2                                      | 2.1     | 3.3        | 1.5  |
| Indirect taxes (net)                   | 67.0             | 69.0    | 19.2       | 19.5  | 1.7                                      | 3.0     | 3.3        | 1.6  |
| GDP at market prices                   | 1575.5           | 1608.6  | 400.4      | 406.3 | 2.2                                      | 2.1     | 3.3        | 1.5  |

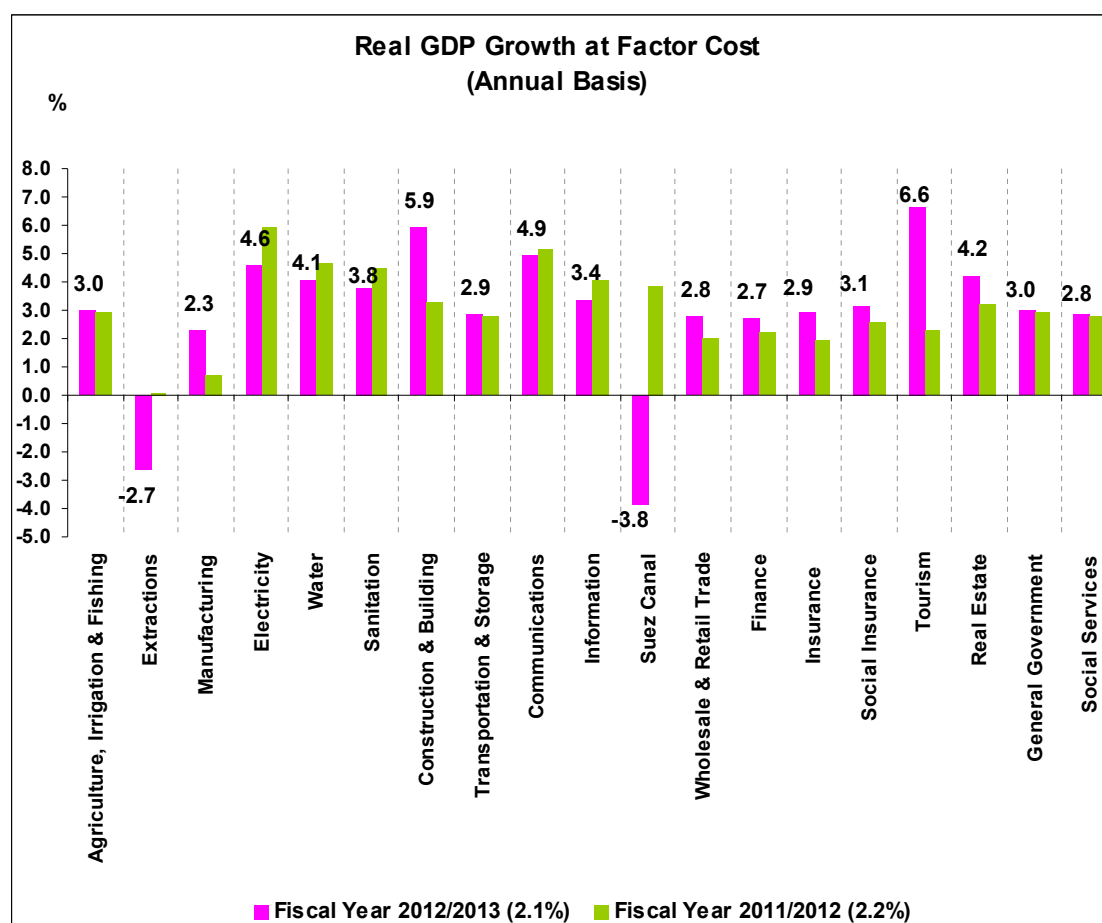
Source: Table (1/1) and (1/2) in the statistical annex.

\* The base year is 2011/2012.



## **- GDP (at Factor Cost and 2011/2012 Prices)**

On the supply side, the relative decline of GDP growth in FY 2012/2013, as compared with the previous FY, reflects modest performance of the key sectors, mainly extractions (declining from 0.01 percentage point to a negative 0.46 percentage point); the Suez Canal (from 0.13 point to a negative 0.08 point); and communications (from 0.22 point to 0.13 point). However, that decline was curbed by the relatively better activity of manufacturing (0.36 percentage point against 0.12 point); tourism (0.20 point against 0.09 point); and construction and building (0.26 point against 0.18 point).



On a quarterly basis, data indicates that the slowdown in real GDP growth occurred mainly in Q4 (April/June 2012/2013), registering 1.5 percent (against 3.3 percent in Q4 2011/2012 and 2.3 percent in July/March 2012/2013).

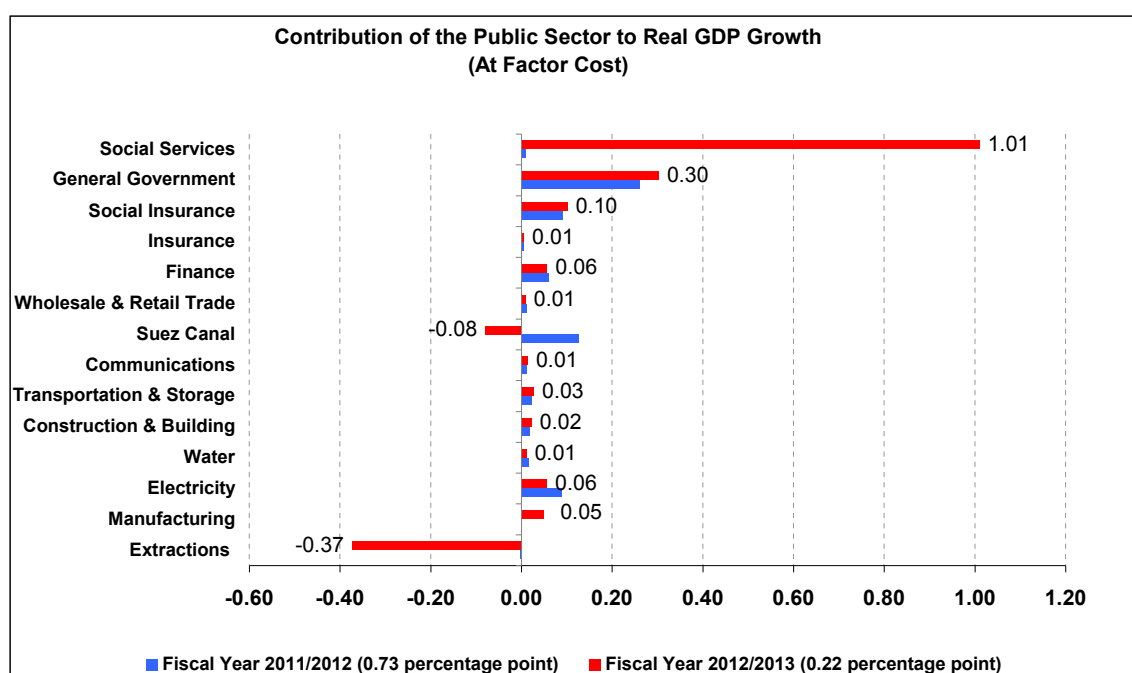
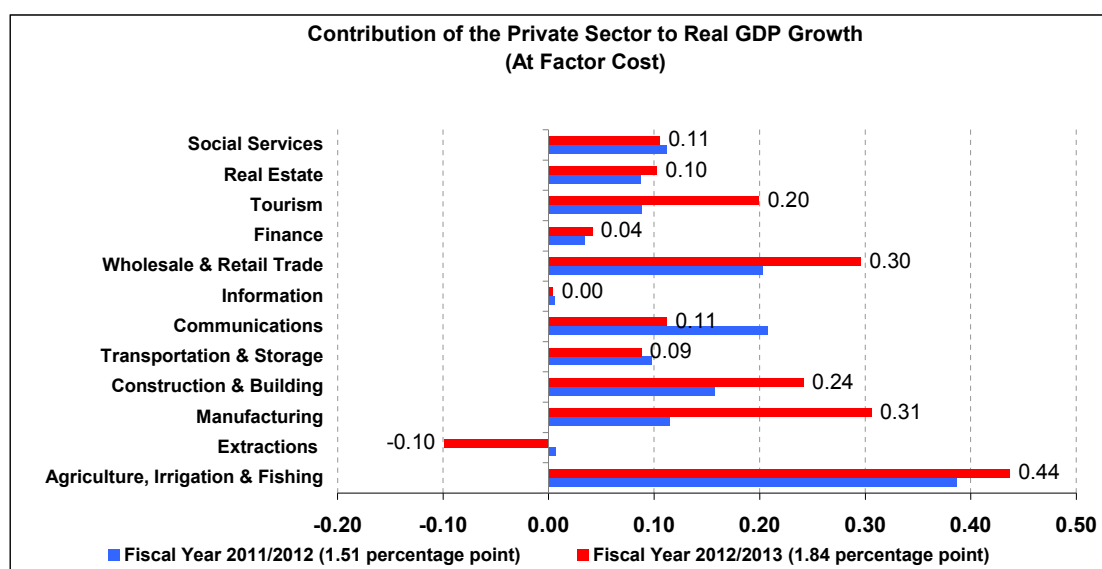
**Real Growth Rates of Economic Activity Sectors and  
their Share in Real GDP Growth  
(At Factor Cost)**

| Sector                                | Sector Share in Real GDP Growth<br>(Percentage Point) |              |             |              | Growth Rate<br>(%) |            |            |            |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|
|                                       | FY                                                    |              | April/June  |              | FY                 |            | April/June |            |
|                                       | 2011/12                                               | 2012/13      | 2011/12     | 2012/13      | 2011/12            | 2012/13    | 2011/12    | 2012/13    |
| <b>Domestic Demand-Driven Sectors</b> |                                                       |              |             |              |                    |            |            |            |
| Agriculture, irrigation and fishing   | 0.39                                                  | 0.44         | 0.29        | 0.37         | 2.9                | 3.0        | 2.5        | 2.9        |
| Manufacturing                         | 0.12                                                  | 0.36         | 0.63        | 0.24         | 0.7                | 2.3        | 3.8        | 1.4        |
| Electricity                           | 0.09                                                  | 0.06         | 0.10        | 0.03         | 5.9                | 4.6        | 6.5        | 2.7        |
| Construction and building             | 0.18                                                  | 0.26         | 0.39        | 0.22         | 3.3                | 5.9        | 7.0        | 4.2        |
| Transportation and storage            | 0.12                                                  | 0.12         | 0.17        | 0.13         | 2.8                | 2.9        | 3.4        | 2.8        |
| Communications                        | 0.22                                                  | 0.13         | 0.22        | 0.10         | 5.2                | 4.9        | 4.6        | 3.8        |
| Wholesale and retail trade            | 0.21                                                  | 0.30         | 0.33        | 0.27         | 2.0                | 2.8        | 3.1        | 2.7        |
| Finance                               | 0.09                                                  | 0.09         | 0.08        | 0.09         | 2.2                | 2.7        | 2.3        | 3.2        |
| Social insurance                      | 0.09                                                  | 0.10         | 0.09        | 0.10         | 2.6                | 3.1        | 2.5        | 3.1        |
| Real estate                           | 0.09                                                  | 0.11         | 0.11        | 0.13         | 3.2                | 4.2        | 3.4        | 4.4        |
| General government                    | 0.26                                                  | 0.30         | 0.25        | 0.38         | 2.9                | 3.0        | 2.8        | 3.3        |
| Social services                       | 0.12                                                  | 0.11         | 0.10        | 0.11         | 2.8                | 2.8        | 2.4        | 2.9        |
| Other sectors*                        | 0.02                                                  | 0.02         | 0.02        | 0.02         | 3.6                | 3.5        | 2.50       | 3.2        |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>2.00</b>                                           | <b>2.40</b>  | <b>2.78</b> | <b>2.19</b>  |                    |            |            |            |
| <b>External Demand-Driven Sectors</b> |                                                       |              |             |              |                    |            |            |            |
| Extractions                           | 0.01                                                  | -0.46        | 0.13        | -0.54        | 0.1                | -2.7       | 1.00       | -3.2       |
| Suez Canal                            | 0.13                                                  | -0.08        | -0.08       | -0.06        | 3.9                | -3.8       | -2.5       | -2.80      |
| Tourism                               | 0.09                                                  | 0.20         | 0.48        | -0.14        | 2.3                | 6.6        | 15.4       | -5.2       |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>0.23</b>                                           | <b>-0.34</b> | <b>0.53</b> | <b>-0.74</b> |                    |            |            |            |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                    | <b>2.23</b>                                           | <b>2.06</b>  | <b>3.31</b> | <b>1.45</b>  | <b>2.2</b>         | <b>2.1</b> | <b>3.3</b> | <b>1.5</b> |

\* Including the sectors of water, sanitation, information, and insurance.

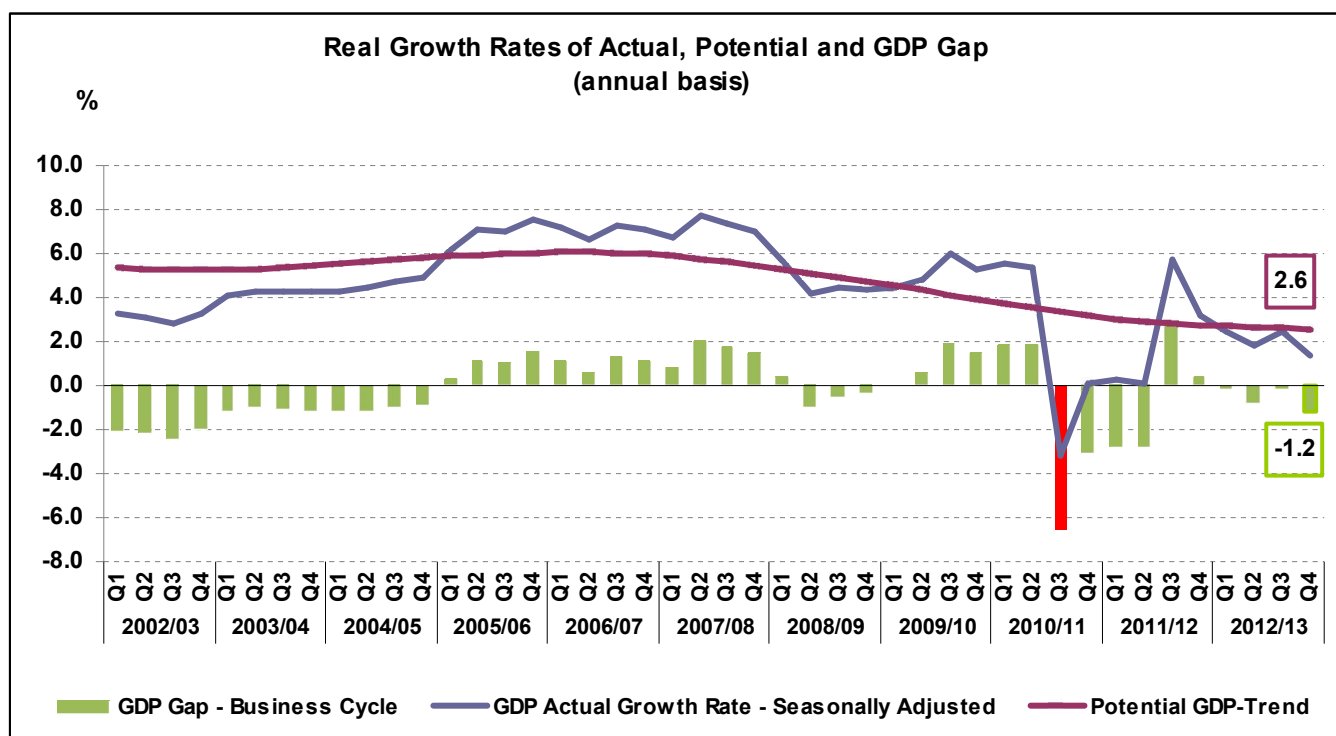
On the supply side, the slowdown in Q4 2012/2013 (relative to the corresponding quarter) was mainly attributed to the poor performance of some key sectors. In specific, the share of extractions declined to a negative 0.5 point (from 0.1 point); tourism to a negative 0.1 point (from 0.5 point); manufacturing to 0.2 point (from 0.6 point); construction and building to 0.2 point (from 0.4 point); and communications to 0.1 point (from 0.2 point). However, this slowdown was mitigated by the higher contributions of agriculture (0.4 point against 0.3 point); and the general government (0.4 point against 0.3 point).

As for the public and private sectors' contributions to real GDP growth (2.1 percent), the share of the former retreated to 0.2 point (from 0.7 point a year earlier). The underperformance was clearly seen in the sectors of extractions and Suez Canal. On the other hand, the private sector added only 1.9 point (against 1.5 point) due to the better performance of agriculture; manufacturing; wholesale and retail trade; construction and building; and tourism.



## **GDP and Sectoral Analysis of Output Gap**

As a result of the aforementioned developments, the output gap\* widened to a negative 1.2 percent during Q4 2012/2013 (against a negative 0.2 percent in the previous quarter and a positive 0.4 percent in the same quarter a year earlier). The widening gap reflects the decrease in actual GDP growth (1.4 percent) in the period under review (against 2.4 percent in the period of comparison), given that the potential GDP amounted to 2.6 percent in the said two quarters. This was mainly ascribed to the underperformance of key economic sectors being the drivers of growth as mentioned earlier. In detail, the tourism sector achieved a negative gap of -7.1 percent (against 15.9 percent in the previous quarter and 13.4 percent in Q4 2011/2012). The manufacturing sector came next with only -0.3 percent (against 2.0 percent in the previous quarter and 1.9 percent in Q4 2011/2012); then Suez Canal with -4.4 percent (against -7.1 percent and -4.4 percent, in order).



\* The trend component (which represents the potential or GDP growth trend) was calculated by using the quarterly data of both GDP and a set of economic sectors during Q1 of 2001/02 and Q4 of 2012/13, by applying the approach of Hodrick-Prescott Filter. Then, the cyclical component was derived, which reflects the output gap (the difference between the potential GDP growth rate and the actual GDP growth rate after excluding their seasonal effects).

**Actual GDP Growth Rates (Seasonally Adjusted)  
and the Output Gap of Main Economic Sectors**

| Sector                     | Output Gap<br>(Economic Business Cycle) |            |             | Actual GDP (%)          |            |            |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|
|                            | Jan./March<br>2012/2013                 | April/June |             | Jan./March<br>2012/2013 | April/June |            |
|                            |                                         | 2011/2012  | 2012/2013   |                         | 2011/2012  | 2012/2013  |
| <b>Real GDP</b>            | <b>-0.2</b>                             | <b>0.4</b> | <b>-1.2</b> | <b>2.4</b>              | <b>3.1</b> | <b>1.4</b> |
| Communications             | 0.6                                     | -1.9       | -2.4        | 7.1                     | 5.1        | 3.9        |
| Construction and Building  | 5.3                                     | 0.4        | -1.5        | 11.0                    | 6.5        | 4.2        |
| Electricity                | -1.9                                    | 2.0        | -1.9        | 2.7                     | 6.9        | 2.7        |
| Extractions                | -5.4                                    | 0.1        | -3.3        | -5.6                    | 0.2        | -3.5       |
| Finance                    | 0.7                                     | -1.0       | 0.2         | 3.5                     | 2.0        | 3.0        |
| Government                 | -0.2                                    | -0.5       | 0.0         | 3.0                     | 2.9        | 3.2        |
| Tourism                    | 15.9                                    | 13.4       | -7.1        | 18.4                    | 15.9       | -4.7       |
| Manufacturing              | 2.0                                     | 1.9        | -0.3        | 3.5                     | 3.5        | 1.2        |
| Real Estate                | 1.6                                     | -0.1       | 0.9         | 5.2                     | 3.5        | 4.5        |
| Suez Canal                 | -7.1                                    | -4.4       | -4.4        | -5.5                    | -2.5       | -2.9       |
| Wholesale and Retail trade | 0.8                                     | -0.5       | -0.5        | 3.6                     | 2.4        | 2.3        |
| Transportation             | 0.4                                     | -0.8       | -0.9        | 3.7                     | 2.6        | 2.3        |

Source: Based on the Ministry of Planning data.

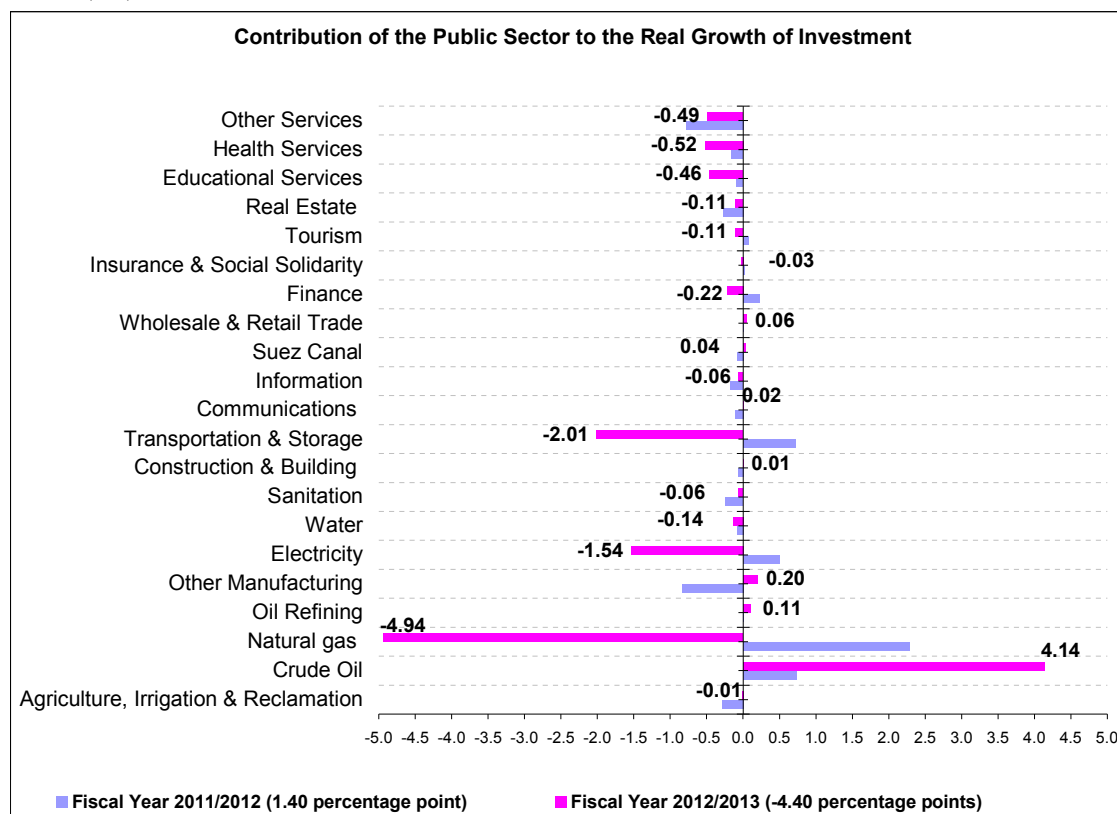
**- GDP by Expenditure (at 2011/2012 Market Prices)**

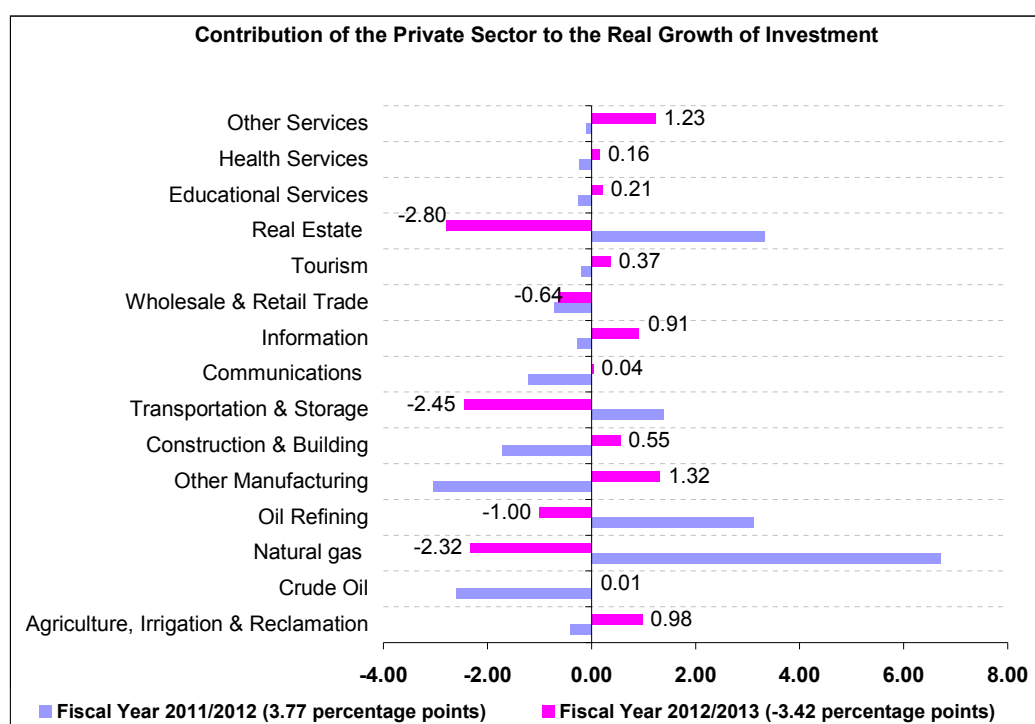
On the demand side, GDP growth (2.1 percent) in FY 2012/2013 reflects the contributions of both **domestic demand** (consumption and investment) that reached 1.1 point and **external demand** (exports of goods and services less imports of goods and services) that posted 1.0 point. The share of **domestic demand** was an outcome of both final consumption and capital formation. Final consumption added some 2.7 points, remaining as such the driving engine of growth. Capital formation shared with a negative 1.6 point, due to the retreat in fixed investments by 7.8 percent to LE 226.8 billion (14.1 percent of GDP). The retreat in investments was ascribed to the decrease in the contribution of the public sector that registered negative 4.4 points of the change rate of investments in FY 2012/2013 (due to the lower shares of many sectors, especially natural gas; transportation and storage; and electricity). Private investments also declined to negative 3.4 points (owing to the lower shares of most sectors, mainly real estate; transportation and storage; and natural gas).

### Growth Rates and Share of Demand Components in Real GDP Growth at Market Prices

|                                      | <u>Growth Rate (%)</u> |                     |                    |                     | <u>Share in GDP Growth<br/>(Percentage Point)</u> |                    |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                      | <u>FY</u>              |                     | <u>April/June</u>  |                     | <u>FY</u>                                         | <u>April/June</u>  |
|                                      | 2011/12                | 2012/13             | 2012               | 2013                | 2012/13                                           | 2013               |
| <b><u>Real GDP Growth</u></b>        | <b><u>2.2</u></b>      | <b><u>2.1</u></b>   | <b><u>3.3</u></b>  | <b><u>1.5</u></b>   | <b><u>2.1</u></b>                                 | <b><u>1.5</u></b>  |
| <b><u>1- Domestic Demand</u></b>     | <b><u>6.0</u></b>      | <b><u>1.0</u></b>   | <b><u>7.3</u></b>  | <b><u>0.1</u></b>   | <b><u>1.1</u></b>                                 | <b><u>0.1</u></b>  |
| <b><u>A- Final Consumption</u></b>   | <b><u>6.0</u></b>      | <b><u>2.9</u></b>   | <b><u>6.2</u></b>  | <b><u>3.5</u></b>   | <b><u>2.7</u></b>                                 | <b><u>3.1</u></b>  |
| Private                              | 6.5                    | 2.8                 | 6.7                | 3.4                 | 2.3                                               | 2.6                |
| Public                               | 3.1                    | 3.5                 | 3.3                | 3.6                 | 0.4                                               | 0.5                |
| <b><u>B- Capital Formation</u></b>   |                        |                     |                    |                     |                                                   |                    |
| <b><u>(Including Change in</u></b>   |                        |                     |                    |                     |                                                   |                    |
| <b><u>Stock)</u></b>                 | <b><u>5.7</u></b>      | <b><u>-9.6</u></b>  | <b><u>11.3</u></b> | <b><u>-15.0</u></b> | <b><u>-1.6</u></b>                                | <b><u>-3.0</u></b> |
| <b><u>2- Net External Demand</u></b> | <b><u>93.0</u></b>     | <b><u>-11.8</u></b> | <b><u>90.0</u></b> | <b><u>-14.9</u></b> | <b><u>1.0</u></b>                                 | <b><u>1.4</u></b>  |
| A- Exports of Goods and<br>Services  | -2.3                   | 4.1                 | -5.8               | -0.7                | 0.7                                               | -0.1               |
| B- Imports of Goods and<br>Services  | 10.8                   | -1.1                | 10.2               | -5.8                | -0.3                                              | -1.5               |

Source: Table (1/2) in the statistical annex.

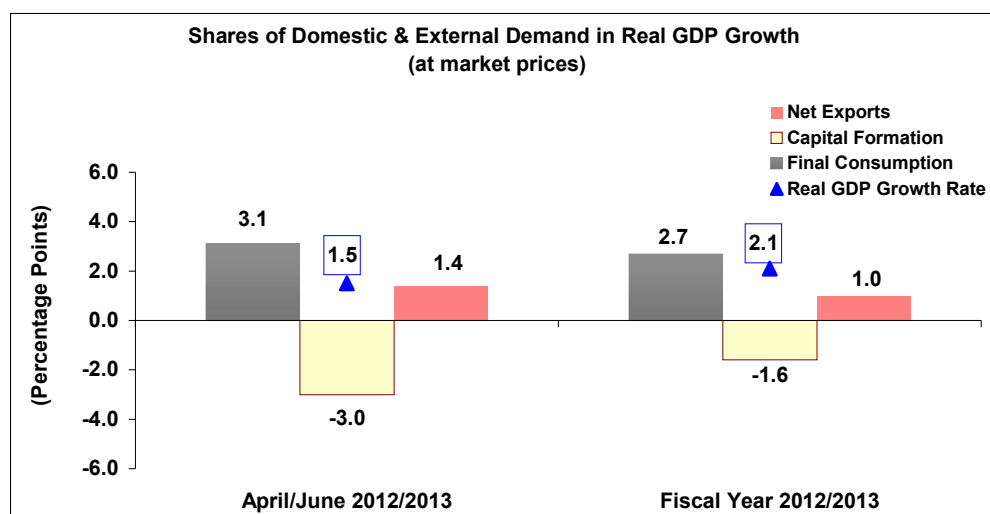




The relative distribution of investments in the reporting period ran as follows: 24.3 percent in social services; 24.1 percent in extractions; 23.5 percent in productive services; 10.8 percent in electricity, water and sanitation; 10.6 percent in manufacturing; 3.4 percent in agriculture; 1.4 percent in construction and building; and 1.9 percent in other sectors. The 1.0 point contribution of **external demand** to GDP growth was supported by exports (0.7 point, with an annual growth of 4.1 percent); and the negative contribution of imports (a negative 0.3 point, with an annual decline of 1.1 percent).

On a quarterly basis, GDP growth in Q4 was attributed to external demand that added 1.4 point (being the main propeller of growth in this quarter) and to domestic demand that contributed only 0.1 point. The contribution of external demand reflects the negative contribution of imports (-1.5 point), led by their contraction of 5.8 percent during the quarter in question. The improvement in the share of external demand could have been larger but for the negative contribution of exports (-0.1 point). The contribution of domestic demand resulted from the contributions of final consumption (3.1 points) and capital formation (negative 3.0 points), on the back of the retreat in fixed investments by 14.7 percent to LE 64.6 billion.





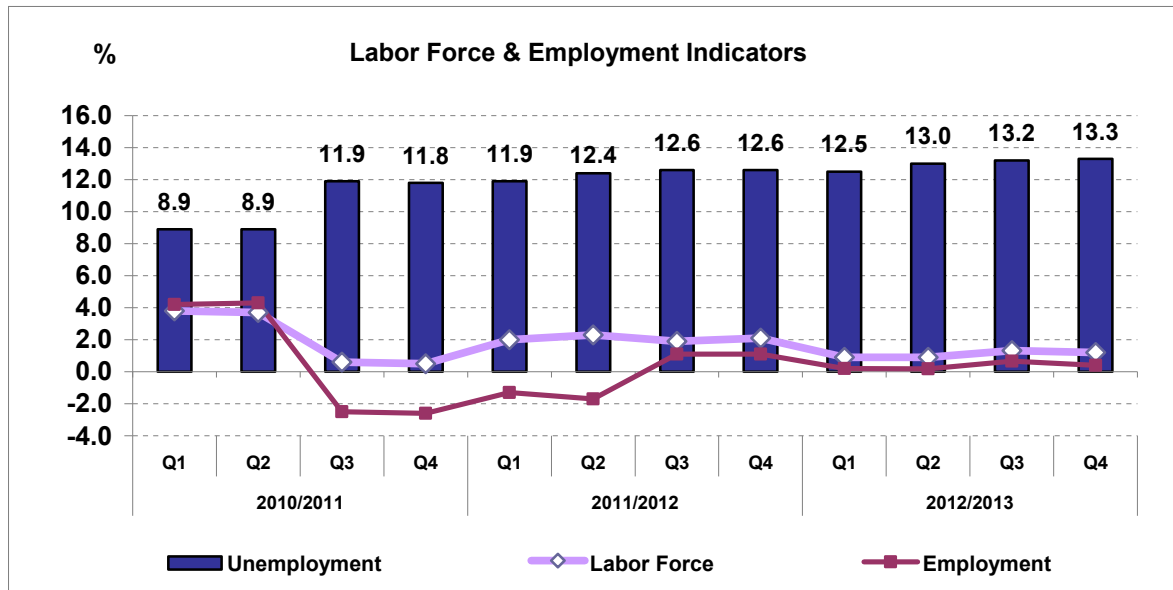

---

## 1/2 – Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment

---

According to CAPMAS quarterly Labor Force Sample Survey (LFSS) for Q4 2012/2013, the size of the labor force rose to 27.2 million persons, up by 316 thousand or 1.2 percent, compared with the same quarter of the previous FY. Moreover, the number of employed grew by 93 thousand persons to 23.6 million. The sector of agriculture and fishing continued to account for the lion's share of the total number of employed (27.5 percent against 26.9 percent). The number of unemployed also mounted to 3.6 million persons, up by 6.6 percent. As a result, unemployment accelerated to 13.3 percent in the last quarter of FY 2012/2013 (from 12.6 percent in the same quarter a year earlier).

The growth in unemployment was an outcome of the rise in jobless males to 9.8 percent (from 9.2 percent), and jobless females to 25.1 percent (from 24.1 percent). On the other hand, unemployment in the urban sections retreated to 15.9 percent (from 16.2 percent), and rose in the rural areas to 11.3 percent (from 9.8 percent).



Source: Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS).

### 1/3 – Cotton

Hereunder are the main developments witnessed in the cotton crop for the 2012/2013 season on the sides of supply and demand:

#### Area and Production

According to the estimates of the Cotton and Textile Industries Holding Company, cotton cultivated area reached about 340 thousand feddans, down by 35.2 percent as compared with the previous season. The area cultivated with long and medium-long staple varieties constituted about 90.6 percent of the total (against 81.2 percent), whereas extra-long staples constituted only 9.4 percent (against 18.8 percent).

#### Area and Production of Cotton Varieties

|                            | Area<br>(Thousand Feddans) |              |            |              | Change        | Production<br>(Thousand Metric<br>Cantars) |              |             |              | Change        | Average<br>Productivity<br>Cantars/Feddan |            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------|------------|
|                            | 2011/12                    |              | 2012/13    |              | + (-)<br>(%)  | 2011/12                                    |              | 2012/13     |              | + (-)<br>(%)  | 2011/12                                   | 2012/13    |
|                            |                            |              |            |              |               |                                            |              |             |              |               |                                           |            |
| <b>Total:</b>              | <b>525</b>                 | <b>100.0</b> | <b>340</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>(35.2)</b> | <b>3686</b>                                | <b>100.0</b> | <b>2165</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>(41.3)</b> | <b>7.0</b>                                | <b>6.4</b> |
| Extra-long staples         | 98                         | 18.8         | 32         | 9.4          | (67.6)        | 791                                        | 21.5         | 183         | 8.5          | (76.9)        | 8.0                                       | 5.7        |
| Long & long-medium staples | 427                        | 81.2         | 308        | 90.6         | (27.8)        | 2895                                       | 78.5         | 1982        | 91.5         | (31.6)        | 6.8                                       | 6.4        |

Source: Table (1/5) in the Statistical Annex.

The decrease in cotton cultivated area during 2012/2013 season was accompanied by a 41.3 percent decline in cotton output as compared with the previous season, reaching a total of 2.2 million metric cantars. The major part of the decline (2.0 million metric cantars) was in the long and medium-long staple varieties that decreased by 913 thousand metric cantars or 31.6 percent. Likewise, the output of extra-long staples retreated by 608 thousand metric cantars or 76.9 percent to 183 thousand metric cantars in the 2012/2013 season. Moreover, the average productivity per feddan fell to 6.4 cantars/feddan from 7.0 cantars/feddan a season earlier.

### **Total Supply and Demand**

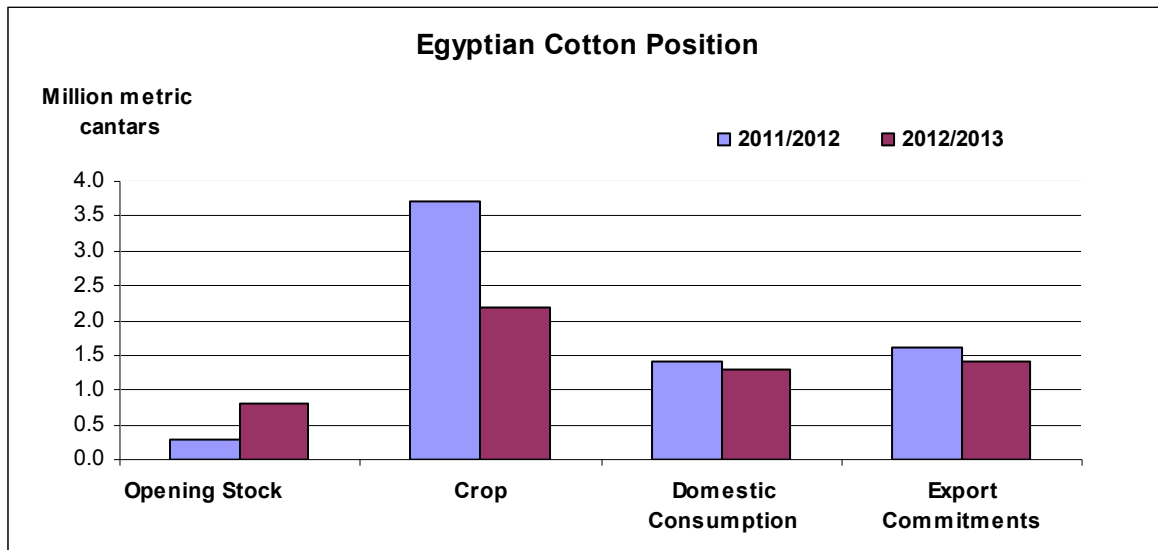
During the season in question, total cotton supply amounted to 3.2 million metric cantars, down by 23.9 percent below the level of the previous season. The retreat was attributed to the fall in both cotton output and imports. Cotton output fell by 41.3 percent to 2.2 million metric cantars (concurrent with a drop in cultivated area as mentioned earlier), and imports rolled back by 20.3 percent to 177 thousand metric cantars (against 222 thousand metric cantars), covering 13.2 percent of domestic consumption. The decline in cotton supply was curbed by the 199.3 percent rise in the opening stock to 847 thousand metric cantars (against 283 thousand metric cantars). On the other hand, total demand (domestic and external) on all cotton varieties reached 2.7 million metric cantars, down by 6.3 percent.

The decline was an outcome of the fall in both domestic consumption by 0.5 percent to 1.3 million metric cantars (against 1.4 million metric cantars), and export commitments by 11.4 percent to 1.4 million metric cantars (against 1.6 million metric cantars). Thus, total demand represented 85.7 percent of the total supply (against 70.0 percent), indicating a decline in the end of season carryover.

### **Total Supply and Demand**

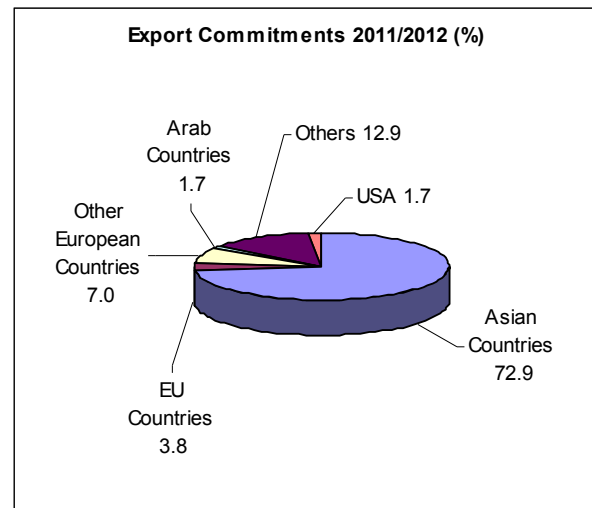
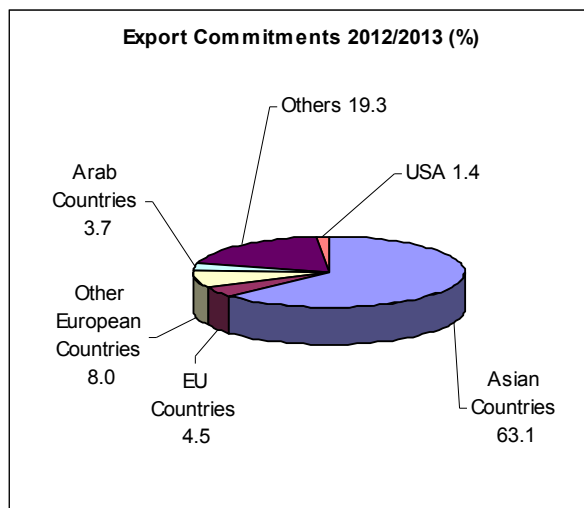
| (thousand metric cantars)                                                       |                         |                         |                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Season</b>                                                                   | <b><u>2011/2012</u></b> | <b><u>2012/2013</u></b> | <b>Change + (-)<br/>%</b> |
| <b><u>Total Supply</u></b>                                                      | <b><u>4191</u></b>      | <b><u>3189</u></b>      | <b><u>(23.9)</u></b>      |
| Opening stock                                                                   | 283                     | 847                     | 199.3                     |
| Output (Crop)                                                                   | 3686                    | 2165                    | (41.3)                    |
| Imports                                                                         | 222                     | 177                     | (20.3)                    |
| <b><u>Total Demand (Uses)</u></b>                                               | <b><u>2918</u></b>      | <b><u>2733</u></b>      | <b><u>(6.3)</u></b>       |
| Domestic Consumption                                                            | 1353                    | 1346                    | (0.5)                     |
| Export Commitments (from the beginning of the season and up to the end of June) | 1565                    | 1387                    | (11.4)                    |
| <b><u>Carryover at the End of the Season</u></b>                                | <b><u>1273</u></b>      | <b><u>456</u></b>       | <b><u>(64.2)</u></b>      |

Source: Ibid.



## Export Commitments

Total export commitments since the beginning of the season up to the end of June 2013 (on a preliminary basis) rolled back 11.4 percent to 1.4 million metric cantars (against 1.6 million metric cantars). Those commitments consisted of 991 thousand metric cantars of long staple varieties (71.4 percent), and 396 thousand metric cantars of extra-long staple varieties (28.6 percent).



The private sector companies accounted for the bulk of total commitments (79.9 percent), while the share of the public business sector was confined to 20.1 percent. The export price of extra-long staples reached 145.0 cent/libra on average in 2012/2013 season, while that of long staples averaged 134.0 cent/libra.

**Export Commitments (Preliminary)  
by Variety and Exporting Companies**

(thousand metric cantars)

| Season                              | <u>2011/2012</u>              |                         | <u>2012/2013</u>              |                         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                     | <u>(1/9/2011 - 30/6/2012)</u> |                         | <u>(1/9/2012 - 30/6/2013)</u> |                         |
|                                     | Quantity                      | Relative Importance (%) | Quantity                      | Relative Importance (%) |
| <b><u>1-Variety</u></b>             |                               |                         |                               |                         |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                 | <b><u>1565</u></b>            | <b><u>100.0</u></b>     | <b><u>1387</u></b>            | <b><u>100.0</u></b>     |
| Extra-long staples                  | 489                           | 31.3                    | 396                           | 28.6                    |
| Long staples                        | 1076                          | 68.7                    | 991                           | 71.4                    |
| <b><u>2-Exporting Companies</u></b> |                               |                         |                               |                         |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                 | <b><u>1565</u></b>            | <b><u>100.0</u></b>     | <b><u>1387</u></b>            | <b><u>100.0</u></b>     |
| Public business sector companies    | 232                           | 14.8                    | 278                           | 20.1                    |
| Private sector companies            | 1333                          | 85.2                    | 1109                          | 79.9                    |

Source: Cotton and Textile Industries Holding Company.

As for export commitments by importer, the Asian countries (mainly India, China and Pakistan) came in the forefront, accounting for 63.1 percent of the total. The other European countries (mainly Turkey and Switzerland) came second with 8.0 percent, followed by the EU countries (particularly Italy and Germany) with 4.5 percent of the total. The Arab countries, headed by the UAE, Bahrain and Qatar, made commitments of 51 thousand metric cantars or 3.7 percent of the total. Commitments with the USA amounted to 19 thousand metric cantars or 1.4 percent of the total.

| <b>Export Commitments by Importer</b>                          |                                       |                     |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>As of the Beginning of the Season Up to the End of June</b> | <b>2010/2011</b>                      | <b>2011/2012</b>    | <b>2012/2013</b>    |
| <b><u>Total (thousand metric cantars)</u></b>                  | <b><u>2211</u></b>                    | <b><u>1565</u></b>  | <b><u>1387</u></b>  |
|                                                                | <b><u>Relative Importance (%)</u></b> |                     |                     |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                                            | <b><u>100.0</u></b>                   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> |
| <b><u>Asian countries; of which</u></b>                        | <b><u>61.7</u></b>                    | <b><u>72.9</u></b>  | <b><u>63.1</u></b>  |
| India                                                          | 25.2                                  | 15.9                | 28.3                |
| China                                                          | 19.1                                  | 22.9                | 14.1                |
| Pakistan                                                       | 9.4                                   | 19.5                | 10.5                |
| <b><u>EU countries; of which</u></b>                           | <b><u>7.3</u></b>                     | <b><u>3.7</u></b>   | <b><u>4.5</u></b>   |
| Italy                                                          | 2.8                                   | 1.5                 | 2.0                 |
| Germany                                                        | 3.8                                   | 0.7                 | 0.5                 |
| <b><u>Other European countries; of which</u></b>               | <b><u>14.3</u></b>                    | <b><u>7.0</u></b>   | <b><u>8.0</u></b>   |
| Turkey                                                         | 4.8                                   | 5.0                 | 5.5                 |
| Switzerland                                                    | 9.5                                   | 2.0                 | 2.5                 |
| Belgium                                                        | -                                     | 0.1                 | 0.1                 |
| <b><u>USA</u></b>                                              | <b><u>2.4</u></b>                     | <b><u>1.7</u></b>   | <b><u>1.4</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Arab countries</u></b>                                   | <b><u>4.6</u></b>                     | <b><u>1.8</u></b>   | <b><u>3.7</u></b>   |
| Bahrain                                                        | 0.7                                   | 0.4                 | 1.5                 |
| UAE                                                            | 0.1                                   | 0.4                 | 0.2                 |
| Libya                                                          | 0.6                                   | -                   | 1.5                 |
| <b><u>Others (including Free Zone Egypt)</u></b>               | <b><u>9.7</u></b>                     | <b><u>12.9</u></b>  | <b><u>19.3</u></b>  |

Source: Table (1/6) in the Statistical Annex

### **Total World Supply and Demand**

According to the estimates of the International Cotton Advisory Committee (ICAC) for the 2012/2013 season, compared with the preceding season, total world supply of cotton picked up 8.8 percent to 185.2 thousand bales (against 170.2 thousand bales). This rise was a dual effect of the increase in the opening stock by 46.5 percent to 64.6 thousand bales (against 44.1 thousand bales), and the decline in world production by 4.4 percent to 120.6 thousand bales (compared to 126.1 thousand bales). On the other hand, the ICAC forecasted a 2.4 percent hike in total world consumption to reach 107.1 thousand bales (against 104.6 thousand).

Consequently, total world consumption of cotton accounted for 57.8 percent of total supply in the 2012/2013 season (against 61.5 percent). This led to a 19.1 percent rise in the carryover at the end of the season reaching 78.1 thousand bales (against 65.6 thousand).

### Position of World Cotton

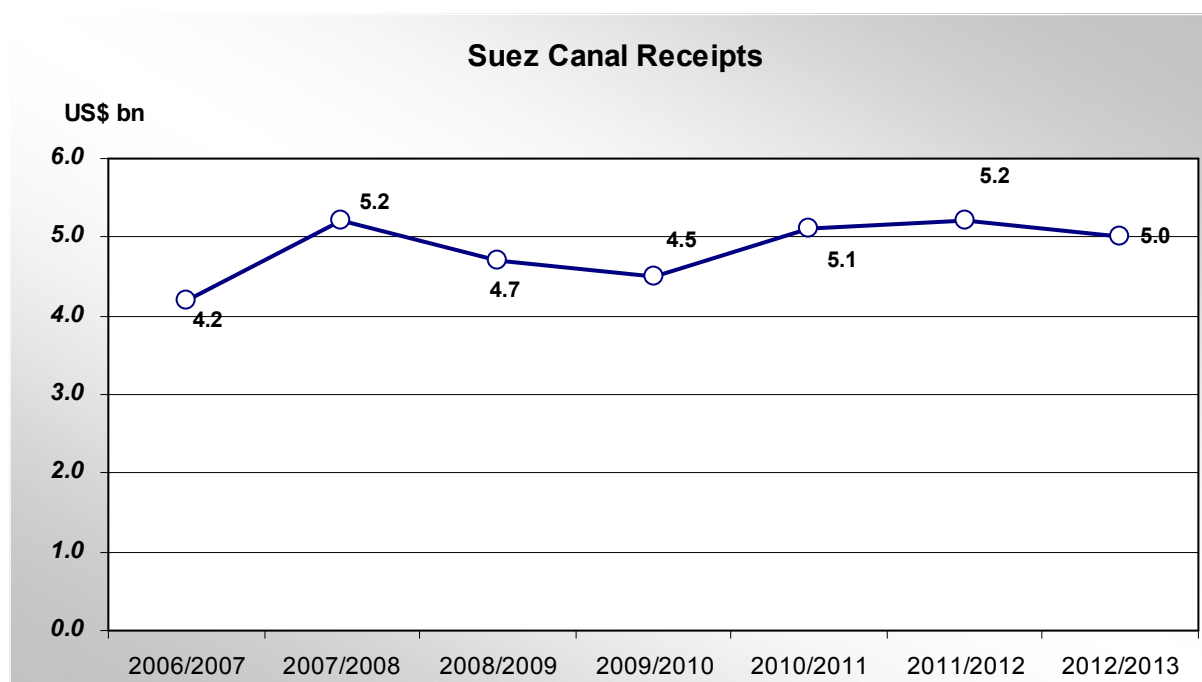
|                                    |                       |                       | (thousand bales*) |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Season                             | 2011/2012<br>Estimate | 2012/2013<br>Forecast | Change<br>+ (-) % |
| <b>Total Supply</b>                | <b>170.2</b>          | <b>185.2</b>          | <b>8.8</b>        |
| Opening stock                      | 44.1                  | 64.6                  | 46.5              |
| World production                   | 126.1                 | 120.6                 | (4.4)             |
| <b>World consumption</b>           | <b>104.6</b>          | <b>107.1</b>          | <b>2.4</b>        |
| Carryover at the end of the season | 65.6                  | 78.1                  | 19.1              |

Source: The Egyptian Cotton Gazette.

\* World bale = 480 libras.

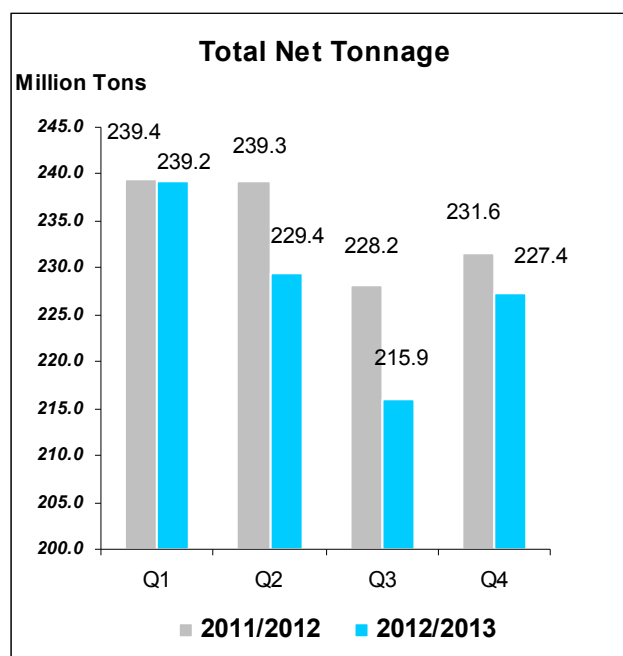
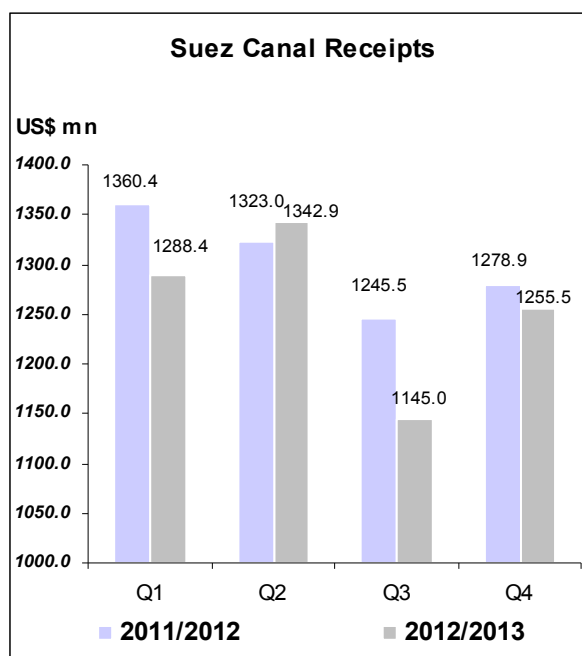
### 1/4- Suez Canal

Suez Canal receipts fell by 3.4 percent to US\$ 5.0 billion in FY 2012/2013 (against US\$ 5.2 billion a year earlier), due to the depreciation of SDRs vis-à-vis the US dollar by 2.6 percent and the decline in net tonnage by 2.8 percent.



The decline in net tonnage, in FY 2012/2013, by 26.7 million tons or 2.8 percent to 911.9 million tons (against 938.5 million tons in the preceding FY) was ascribed mainly to the fall in net tonnage of ships other than oil tankers by 4.6 percent.

The following two charts illustrate the development in Suez Canal receipts and total net tonnage on a quarterly basis during FY 2012/2013 as compared with the previous FY.



Transiting ships declined during the reporting year, by 1000.0 to 16664. The drop was a result of the decrease in both the number of transiting ships (other than oil tankers) by 944 to 13104 or 78.6 percent of the total; and the number of oil tankers by 56 to 3560.

#### Traffic in Suez Canal

|                           |               | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Change (%) |
|---------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|------------|
| <b><u>Total</u></b>       |               |         |         |            |
| Number                    |               | 17664   | 16664   | -5.7       |
| Net tonnage               | Million tons  | 938.5   | 911.9   | -2.8       |
| Average tonnage           | Thousand tons | 53.1    | 54.7    | 3.0        |
| <b><u>Oil Tankers</u></b> |               |         |         |            |
| Number                    |               | 3616    | 3560    | -1.5       |
| Net tonnage               | Million tons  | 131.4   | 141.9   | 8.0        |
| Average tonnage           | Thousand tons | 36.3    | 39.9    | 9.9        |
| <b><u>Other Ships</u></b> |               |         |         |            |
| Number                    |               | 14048   | 13104   | -6.7       |
| Net tonnage               | Million tons  | 807.1   | 770.0   | -4.6       |
| Average tonnage           | Thousand tons | 57.5    | 58.8    | 2.3        |

Source: Suez Canal Authority.



The volume of cargo transiting the Canal (by destination) in FY 2012/13 rose by 5.7 million tons or 0.8 percent to 733.3 million tons (from 727.6 million tons a year earlier). That came on the back of the increase in the volume of southbound cargo by 9.1 million tons or 2.5 percent (mainly petroleum products). In the meantime, northbound cargo declined by 3.4 million tons or 0.9 percent.

| Transiting Cargo by Destination |                     |                     |                    | (million tons)     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                 | <u>2011/12</u>      | <u>2012/13</u>      | <u>Change</u>      | <u>Change (%)</u>  |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b><u>727.6</u></b> | <b><u>733.3</u></b> | <b><u>5.7</u></b>  | <b><u>0.8</u></b>  |
| <b>Southbound:</b>              | <b><u>369.6</u></b> | <b><u>378.7</u></b> | <b><u>9.1</u></b>  | <b><u>2.5</u></b>  |
| Petroleum products              | 52.8                | 63.0                | 10.2               | 19.3               |
| Cereals                         | 25.0                | 22.4                | -2.6               | -10.4              |
| Mineral fertilizers             | 12.9                | 8.7                 | -4.2               | -32.6              |
| Fabricated metals               | 16.7                | 18.8                | 2.1                | 12.6               |
| Chemicals                       | 10.1                | 10.3                | 0.2                | 2.0                |
| Coal                            | 2.3                 | 3.9                 | 1.6                | 69.6               |
| Machinery and parts thereof     | 3.5                 | 3.6                 | 0.1                | 2.9                |
| Metals and Ores                 | 28.8                | 32.5                | 3.7                | 12.8               |
| Others                          | 217.5               | 215.6               | -2.0               | -0.9               |
| <b>Northbound:</b>              | <b><u>358.0</u></b> | <b><u>354.6</u></b> | <b><u>-3.4</u></b> | <b><u>-0.9</u></b> |
| Petroleum products              | 71.2                | 84.5                | 13.3               | 18.7               |
| Cereals                         | 0.5                 | 0.4                 | -0.1               | -20.0              |
| Fertilizers                     | 3.5                 | 4.5                 | 1.0                | 28.6               |
| Fabricated metals               | 5.0                 | 5.4                 | 0.4                | 8.0                |
| Chemicals                       | 10.1                | 9.2                 | -0.9               | -8.9               |
| Coal                            | 8.7                 | 7.5                 | -1.2               | -13.8              |
| Machinery and parts thereof     | 3.9                 | 3.7                 | -0.2               | -5.1               |
| Metals and Ores                 | 4.4                 | 2.4                 | -2.0               | -45.5              |
| Others                          | 250.7               | 237.0               | -26.4              | -10.5              |

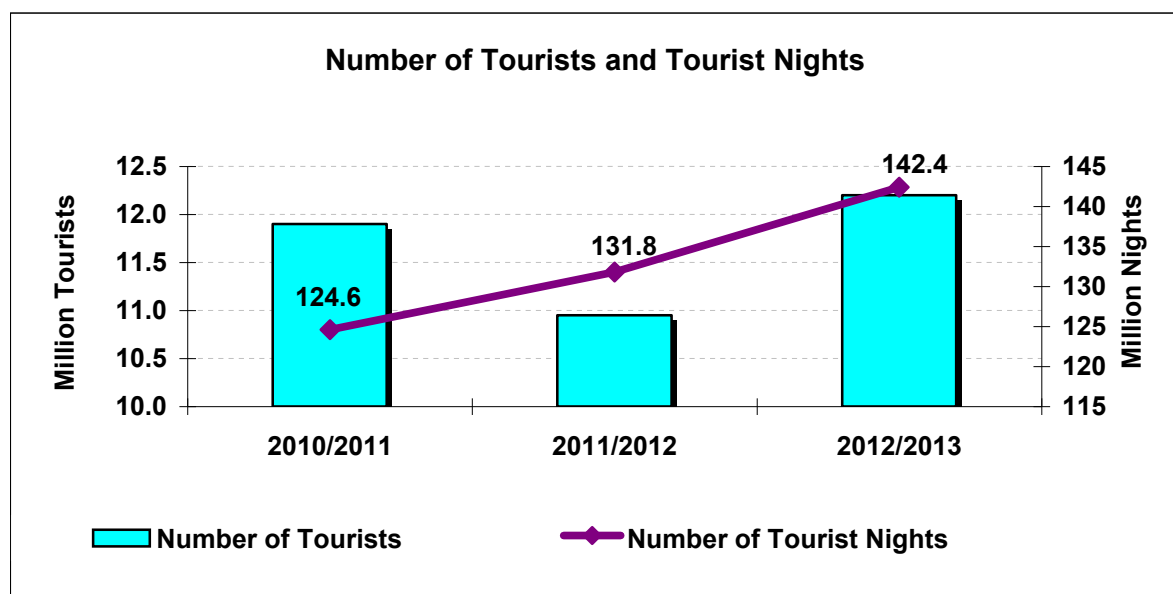
Source: Suez Canal Authority.

## 1/5- Tourism

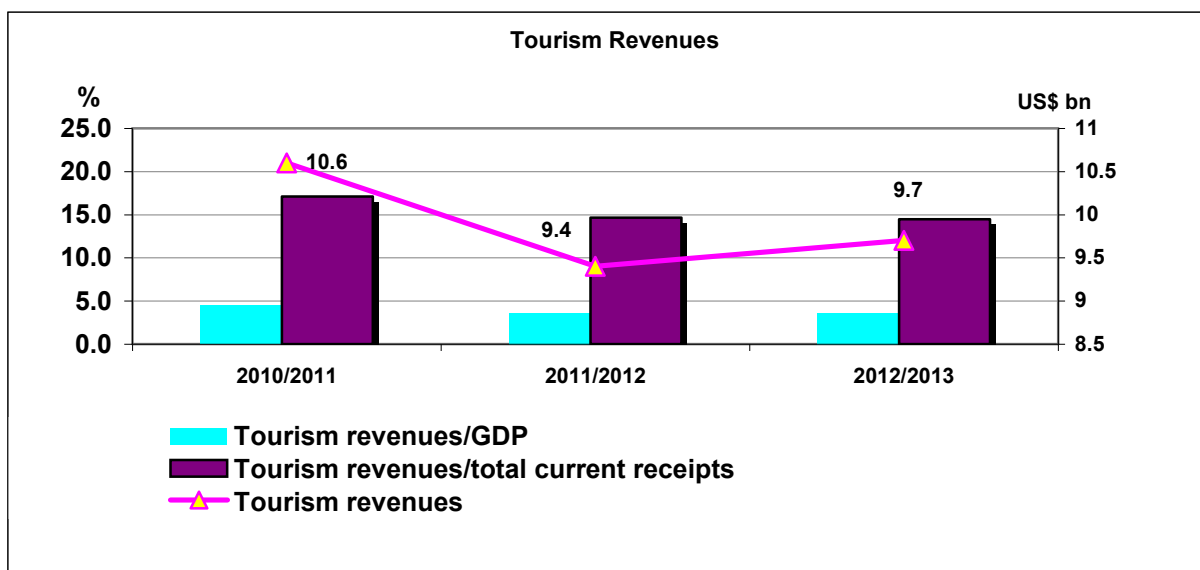
According to the statistics of the Ministry of Planning, real GDP of tourism sector grew to 6.6 percent during FY 2012/2013 (against 2.3 percent in the previous FY). Accordingly, the share of this sector amounted to 0.2 percentage point of the real GDP growth achieved in the reporting year (2.1 percent), compared with 0.09 percentage point. This increase came in spite of the retreat in the relative share of tourism in real GDP to 3.2 percent (from 3.9 percent). This was mainly ascribed to the noticeable decline in the real growth rate of the said sector to negative 5.2 percent during Q4 (April/June) of

2012/2013 (against 17.8 percent in the previous quarter and 15.4 percent in the same quarter a year earlier). Accordingly, tourism achieved a negative output gap of 7.1 percent in the said quarter as mentioned in Chapter (1) of this Review.

According to the statistics of the Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS) and the Ministry of Tourism, the slight improvement in tourism was mainly spurred by the rise in **the number of arrivals** in 2012/2013 by 11.5 percent (against a retreat of 8.2 percent in the previous FY) to reach 12.2 million. Another factor at work was the pickup in **the number of tourist nights** by departure by 8.1 percent (against 5.8 percent) to reach 142.4 million and the rise in the average visitor stay to 12.3 nights (from 12.0 nights).



Against this background, tourism revenues mounted by 3.5 percent (against a decrease of 11.0 percent) to US\$ 9.7 billion during FY 2012/2013. These revenues represented 3.6 percent of GDP at current market prices (remaining at the same level of the previous year) and 14.5 percent of total current receipts including transfers (against 14.6 percent). The increase was achieved despite the decrease in the average spending per tourist a night to US\$ 68.0 during the year under review (from US\$ 71.5 in the year of comparison). This decrease was concentrated in Q4 2012/2013 in which it registered only US\$ 60.1 (against US\$ 74.4 in the same quarter a year earlier).



Investments in the tourism sector amounted to some LE 6.6 billion, constituting 2.7 percent of total investments in FY 2012/2013 (against LE 5.6 billion or 2.3 percent in the previous fiscal year). The private sector invested around 95.0 percent of the total, in the amount of LE 6.3 billion (against 89.8 percent at a value of LE 5.0 billion).

#### Tourism Indicators

| FY                                              | 2011/2012 | 2012/2013 | Change + (-)<br>(%) |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
| Number of arrivals (000s)                       | 10953     | 12213     | 11.5                |
| Number of tourist nights by departure (000s)    | 131769    | 142432    | 8.1                 |
| Tourism revenues (US\$ bn)                      | 9.42      | 9.75      | 3.5                 |
| Average tourist stay (night)                    | 12.0      | 12.3      | 2.5                 |
| The average spending per tourist a night (US\$) | 71.5      | 68.0      | (4.9)               |

Source: CAPMAS and the Ministry of Tourism.

### Geographical Distribution of Tourist Flows

#### **1-Number of Arrivals:**

Total arrivals from all tourist markets increased by 11.5 percent during FY 2012/2013 as compared with the previous FY. The **European group** remained in the forefront, with a share of 73.1 percent of the total, as the number of arrivals therefrom rose by 0.8 million or 10.2 percent (against a retreat of 0.7 million or -7.9 percent a year earlier). The **Middle East group** ranked second

with a share of 17.1 percent, as the number of arrivals therefrom scaled up by 0.3 million or 20.4 percent (against 0.1 million and 6.3 percent). Such an increase is considered the highest during the period following that of **other countries group**. **Asia and the Pacific** group recorded a rise of 0.07 million or 17.9 percent, against a retreat of 0.2 million or -33.3 percent.

#### Number of Arrivals

| <u>FY</u>            | <u>2011/12</u>      |                     | <u>2012/13</u>      |                     | <u>Change<br/>+(-)</u> |                    |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|                      | No.<br>(000s)       | Relative<br>Weight  | No.<br>(000s)       | Relative<br>Weight  | No.                    | %                  |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>  | <b><u>10953</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>12213</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>1260.0</u></b>   | <b><u>11.5</u></b> |
| Europe               | 8101                | 74.0                | 8925                | 73.1                | 824.0                  | 10.2               |
| Middle East          | 1739                | 15.9                | 2094                | 17.1                | 355.0                  | 20.4               |
| Africa               | 434                 | 4.0                 | 438                 | 3.6                 | 4.0                    | 0.9                |
| The Americas         | 283                 | 2.6                 | 288                 | 2.4                 | 5.0                    | 1.8                |
| Asia and the Pacific | 374                 | 3.4                 | 441                 | 3.6                 | 67.0                   | 17.9               |
| Others               | 22                  | 0.2                 | 27                  | 0.2                 | 5.0                    | 22.7               |

## 2- Tourist Nights by Departure:

During FY 2012/2013, the number of tourist nights by departure increased by 10.7 million or 8.1 percent to reach 142.4 million.

#### Number of Tourist Nights by Departure

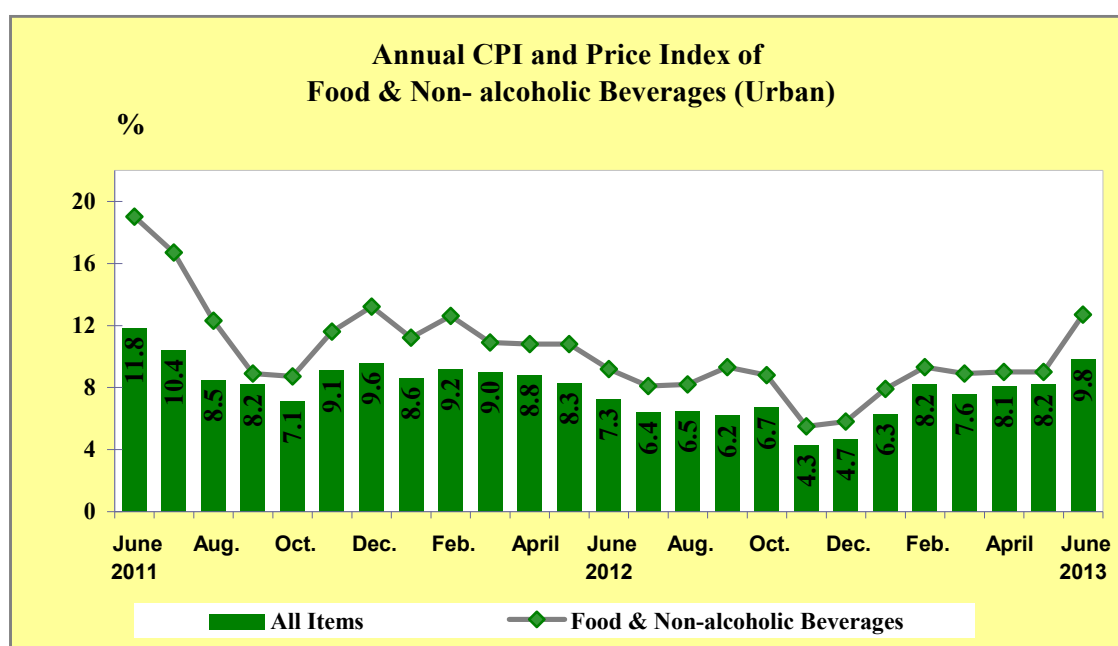
| <u>FY</u>            | <u>2011/2012</u>     |                     | <u>2012/2013</u>     |                     | <u>Change<br/>+(-)</u> |                   |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
|                      | No.<br>(000s)        | Relative<br>Weight  | No.<br>(000s)        | Relative<br>Weight  | No.                    | %                 |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>  | <b><u>131769</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>142432</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>10663.0</u></b>  | <b><u>8.1</u></b> |
| Europe               | 86805                | 65.9                | 97827                | 68.7                | 11022.0                | 12.7              |
| Middle East          | 30121                | 22.9                | 31615                | 22.2                | 1494.0                 | 5.0               |
| Africa               | 6289                 | 4.8                 | 5277                 | 3.7                 | (1012.0)               | (16.1)            |
| The Americas         | 4337                 | 3.3                 | 3662                 | 2.6                 | (675.0)                | (15.6)            |
| Asia and the Pacific | 3893                 | 3.0                 | 3893                 | 2.7                 | 0.0                    | 0.0               |
| Others               | 324                  | 0.2                 | 158                  | 0.1                 | (166.0)                | (51.2)            |

As for the geographic distribution of tourist flows in terms of tourist nights by departure, most of the rise came from the **European group**, as the number of nights spent by departures of this group went up by 11.0 million or 12.7 percent during FY 2012/2013 (against an increase of only 2.9 million or 3.4 percent a year earlier). The **Middle East group** followed with a pickup of 1.5 million or 5.0 percent in the number of tourist nights (against 6.4 million or 26.9 percent). However, the increase in tourist nights was mitigated by the retreat in the number of nights of **the African group** by 1 million or 16.1 percent, then **the Americas group** by 15.6 percent and **other countries group** by 51.2 percent. As to the **Asian and Pacific group**, the number of tourist nights remained unchanged.

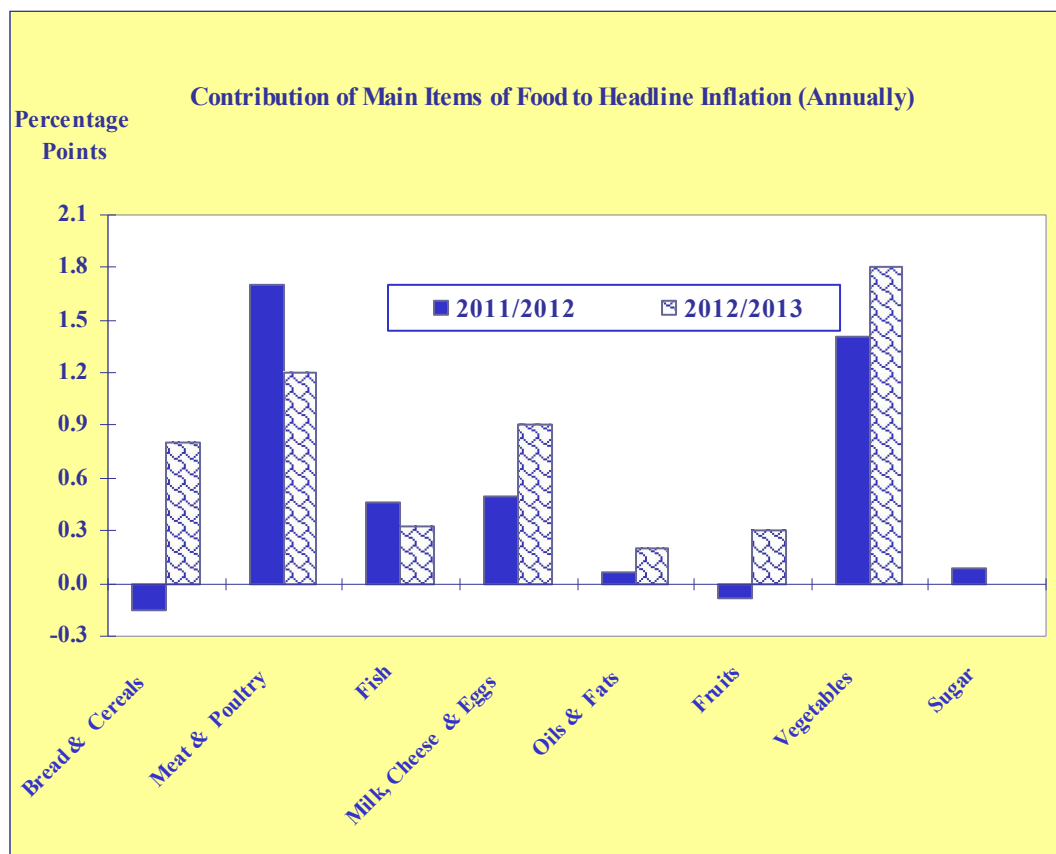
## 1/6- Inflation

### Consumer Price Index (CPI)

The annual headline CPI (urban) inched up in 2012/2013, to post 9.8 percent in June 2013, against 7.3 percent in June 2012. The rise in headline inflation was largely driven by higher contributions of food and non-alcoholic beverages to 5.7 percentage points (against 4.1 percentage points); restaurants and hotels (0.9 point against 0.2 point); and healthcare (0.7 point against nil). Likewise, the shares of clothing and footwear; communications; and education stepped up by 0.1 point each.



Decreases were observed in the shares of housing, electricity, and fuel (0.8 point against 1.2 point); tobacco and narcotics (0.3 point against 0.6 point); and furnishings (0.2 point against 0.3 point). On the other hand, the shares of the rest of the groups remained unchanged.



Source: CAPMAS

The rise in the share of food and non-alcoholic beverages came on the back of higher contributions of most sub-groups, mainly bread and cereals (0.8 point against a negative 0.1 point); vegetables (1.8 point against 1.4 point); fruits (0.3 point against a negative 0.1 point); and milk, cheese and eggs (0.9 point against 0.5 point). By contrast, decreases were seen in the shares of the following sub-groups: meat and poultry (1.2 point against 1.7 point); fish (0.3 point against 0.5 point); and sugar (nil against 0.1 point).

The higher inflation rate during the reporting year was attributed to the depreciation of the Egyptian pound vis-à-vis the US dollar, leading to a rise in import costs. Add to this the political and security unrest in Egypt that negatively affected commodity supply in local markets, especially fuel and butane gas cylinders that witnessed several supply bottlenecks.

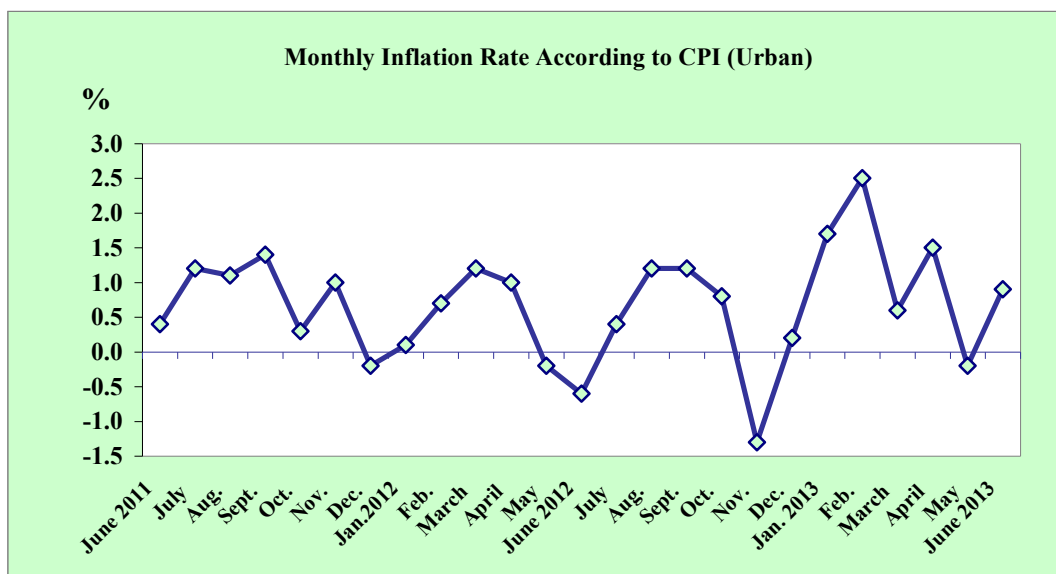
The following table illustrates the shares of CPI groups (urban) in headline inflation during the reporting year and the year of comparison:

| Main CPI Groups                                          | (January 2010 =100) |                   |                              |                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                          | Inflation Rate (%)  |                   | Share in Headline            |                   |
|                                                          | During FY           |                   | Inflation (percentage point) |                   |
|                                                          | 2011/2012           | 2012/2013         | 2011/2012                    | 2012/2013         |
| <b><u>General Index</u></b>                              | <b><u>7.3</u></b>   | <b><u>9.8</u></b> | <b><u>7.3</u></b>            | <b><u>9.8</u></b> |
| Food & non-alcoholic beverages                           | 9.2                 | 12.7              | 4.1                          | 5.7               |
| Alcoholic beverages, tobacco and narcotics               | 18.8                | 7.7               | 0.6                          | 0.3               |
| Clothing and footwear                                    | 4.5                 | 5.8               | 0.2                          | 0.3               |
| Housing, water, electricity & fuel                       | 7.2                 | 5.0               | 1.2                          | 0.8               |
| Furnishings, household equipment and routine maintenance | 8.8                 | 6.7               | 0.3                          | 0.2               |
| Healthcare                                               | 0.1                 | 12.5              | 0.0                          | 0.7               |
| Transportation                                           | 2.8                 | 2.6               | 0.1                          | 0.1               |
| Communications                                           | -4.5                | 0.0               | -0.1                         | 0.0               |
| Culture and recreation                                   | 8.6                 | 7.6               | 0.2                          | 0.2               |
| Education                                                | 9.9                 | 11.4              | 0.5                          | 0.6               |
| Restaurants and hotels                                   | 3.6                 | 21.6              | 0.2                          | 0.9               |
| Miscellaneous goods and services                         | 1.3                 | 0.8               | 0.0                          | 0.0               |

Source: Table (1/8) in the Statistical Section.

According to CPI (urban), **headline inflation (m/m)** accelerated to 0.8 percent on average in the reporting year (from 0.6 percent a year earlier). Moreover, it reached 0.9 percent in June 2013 against a negative 0.6 percent in June 2012.

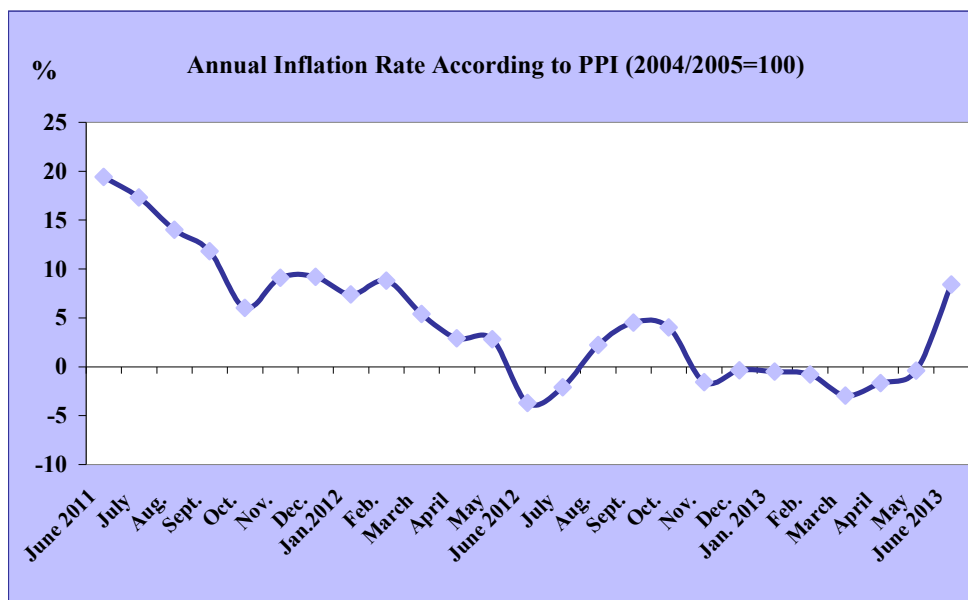
In Feb. 2013, headline inflation (m/m) registered its highest level (2.5 percent) in about three years (August 2010), on the back of the pickup in the monthly share of most of the CPI sub-groups, especially food and non-alcoholic beverages; restaurants and hotels; and healthcare.



Source: CAPMAS

### Producer Price Index (PPI)

Taking an upward trend, similar to the CPI, annual headline PPI edged up to 8.4 percent from negative 3.7 percent.



The increase in PPI inflation was primarily due to higher contribution of agriculture and fishing (4.3 points against negative 2.3 points). The surge reflected the rise in the shares of most sub-groups, especially vegetables (2.5 points against negative 2.8 points); fruits (0.9 point against a negative 0.3 point); and poultry and eggs (0.4 point against 0.2 point).



Increases were also observed in the shares of mining and quarrying (1.5 point against negative 2.3 points); manufacturing (2.2 points against 0.6 point); electricity and gas (0.2 point against nil); and accommodation and food services (0.2 point against 0.1 point).

The following table shows the inflation rates and shares of PPI groups in headline inflation during the reporting year and the year of comparison:

| <b>Share of PPI Groups in Headline Inflation</b>            |                           |                    |                                    |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>(2004/2005=100)</b>                                      |                           |                    |                                    |                   |
| <b>Main PPI Groups</b>                                      | <b>Inflation Rate (%)</b> |                    | <b>Share in Headline Inflation</b> |                   |
|                                                             | <b>during FY</b>          |                    | <b>(Percentage Point)</b>          |                   |
|                                                             | <b>2011/2012</b>          | <b>2012/2013</b>   | <b>2011/2012</b>                   | <b>2012/2013</b>  |
| <b>General Index</b>                                        | <b><u>-3.7</u></b>        | <b><u>8.4</u></b>  | <b><u>-3.7</u></b>                 | <b><u>8.4</u></b> |
| <b><u>1- Agriculture and Fishing,</u></b>                   | <b><u>-6.7</u></b>        | <b><u>13.1</u></b> | <b><u>-2.3</u></b>                 | <b><u>4.3</u></b> |
| <b><u>of which:</u></b>                                     |                           |                    |                                    |                   |
| Cereals and leguminous crops                                | 6.5                       | 6.4                | 0.3                                | 0.3               |
| Rice                                                        | -13.1                     | 2.4                | -0.2                               | 0.0               |
| Vegetables                                                  | -37.2                     | 51.9               | -2.8                               | 2.5               |
| Fruits                                                      | -4.7                      | 13.9               | -0.3                               | 0.9               |
| Poultry and eggs                                            | 5.3                       | 9.8                | 0.2                                | 0.4               |
| Fish                                                        | 14.1                      | 1.8                | 0.3                                | 0.0               |
| <b><u>2- Mining &amp; Quarrying,</u></b>                    | <b><u>-10.1</u></b>       | <b><u>6.8</u></b>  | <b><u>-2.3</u></b>                 | <b><u>1.5</u></b> |
| <b><u>of which:</u></b>                                     |                           |                    |                                    |                   |
| Crude oil                                                   | -13.3                     | 8.6                | -3.8                               | 2.2               |
| Sand and stone                                              | -0.7                      | 9.5                | -0.1                               | 0.0               |
| <b><u>3- Manufacturing, of which:</u></b>                   | <b><u>1.9</u></b>         | <b><u>6.2</u></b>  | <b><u>0.6</u></b>                  | <b><u>2.2</u></b> |
| Processed food products,                                    | 4.0                       | 4.2                | 0.3                                | 0.4               |
| <b><u>of which:</u></b>                                     |                           |                    |                                    |                   |
| Oils and fats                                               | 2.2                       | 10.0               | 0.0                                | 0.1               |
| Dairy products                                              | 4.4                       | 9.2                | 0.0                                | 0.1               |
| Fertilizers                                                 | -3.6                      | 10.7               | 0.0                                | 0.1               |
| Wood & products                                             | 9.3                       | 26.9               | 0.1                                | 0.0               |
| Cement                                                      | -3.1                      | 17.6               | 0.0                                | 0.2               |
| Iron and steel                                              | -7.9                      | 11.0               | -0.4                               | 0.5               |
| <b><u>4- Electricity and Gas,</u></b>                       | <b><u>0.0</u></b>         | <b><u>10.6</u></b> | <b><u>0.0</u></b>                  | <b><u>0.2</u></b> |
| <b><u>of which:</u></b>                                     |                           |                    |                                    |                   |
| Electric power generation, transmission and distribution    | 0.0                       | 4.2                | 0.0                                | 0.1               |
| <b><u>5- Water Supply Activities</u></b>                    | <b><u>7.4</u></b>         | <b><u>0.0</u></b>  | <b><u>0.1</u></b>                  | <b><u>0.0</u></b> |
| <b><u>6- Transportation and Storage, of which:</u></b>      | <b><u>3.0</u></b>         | <b><u>0.0</u></b>  | <b><u>0.1</u></b>                  | <b><u>0.0</u></b> |
| Land transport                                              | 0.0                       | 0.0                | 0.0                                | 0.0               |
| <b><u>7- Accommodation and Food Services, of which:</u></b> | <b><u>3.4</u></b>         | <b><u>6.0</u></b>  | <b><u>0.1</u></b>                  | <b><u>0.2</u></b> |
| Meal serving services in limited service facilities         | 0.0                       | 13.0               | 0.0                                | 0.1               |
| <b><u>8- Information and Communications</u></b>             | <b><u>0.0</u></b>         | <b><u>0.0</u></b>  | <b><u>0.0</u></b>                  | <b><u>0.0</u></b> |

Source: Table (1/9) in the Statistical Section

## **2- Monetary and Banking Developments**

### **2/1- Monetary and Banking Policy and Monetary Aggregates**

---

#### **2/1/1- Monetary Policy**

---

As the ultimate objective of the monetary policy is price stability, the CBE seeks to bring inflation to an appropriate and stable level conducive to building confidence, stimulating investment, and achieving the targeted economic growth.

The overnight interbank interest rate is considered the operational target of the monetary policy, whereby a framework based on the corridor system is applied, within which the ceiling is the overnight interest rate on lending from the Central Bank, and the floor is the overnight deposit interest rate at the Bank.

#### **Hereunder are the main developments that took place during FY 2012/2013**

##### **1- Interest Rates**

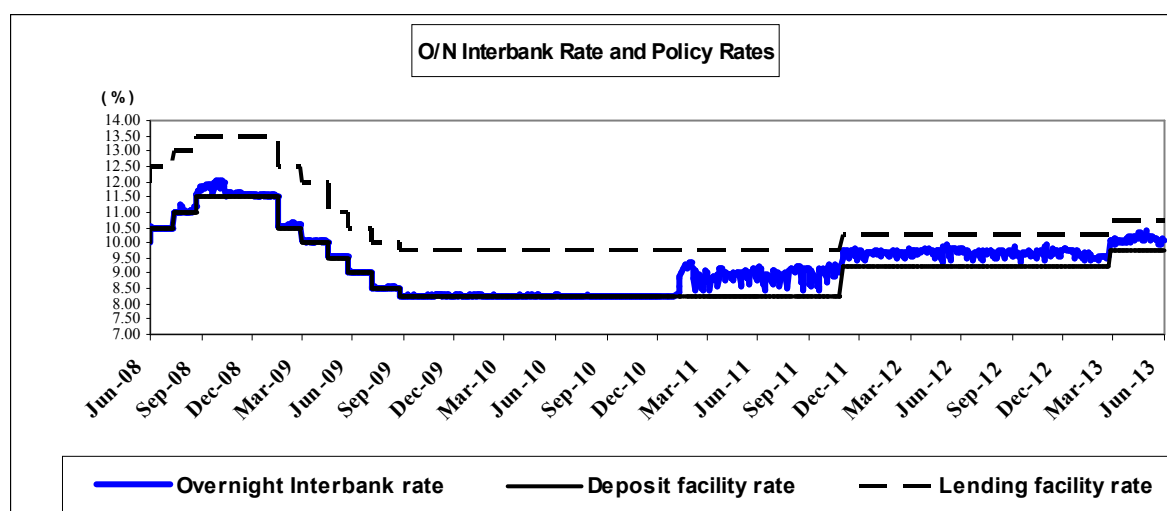
The decisions taken by the MPC in its eight periodic meetings held in FY 2012/2013 were responsive to the changes in inflation and the Committee's assessments of inflationary pressures. In the first five meetings, the MPC decided to keep the CBE's key interest rates (overnight deposit and lending rates), the CBE's discount rate, and the CBE's main operations rate unchanged. However, in its six meeting on 21 March 2013, the MPC decided to raise the overnight deposit and lending rates by 50 bps to 9.75 percent and 10.75, respectively, and the rate of the CBE's main operations (repos or deposit auctions, depending on the prevailing market liquidity conditions) by 50 bps to 10.25 percent. The discount rate was also raised by 75 bps to 10.25 percent. In the seventh and eighth meetings, these rates underwent no change.

The following table shows the developments in the CBE's key interest rates, the 7-day repo rate and the discount rate, pursuant to the decisions taken in the MPC meetings during the year:

| Statement<br>Date | Overnight<br>Deposit Rate | Overnight<br>Lending Rate | Main<br>Operations<br>Rate | Discount<br>Rate |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| 14 June 2012      | 9.25%                     | 10.25%                    | 9.75%                      | 9.50%            |
| 26 July 2012      | unchanged                 | unchanged                 | unchanged                  | unchanged        |
| 6 September 2012  | unchanged                 | unchanged                 | unchanged                  | unchanged        |
| 18 October 2012   | unchanged                 | unchanged                 | unchanged                  | unchanged        |
| 6 December 2012   | unchanged                 | unchanged                 | unchanged                  | unchanged        |
| 31 January 2013   | unchanged                 | unchanged                 | unchanged                  | unchanged        |
| 21 March 2013     | 9.75 %                    | 10.75 %                   | 10.25 %                    | 10.25 %          |
| 9 May 2013        | unchanged                 | unchanged                 | unchanged                  | unchanged        |
| 20 June 2013      | unchanged                 | unchanged                 | unchanged                  | unchanged        |

At the time of preparing the Report at hand, the MPC decided in its meeting on August 1, 2013, to cut all rates by 50 bps. Accordingly, the CBE's overnight deposit and lending rates reached 9.25 percent and 10.25 percent, respectively, while its main operations rate and the discount rate posted 9.75 percent each.

Given the decline in the average liquidity deficit at the banking system which further shifted into a surplus in the second half of FY 2012/2013, the weighted average of the overnight interbank interest rate fluctuated up and down, hovering around the middle of the corridor in the reporting year (see the following chart).

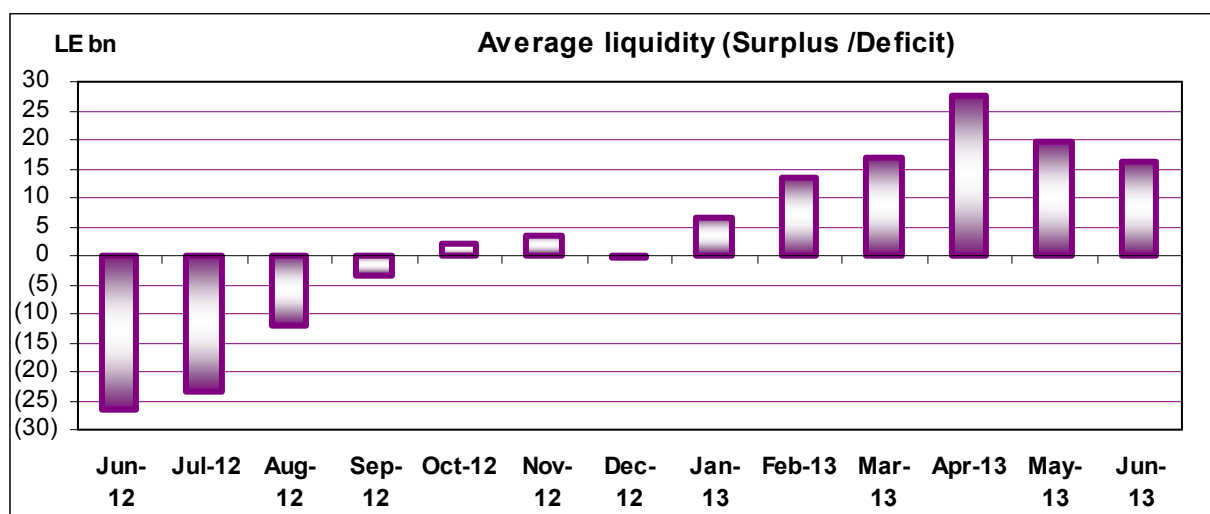


The MPC's decisions to raise the CBE's key interest rates have influenced the market interest rates, as the weighted average of the interest rate on three-month, six-month and one-year depo its rose to 8.0 percent, 8.1 percent and 9.3 percent, respectively, in June 2013 (against 7.7 percent, 7.6 percent and 8.4 percent in June 2012). In addition, the weighted average of the market interest rate on one-year loans increased to 12.6 percent\* in June 2013 (from 11.9 percent in June 2012).

## 2- Open Market Operations

Aiming to strengthen the banking system amid the successive political events and the subsequent shortage of liquidity, the CBE's Board of Directors took, in the second half of FY 2011/2012, a number of measures to address the shortage in local currency liquidity. It reduced the required reserve ratio (RRR) twice (from 14 percent to 12 percent and further to 10 percent). Moreover, the CBE continued to pump liquidity in local currency by expanding the operations of the seven-day repos.

With the start of FY 2012/2013, the CBE introduced the 28 day repos (as of July till October 2012). The decisions had borne fruit in the first half of the reporting year, as the average liquidity deficit of the banking system noticeably declined and shifted into a surplus in the second half of the year. This prompted the CBE to launch the seven-day deposit auctions from the 2nd of April till the 10th of June 2013 to absorb excess liquidity at the banking system. The following chart shows the average local currency liquidity (surplus/deficit) at banks during the year under review.



\* The interest rate on corporate loans after the application of DMMS

## **2/1/2- Reserve Money (M0)**

Reserve money reached LE 317.9 billion at end of June 2013, up by LE 54.3 billion or 20.6 percent in FY 2012/2013 (against LE 12.7 billion and 5.1 percent a year earlier). The rise in reserve money was reflected in the growth of the currency in circulation outside the CBE. However, this rise was mitigated by the decline in banks' local currency deposits at the CBE.

### **Reserve Money and Counterpart Assets\***

|                                           | (LE mn)              |                               |                       |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                           | <b>Balances at</b>   | <b>Change during FY + (-)</b> |                       |
|                                           | <b>End of</b>        | <b>2011/2012</b>              | <b>2012/2013</b>      |
|                                           | <b>June 2013</b>     | <b>Value</b>                  | <b>Value</b>          |
| <b><u>A- Reserve Money</u></b>            | <b><u>317944</u></b> | <b><u>12676</u></b>           | <b><u>54276</u></b>   |
| - Currency in circulation outside the CBE | 260849               | 25774                         | 55979                 |
| - Banks' local currency deposits          | 57095                | (13098)                       | (1703)                |
| <b><u>B- Counterpart Assets</u></b>       | <b><u>317944</u></b> | <b><u>12676</u></b>           | <b><u>54276</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Net Foreign Assets</u></b>          | <b><u>38235</u></b>  | <b><u>(71138)</u></b>         | <b><u>(37824)</u></b> |
| Foreign assets                            | 101685               | (64163)                       | 9517                  |
| Foreign liabilities                       | 63450                | 6975                          | 47341                 |
| <b><u>Net Domestic Assets</u></b>         | <b><u>279709</u></b> | <b><u>83814</u></b>           | <b><u>92100</u></b>   |
| Claims on the government (net)            | 299806               | 62812                         | 134432                |
| Claims on banks (net)                     | -5811                | (2853)                        | (3105)                |
| Net balancing items                       | -14286               | 23855                         | (39227)               |

\* Derived from the CBE's balance sheet.

The currency in circulation outside the CBE (the first component of reserve money) recorded a rise of LE 56.0 billion or 27.3 percent in the year under review (against LE 25.8 billion and 14.4 percent a year earlier), bringing its balance up to LE 260.8 billion at end of June 2013. The rise came as a reflection of the pickup in banknote issue by LE 56.7 billion, to stand at LE 264.1 billion.

Components of the note issue cover at end of June 2013 ran as follows: Egyptian government bonds made up LE 170.0 billion or 64.4 percent, foreign currencies LE 46.2 billion worth or 17.5 percent, foreign notes LE 30.7 billion or 11.6 percent, and gold LE 17.2 billion or 6.5 percent.

**Banknote Issue\***

(LE mn)

| At End of June | Balance of Banknote Issue | Change during the Year |      |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------|
|                |                           | Value                  | %    |
| 2009           | 127912                    | 15207                  | 13.5 |
| 2010           | 146220                    | 18308                  | 14.3 |
| 2011           | 180118                    | 33898                  | 23.2 |
| 2012           | 207824                    | 27706                  | 15.4 |
| 2013           | 264505                    | 56681                  | 27.3 |

\* Including the subsidiary coins issued by the Ministry of Finance

The value of gold in the note issue cover decreased by LE 2.7 billion or 13.7 percent, following its annual revaluation at end of June 2013. The gold was evaluated at 85 percent of the average price of gold per ounce on London market at end of the fiscal year, or 85 percent of the average price of gold per ounce on London market in the last three months of the fiscal year (April-May-June), whichever was less.

The breakdown of the currency in circulation outside the CBE showed a continued rise in the relative importance of large denominations (LE 200, LE 100, and LE 50), reaching 95 percent of the total currency in circulation at end of June 2013 (against 93.2 percent at end of June 2012). The increase was due to the rise in the relative importance of the LE 200 note from 42.6 percent to 44.8 percent.

**Currency in Circulation By Denomination\***

(LE mn)

| Denominations                  | June 2012     |                     | June 2013     |                     | Change during the FY |             |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                                | Value         | Relative Importance | Value         | Relative Importance | +(-)                 |             |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>204870</b> | <b>100.0</b>        | <b>260849</b> | <b>100.0</b>        | <b>14.4</b>          | <b>27.3</b> |
| <b>Banknote in Circulation</b> | <b>204519</b> | <b>99.8</b>         | <b>260472</b> | <b>99.9</b>         | <b>14.4</b>          | <b>27.4</b> |
| PT 25                          | 147           | 0.1                 | 142           | 0.1                 | (8.7)                | (3.4)       |
| PT 50                          | 296           | 0.1                 | 292           | 0.1                 | (2.0)                | (1.4)       |
| LE 1                           | 888           | 0.4                 | 910           | 0.4                 | (2.1)                | 2.5         |
| LE 5                           | 1897          | 0.9                 | 1839          | 0.7                 | (28.5)               | (3.1)       |
| LE 10                          | 2797          | 1.4                 | 2949          | 1.1                 | (3.1)                | 5.4         |
| LE 20                          | 7527          | 3.7                 | 6465          | 2.5                 | (22.2)               | (14.1)      |
| LE 50                          | 20629         | 10.1                | 24765         | 9.5                 | (7.3)                | 20.1        |
| LE 100                         | 82961         | 40.5                | 106192        | 40.7                | 13.2                 | 28.0        |
| LE 200                         | 87377         | 42.6                | 116918        | 44.8                | 31.0                 | 33.8        |
| <b>Subsidiary Coins</b>        | <b>351</b>    | <b>0.2</b>          | <b>377</b>    | <b>0.1</b>          | <b>8.3</b>           | <b>7.4</b>  |

\* Representing the difference between banknote issue and cash at the CBE vaults

Banks' local currency deposits at the CBE (the second component of reserve money) declined by LE 1.7 billion or 2.9 percent (against a drop of LE 13.1 billion and 18.2 percent) reaching LE 57.1 billion at end of June 2013.

The increase in reserve money was attributable to the pickup in net domestic assets and the fall in net foreign assets. The former made a positive contribution to reserve money growth (34.9 percentage points), and the latter made a negative contribution (14.3 points).

### **1- Net Domestic Assets**

During FY 2012/2013, net domestic assets surged by LE 92.1 billion (against a rise of LE 83.8 billion), reaching LE 279.7 billion at end of June 2013. The surge was a result of the following developments:

#### **Net Claims on the Government**

CBE's net claims on the government rose by LE 134.4 billion. The rise was owed both to the pickup in its claims on the government by LE 148.2 billion or 57.8 percent (due to the LE 88.2 billion surge in government loans and the LE 60.0 billion rise in government securities), and the growth in government deposits at the CBE by LE 13.8 billion or 15.1 percent.

#### **Net Balancing items**

Net balancing items had a contractional effect on reserve money, as they retreated by LE 39.2 billion. The retreat was mainly attributed to the decrease in the balance of open market operations by LE 37.8 billion and the drop in unclassified net assets and liabilities by LE 1.4 billion.

#### **Net Claims on Banks**

CBE's net claims on banks decreased by LE 3.1 billion, due to the increase in its claims on banks by LE 5.0 billion and the rise in banks' foreign currency deposits therewith by LE 8.1 billion worth.

### **2- Net Foreign Assets**

Net foreign assets at the CBE rolled back by LE 37.8 billion worth or 49.7 percent (against a decline of LE 71.2 billion worth and 48.3 percent), posting LE 38.2 billion worth at end of June 2013. The decline mainly reflected the rise in foreign liabilities which by far exceeded the growth in foreign assets.

Specifically, foreign assets at the CBE went up by LE 9.5 billion worth or 10.3 percent in FY 2012/2013 (against a decline of LE 64.2 billion worth and 41.0 percent a year earlier) to register LE 101.7 billion at end of June 2013.

Likewise, foreign liabilities at the CBE augmented by LE 47.3 billion worth (against a rise of LE 7.0 billion worth) reaching LE 63.5 billion worth at end of June 2013, supported basically by the deposits of some Arab countries.

---

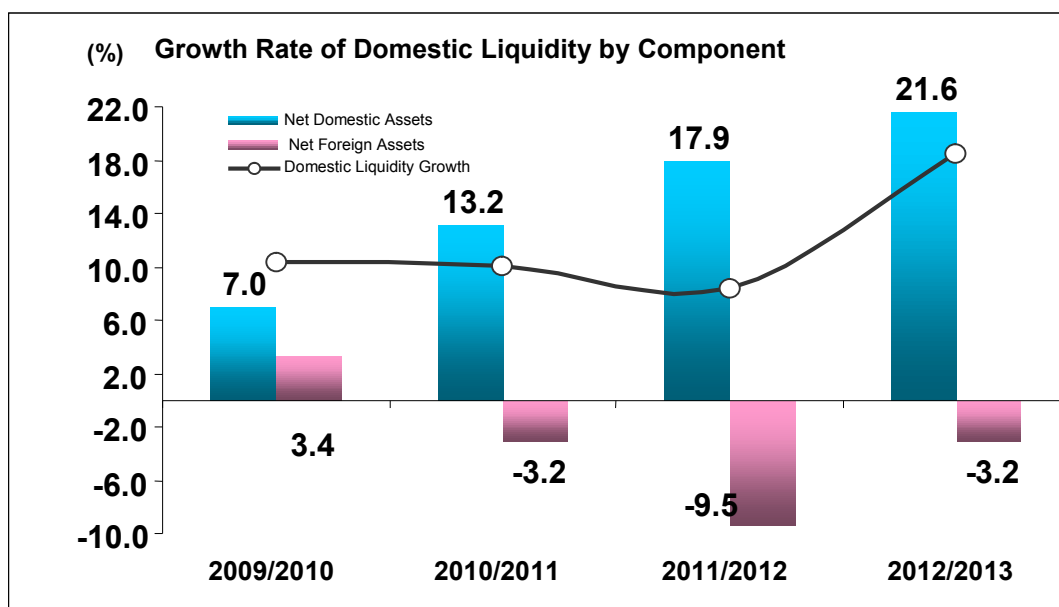
### **2/1/3- Domestic Liquidity (M2) and Counterpart Assets**

---

Domestic liquidity reached LE 1296.1 billion at end of June 2013, registering an increase of LE 201.7 billion or 18.4 percent during FY 2012/2013 (against LE 85.0 billion and 8.4 percent a year earlier). The rise was a dual effect of the increase in net domestic assets and the drop in net foreign assets. The former made a positive contribution of 21.6 percentage points to domestic liquidity growth, while the latter made a negative contribution of 3.2 points. About 57.8 percent of the increase in domestic liquidity was pronounced in local currency deposits with banks, which grew by LE 116.5 billion or 16.3 percent, to register LE 830.9 billion (almost two thirds of domestic liquidity) at end of June 2013. This is in addition to the rise in the currency in circulation outside the banking system by LE 47.0 billion or 24.2 percent, and the increase in foreign currency deposits by LE 38.2 billion worth or 20.5 percent.

The pickup in domestic liquidity reflects the growth in money supply and quasi-money. **Money supply (M1)** scaled up by LE 69.6 billion or 25.4 percent in the year in question (against LE 25.8 billion and 10.4 percent a year earlier), reaching LE 344.1 billion (26.5 percent of domestic liquidity) at end of June 2013. The rise in money supply was an outcome of the increase in both the currency in circulation outside the banking system, and in local currency demand deposits. The former rose by LE 47.0 billion or 24.2 percent (against LE 26.1 billion and 15.6 percent a year earlier), scoring LE 241.0 billion at end of June 2013.





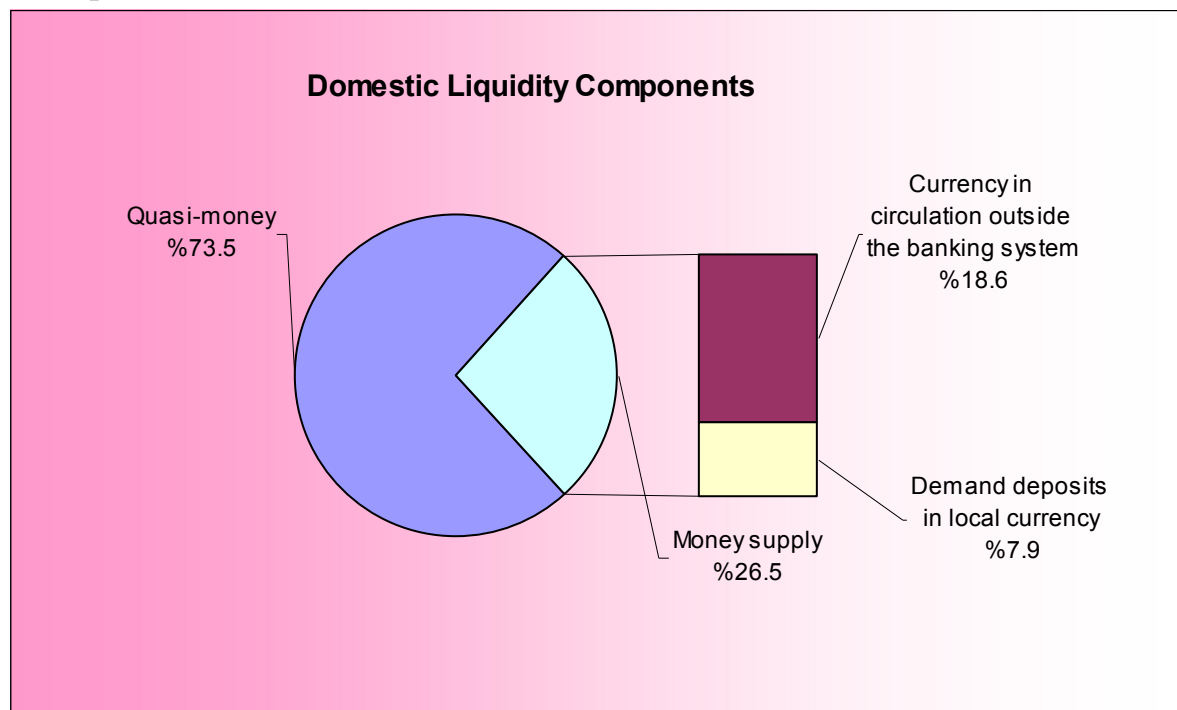
Local currency demand deposits increased by LE 22.6 billion or 28.1 percent during the reporting year (against a decline of LE 0.3 billion or 0.4 percent in the previous FY), reaching LE 103.1 billion at end of June 2013. The pickup came on the back of the rise in the deposits of the private business sector by LE 16.7 billion and of the household sector by LE 6.4 billion. Such a rise, however, was held back by the decline of LE 0.5 billion in the deposits of the public business sector.

**Quasi-money** (time and saving deposits in local currency plus demand and time & saving deposits in foreign currencies) augmented by LE 132.1 billion or 16.1 percent in the reporting year (against LE 59.2 billion and 7.8 percent a year earlier), scoring LE 952.0 billion (roughly three quarters of domestic liquidity) at end of June 2013. The rise reflected the growth in both LE time and saving deposits and foreign currency deposits.

LE time and saving deposits surged by LE 93.9 billion or 14.8 percent, to LE 727.8 billion or 76.4 percent of total quasi-money at end of June 2013. The increase resulted from the surge in the deposits of the household and private business sectors by LE 82.8 billion and LE 11.3 billion, respectively. In contrast, deposits of the public business sector shrank by LE 0.2 billion.

Foreign currency deposits (demand and time & saving) went up by LE 38.2 billion worth or 20.5 percent in the reporting year (against LE 9.1 billion and 5.1 percent in the previous FY), standing at LE 224.2 billion worth or 23.6 percent of total quasi-money. All sectors contributed to the said rise: deposits of the household sector grew by LE 22.3 billion worth, of the private business sector by LE 12.1 billion worth, and of the public business sector by LE 3.8 billion worth.

Against these developments, the ratio of foreign currency deposits/total deposits (dollarization rate) inched up from 20.66 percent at end of June 2012 to 21.25 percent at end of June 2013.



The increase in domestic liquidity was traced to higher domestic assets (net basis) by LE 236.1 billion or 25.2 percent (against LE 180.9 billion and 23.9 percent a year earlier), to stand at LE 1172.9 billion at end of June 2013.

The rise in net domestic assets was ascribed to the pickup in domestic credit by LE 270.6 billion or 25.2 percent (against LE 179.8 billion and 20.1 percent) to LE 1343.1 billion at end of June 2013. That rise was mitigated by the contractionary effect of net balancing items.

#### Change in Domestic Credit

| <u>During FY</u>                                         | (LE mn)          |             |                  |             |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
|                                                          | <u>2011/2012</u> |             | <u>2012/2013</u> |             |
|                                                          | Value            | Growth (%)  | Value            | Growth (%)  |
| Net claims on government and public economic authorities | 141317           | 32.3        | 223885           | 38.7        |
| Claims on public business sector*                        | 7639             | 23.2        | 2246             | 5.5         |
| Claims on private business sector                        | 17624            | 5.5         | 28949            | 8.5         |
| Claims on household sector                               | 13220            | 13.3        | 15494            | 13.8        |
| <b>Total Change</b>                                      | <b>179800</b>    | <b>20.1</b> | <b>270574</b>    | <b>25.2</b> |

\* Including companies that are subject or not to Law No. 203.

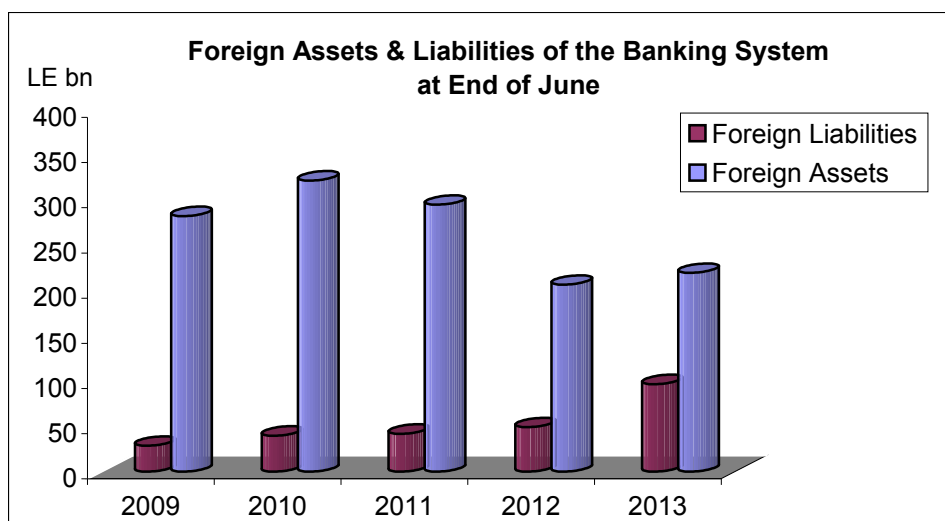
About 82.7 percent of the increase in domestic credit came from the surge in net credit to the government. To elaborate, net claims on the government (including public economic authorities) increased by LE 223.9 billion or 38.7 percent (against LE 141.3 billion and 32.3 percent), posting LE 802.5 billion or more than half of the domestic credit (59.8 percent) at end of June 2013. Such an increase was a reflection of the rise in both banks' holdings of government securities by LE 155.7 billion, and loans to the government by LE 90.4 billion, on the one hand, and the pickup in government deposits by LE 22.2 billion, on the other hand.

Credit to the private business sector stepped up by LE 29.0 billion or 8.5 percent in the reporting year (against LE 17.6 billion and 5.5 percent a year earlier), bringing its stock of debt to banks to LE 369.8 billion or 27.5 percent of total credit at end of June 2013.

Likewise, credit to the household sector scaled up by LE 15.5 billion or 13.8 percent (against LE 13.2 billion and 13.3 percent), raising its debts to LE 127.9 billion or 9.5 percent of total credit at end of June 2013. Credit extended to the public business sector climbed by LE 2.2 billion or 5.5 percent (against LE 7.7 billion and 23.2 percent), bringing its debts to banks to LE 42.9 billion or 3.2 percent of total credit at end of June 2013.

Net balancing items (the sum of capital accounts, interbank net credit and debit positions and those between banks and the CBE, and net unclassified assets/liabilities) had a contractionary effect on domestic liquidity during the year under review. Their negative balance soared by LE 34.5 billion, due partly to the fall in net unclassified assets and liabilities by LE 3.2 billion and partly to the increase of capital accounts by LE 31.3 billion.

Net foreign assets at the banking system (expressed in Egyptian pound) declined by LE 34.4 billion or 21.8 percent (compared to a decline of LE 95.9 billion and 37.8 percent), posting LE 123.2 billion at end of June 2013. The decline came on the back of (i) the drop in net foreign assets at the CBE by LE 37.8 billion (as its foreign liabilities increased by LE 47.3 billion, while its foreign assets increased by only LE 9.5 billion); and (ii) the rise of net foreign assets at banks by LE 3.4 billion (because of the increase in their foreign assets and foreign liabilities by LE 3.6 billion and LE 0.2 billion, in order).



---

## **2/1/4- Payment Systems and Information Technology (IT)**

---

The CBE continued its efforts to upgrade the payment systems and information technology to boost the soundness and stability of the financial system and reduce credit risks, along with expediting payment settlements and ensuring their creditability and confidentiality. A step forward in this direction was the introduction of a national payment system. Among the measures taken in this regard were the following:

### **Payment Systems**

- The continued application of the RTGS system to conduct interbank transfers among Egyptian banks. RTGS also serves as a tool for liquidity management, which, in turn, assists Egyptian banks to manage their required reserves at the CBE.
- The project of automating government payroll through cards is moving forward, in cooperation with the Ministry of Finance. A number of new governmental units were put into operation.
- The ACH direct debit service between banks and the Egyptian Banks Company (EBC) was activated. Such payment scheme will facilitate the expansion of electronic payments.
- Promoting the service of the National Debit Switch, via the Egyptian Banks Company (EBC). So far, the Switch average daily settlements reached LE 330 million.

- Increasing the number of, and encouraging dealing with, bank cards by expanding ATMs and Point of Sale terminals, in line with the CBE's policies in this regard. Accordingly, the banking market witnessed an annual increase in the number of cards ranging between 8 percent and 15 percent in the last three years. Also, the number of ATMs and POS terminals rose by 14 percent and 15 percent, in order, last year.
- The mobile payment service was launched by the National Bank of Egypt and the Housing and Development Bank. The new scheme aims at enhancing the financial inclusion and increasing the provision of banking services for the unprivileged.
- In collaboration with the Ministry of Finance, the CBE is in the process of transferring government payments (paper cheques) into electronic payments to be effected by banks through the Automated Clearing House. The project aims at upgrading government procedures and tightening control on government payments.
- The CBE is currently gearing to join the COMESA Clearing House. This initiative aims at enhancing the trade exchange with the COMESA countries, being crucial for the national security of Egypt. Related agreements have been signed with the COMESA and the Central Bank of Mauritius, which acts as the settlement bank. At present, the CBE is preparing the relevant internal rules and procedures and the required computer systems.

### **Information Technology**

- The CBE has prepared the RFP for the fixtures and fittings of a permanent **Disaster Recovery (DR) site** for the CBE, to be functional in emergencies as a substitute for the main data center in El-Gomhoreya Building. This is intended to ensure the continuity of IT services. Furthermore, specialized companies have been invited for bidding.
- The CBE made an elaborate study of the needs of the IT (including the estimated cost) for the establishment of a “**Business Continuity Site**” designed to be accessible, in emergency cases, to the employees of the sectors of investment and external relations and their affiliate units, and the banking operations sector.

- In respect of the IT development plan at the Printing Press, the accounting system and the monitoring of inventory system were put into operation. Moreover, the upgrading of the costs system is being completed, together with modernizing the IT infrastructure of the Press. Under the plan of developing the CBE branches and modernizing their IT applications, the accounting system of the CBE “CAS” started operation in the branches of Alexandria and Port Said.
- The CBE has participated in the IT infrastructure installation and implementation project and has taken the necessary precautions to put **the GATS system**, for electronic government transfers, into operation. The project aims at enabling the Ministry of Finance to transform government payments to the CBE, payable to suppliers, into electronic (cashless) government payments through ACH system, then through the RTGS between banks.
- The IT infrastructure installation and implementation project has been launched and necessary precautions have been taken to put the “Straight Through Processing” system of the automated clearing house (ACH-STP) into operation. By linking the CBE to the interbank ACH, the project will enable it not only to receive electronic transfers from other banks, but also to automatically and directly affect government accounts on the CAS system therein. In this sense, the project will enhance the efficiency and expedite the settlement of government receipts processed through the ACH of banks.
- Yield Curve (a system of analyzing interest rates on treasury bills traded in the Egyptian market and publishing benchmark reports of weighted interest rates) has been already applied.

---

## **2/1/5- RTGS and SWIFT Local Services**

---

Local bank transfers in Egyptian pound under the RTGS (effective mid - March 2009) showed a decrease in the number of executed messages to 1230.2 thousand in FY 2012/2013 (from 1298.8 thousand a year earlier). Their value, however, increased from LE 9402.3 billion to LE 12293.8 billion. Notably, such transactions included transfers of banks and clients and transactions of treasury bills, Misr for Central Clearing, Depository and Registry (MCDR), and the National Debit Switch, in addition to corridor operations and deposits for monetary policy purposes.

**RTGS and SWIFT Local Services**  
(in Local Currency)

| FY        | Number of Messages<br>(Unit) | Value of Transfers<br>(LE mn) | <u>Change during the Year + (-)</u> |           |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|
|           |                              |                               | Number                              | Value     |
| 2009/2010 | 1191374                      | 13274676                      | 294169                              | 7980320   |
| 2010/2011 | 1248692                      | 15879701                      | 57318                               | 2605024   |
| 2011/2012 | 1298763                      | 9402300                       | 50071                               | (6477401) |
| 2012/2013 | 1230197                      | 12293779                      | (68566)                             | 2891479   |

According to the statistics of the CBE Automated Clearing House that became part of the RTGS system since its inception, the number and value of exchanged papers scaled up to 13266 thousand (from 12829 thousand). Likewise, the value of these papers increased to LE 727.7 billion (from LE 661.2 billion). As a consequence, the average value per paper edged up to LE 54.9 thousand from LE 51.5 thousand.

**CBE Automated Clearing House Activity**

| FY        | Number of Papers<br>(Thousand) | Value of Papers<br>(LE mn) | <u>Change Rate + (-)</u> |       |
|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
|           |                                |                            | Number                   | Value |
| 2009/2010 | 12994                          | 584546                     | 7.7                      | 6.7   |
| 2010/2011 | 13012                          | 626757                     | 0.1                      | 7.2   |
| 2011/2012 | 12829                          | 661196                     | (1.4)                    | 5.5   |
| 2012/2013 | 13266                          | 727677                     | 3.4                      | 10.1  |

Transactions executed in foreign currencies under the Fin-Copy system, via SWIFT, revealed a decrease in terms of the number and value. Specifically, their number amounted to 9.9 thousand, at a value of US\$ 34.5 billion, against 14.1 thousand, at a value of US\$ 62.3 billion, a year earlier.

**RTGS and SWIFT Local Services**  
(in US Dollar)

| FY        | Number of Messages<br>(Unit) | Value of Transfers<br>(US\$ mn) | <u>Change during the Year + (-)</u> |         |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
|           |                              |                                 | Number                              | Value   |
| 2009/2010 | 12204                        | 70008                           | (161)                               | (13011) |
| 2010/2011 | 15066                        | 88052                           | 2862                                | 18044   |
| 2011/2012 | 14080                        | 62321                           | (986)                               | (25731) |
| 2012/2013 | 9885                         | 34523                           | (4195)                              | (27798) |

## **2/2 - Banking Developments**

### **2/2/1- Banking Reform**

The CBE finished the implementation of the banking reform program that lasted for 8 years and was implemented over two phases. The first phase was launched in Sept. 2004 and completed in 2008 and the second phase extended from 2009 to March 2012. The second phase aimed at raising the efficiency and soundness of the Egyptian banking sector, and enhancing its competitiveness and ability for risk management so that it can perform its role in financial intermediation in a way beneficial to the national economy and achieve the targeted development rates. This phase was based on a number of pillars, namely:

- Preparing and implementing a comprehensive program for the financial and administrative restructuring of specialized state-owned banks (the Principal Bank for Development and Agricultural Credit, the Egyptian Arab Land Bank, and the Industrial Development and Workers Bank of Egypt).
- Following up periodically the results of the first phase of restructuring the commercial state-owned banks (the National Bank of Egypt (NBE), Banque Misr (BM) and Banque du Caire (BdC)). The follow-up showed that the first phase of the banking sector reform program had already borne fruit and positively affected the performance of these banks. In the second phase, the requirements for enhancing the efficiency of the said banks – in terms of financial intermediation, risk management, human resources, and IT – have been fully satisfied to ensure the continued improvement of their financial performance and competitiveness.
- Applying Basel II standards in Egyptian banks to become an integral part of Egypt's regulatory framework that aims at the following:
  - Enhancing the management of all risk types to ensure banking stability.
  - Managing capital more efficiently in order to address virtual risks.
  - Keeping pace with the international best practices, to help improve the competitiveness of the Egyptian banking system.



In this context, a protocol had been signed with the European Central Bank and seven European central banks to provide a three-year technical assistance program (launched in January 2009) to implement Basel II requirements in the Egyptian banking sector. It is worthy to note that the strategy of the CBE in implementing Basel II framework, which was announced for Egyptian banks and the relevant parties in an extensive meeting held in Oct. 2009, is based on two main principles of simplicity and consultation with banks, to ensure the compliance of all banking system units with these standards. According to the above-said strategy, Basel II standards have been applied gradually over four phases, which aimed at the following (1) improving the technical skills of the CBE's core team and devising a strategy for Basel II implementation, (2) extensive coordination with the banking sector, through discussion papers related to the most important topics and selection of the most appropriate methods for application in Egypt and (3) focusing on the fine-tuning of future supervisory regulations related to Basel II, taking into account the legal aspects and development of corrective action plans that commensurate with the different types of banks, according to the simulation results for each bank on a case-by-case basis.

As Basel standards develop and change in their own right, so as to cope with the challenges of the global banking market, the full implementation of Basel III standards is expected to take place in the global banking market by 2019. It is to be noted that while making arrangements for the application of Basel II, the CBE has been also considering Basel III applications in order to facilitate their future adoption in the Egyptian banking sector.

Within the framework of applying the above mentioned standards, the CBE's BoD approved in its session dated 18 Dec. 2012 the instructions for the minimum capital adequacy standard. At the same time, the CBE requires banks to observe the following:

- Banks operating in Egypt –excluding branches of foreign banks– are required to maintain a minimum capital adequacy ratio of 10 percent calculated as the ratio between the components of capital base (numerator) and the risk-weighted assets (denominator) to face credit, market and operating risks. Branches of foreign banks are subject to the regulations stated in the regulatory instructions, except for maintaining the aforementioned ratio.

- Banks operating in Egypt are required to apply the regulations contained in these instructions. For banks with fiscal year ending in December, these regulations shall be binding as of December 2012 and for banks with fiscal year ending in June, these regulations shall be binding as of June 2013. In addition, banks shall submit their data according to the previously issued regulations concerning capital adequacy in parallel with the new regulations during a transition period of up to six months to ensure the validity of the systems which guarantee the accuracy of data.

The instructions regarding the internal control systems at banks are scheduled to be issued in 2013. As for the risks of the **second pillar** of Basel's requirements, namely the concentration, liquidity, and interest rate risks in banking portfolio, the instructions thereof shall be issued after ensuring that banks comply with the late-issued instructions regarding **the first pillar** (the minimum capital adequacy requirement).

- Embracing an initiative promoting the development and growth of banking activities/services catering and access to finance for various sectors, especially small- and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs). In this regard, the CBE exempted banks' deposits – equivalent to the size of direct loans and credit facilities extended thereby to finance SMEs – from the 14 percent required reserve ratio (RRR was decreased to 12 percent and further to 10 percent during Q1 and Q2 of 2012, respectively). Needless to say that poor access to adequate, timely and reliable statistical data and information is one of the main obstacles to the development and finance of small- and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs). Hence, the CBE and the Egyptian Banking Institute (EBI), in collaboration with the Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS), embarked on a field survey of SMEs covering all the governorates of Egypt, on the basis of the full count approach. It is worthy to mention that all governorates were surveyed, up to December 2011. Moreover, the database has been inaugurated on the EBI website in February 2012.

---

## **2/2/2- Supervision Sector**

---

The CBE conducts supervision over banks operating in Egypt to ensure their sound financial positions and evaluate their performance from the perspective of risk-based supervision. In addition, it ascertains banks' compliance with the established regulatory standards, including the minimum reserve requirement and liquidity ratios, the maximum limits of bank's concentration of investments with a single customer, along with his related parties, and investments abroad, as well as the asset-liability matching in terms of maturity and currency. This is in addition to a number of qualitative standards that ensure – alongside the above – the soundness of banks' performance and the safety of depositors' funds. Among these standards are governance rules; information systems efficiency rules; and eligibility and competency criteria for officials and managers of key sectors at banks.

The implications of the recent international crises bore out that the instructions and reform policies adopted by the CBE to restructure banks, raise their capital and strengthen their risk management systems proved highly instrumental in containing the effects of these crises. Moreover, the CBE had thoroughly monitored crises in many countries, especially in the euro area, so as to be capable of making immediate decisions - when necessary - to counteract the spillovers of the crisis in due time. After the 25<sup>th</sup> Jan. revolution, the CBE took a number of measures to promote trade, maintain the banking sector transactions, launch the mechanisms that enhance liquidity, encourage transfers from abroad, and set the regulations for importing staple goods.

Hereunder are the instructions issued by the CBE to all banks during the year under review:

- A circular dated 29 Dec. 2012 was issued to amend banks' currency equilibrium regulations (given that banks shall abide by the established regulations as of 30 Dec. 2012).
- A circular was issued on 14 January 2013 regarding setting a mechanism to prioritize client applications to purchase foreign currency via available resources at banks. Also, banks were permitted to refinance import operations for clients by providing temporary facilities in foreign currency until they meet their foreign currency requirements.

- Extending exemption from the minimum cash cover limit (50 percent) for all meat, poultry and sugar imports for an additional period, ending 30 June 2014. Moreover, a circular dated 4 Feb. 2013 was issued regarding exempting imports of additional products from cash margin (medicine, vaccines and related chemicals; infant formula; foodstuffs (wheat, oils and seeds); fodder (maize, soya beans and other requirements); and fertilizers and insecticides).
- A circular dated 4 Feb. 2013 was issued regarding transactions having priority in availing foreign currency for the imports of basic foodstuffs and supply commodities; production machinery, equipment and spare parts; intermediate goods, production requirements and materials; oil products and derivatives; medicine, vaccines and related chemicals; fertilizers, insecticides and requirements; and artificial greases and oils.
- A circular dated 13 March 2013 was issued regarding the CBE's initiative to support the tourism sector. In particular, the CBE decided to give more credit facilities to investors engaged in certain activities. This included the granting of a one-year grace period starting from the date of issuing the regulations, during which outstanding interest payments would be delayed. Banks were allowed to exercise their own discretion in taking appropriate decisions in this respect.
- In the context of encouraging Egyptians to transfer their savings to Egypt to be invested, whether in LE or in foreign currencies, it was decided on 4 February 2013 to allow natural Egyptian persons who transfer their savings from their accounts abroad to one of the banks in Egypt as of 10 February 2013 to retransfer the same amount to abroad, in the name of the transferring persons, at the time of liquidating all/part of their investments after submitting the proving documents. Each bank shall register the transfers of its customers as of the aforementioned date.
- A circular dated 13 March 2013 was issued to reactivate the mechanism for repatriating funds of foreign investors. The mechanism has been expanded to cover treasury bills and bonds together with the shares listed on the Egyptian Exchange (this mechanism was put into effect as of 17 March 2013).

- Setting regulations to tighten supervision on the exportation proceeds of the products mentioned in Decree no. 235/2013 of the Industry and Foreign Trade Minister dated 18 April 2013.
- Issuing additional instructions to tighten supervision on import documents received on a collection basis in the name of the client. In such a case, the client should present to the bank a true copy of the original custom release application form bearing the original customs seal and including the name of the bank that implemented the operation.
- Amending and updating the regulations related to a bank's share in money market funds and in fixed income funds and the amount of money to be invested in all of these funds.
- Setting the regulations for practicing bank insurance activity.
- Setting a contingency plan for banks to maintain cash balances sufficient to cover their deposit and debit operations for a period not less than 5 working days and to keep minimum cash reserves in each branch of the bank and in each ATM.
- Granting an initial approval for establishing the Nile Rating Company for small and medium enterprises rating.

At the time of preparing this Review, the CBE took the following measures:

- Opening account no. 306/306 (Support Egypt) at all banks in Egypt to receive deposits and donations from citizens and legal persons.
- Giving priority in availing foreign currency to clients who surrender their foreign currency earnings within the limit of the amount surrendered as of 1 August 2013.
- Ensuring that banks set aside any banknotes that do not comply with the specifications and making sure that these banknotes are not circulated by banks or by any other company that provide the services of cash sorting and ATM cash replenishment on behalf of banks.
- Unifying the disclosure periods for clients who delay their repayments at the CBE and the Egyptian Credit Bureau (I-Score).

The CBE continued to work on developing the banking system, and maintaining its soundness and stability by ensuring the application of international best practices by banks. Moreover, the recent successive crises have highlighted the importance of supporting the governance systems and internal control at banks and enhancing the role of the regulatory entities. Against this background, the CBE Board of Directors issued, on its session dated 5 July 2011, a Decision on banks' governance rules. Banks were required to set and develop their governance systems accordingly, in line with the size and complexity of their respective activities, policies and risk management capacity; no later than 1 March 2012. In case any bank fails to abide by any of these rules, the matter should be referred to the CBE for consideration, attached with reasonable justifications.

**The aforementioned governance rules mainly focused on the following:**

- A clear definition of the responsibilities and obligations of the members of the Board of Directors, besides emphasizing that the senior management is accountable to the Board;
- The roles of the Board's committees and their formation;
- The supervisory role of the Board on risk management and internal control systems;
- Formulation of effective policies for salaries and remunerations and for the management of conflict of interests; and
- The principle of transparency and disclosure of important financial and non- financial information.

At the time of preparing this Review, 79 BoD members and 42 executive directors were added to the register of banks pursuant to Article 43 of Law no. 88 of 2003 promulgating the Law of the Central Bank, the Banking Sector and Money and in compliance with the applicable fit and proper criteria.

In light of Article 32/3 of the aforesaid Law which states that the Governor of the Central Bank, following consent of the Board of Directors, shall approve the statute of the bank, and any modification thereto, certain articles of the statutes of 13 banks were modified during the year under review.

Moreover, 78 new branches of 21 banks were added to the register of banks in accordance with the regulations set by the CBE that give due regard to the soundness of banks' financial positions, internal control systems, the efficiency of their information systems, and capital adequacy to ensure that they can better face the risks arising from the expansion in their activities. In light of the rules regulating the electronic payment services, 9 banks were licensed to offer some e-banking services during the year under review.

To organize dealing in the Forex market in Egypt, Forex dealers and money transfer companies operating in Egypt were subjected to off-site supervision, according to the Law of the Central Bank, the Banking Sector and Money. In this respect, it is worthy to note that during FY 2012/2013, the CBE Governor issued Decision no. 77 for 2012 to give a license to a new exchange dealer company. Moreover, 31 branches of existing Forex dealers were registered and a branch of an existing one was delisted, thus bringing their total number to 513 nationwide.

Moving to tourism services, the CBE - pursuant to the aforesaid Law - had already licensed shops in the customs areas at airports to sell in foreign currencies, alongside the Egyptian pound, with the aim of covering part of the State's resources of foreign currencies and encouraging tourism. The total number of licensed shops amounted to 82 at the end of FY 2012/2013. Also, the number of licensed shops in the free zones reached 27 shops at the end of the same period.

The CBE allows banks to participate in the establishment of different kinds of mutual funds. In this respect, 2 banks were allowed to proceed with the measures of establishing 2 new mutual funds. Moreover, in order to encourage individuals to save, banks in Egypt were allowed to issue saving systems of three years or more, with some privileges, to be able to raise their market interest rates above the short-term interest rates. As a result, banks were permitted to issue new saving systems. They were also allowed to make some adjustments to the existing systems, with the aim of increasing the volume of medium- and long-term savings, to help banks finance production and industrial enterprises.

The CBE has been keen to support the “primary dealers system” established by virtue of the Minister of Finance’s Decree No. 480 for 2002, by taking all means possible for its success, in view of its positive impact on the government stock market. According to this system, a number of banks are allowed to engage in the underwriting of the primary issues of government securities and to actively trade thereon in the secondary market. Within this context, the license was renewed for 15 banks to practice the primary dealers activity in view of their compliance with the regulations issued by the CBE Board in its Decision dated 6 June 2002.

Concerning on-site supervision, it is worthy to note that during the period under review the Supervision Sector at the CBE made progress with its plan for inspection to ensure the robustness and soundness of banks' financial positions and guarantee the safety of depositors' funds. To this end, the inspection method was upgraded by assessing the risk level of each bank, its risk management capacity: and the capital adequacy ratio at different banks according to Basel II. This helped in upgrading the risk management framework in a lot of banks, updating their IT systems, enhancing their internal supervision and control systems and paying heed to the quality of credit granting, thereby reducing the volume of non-performing loans at banks.

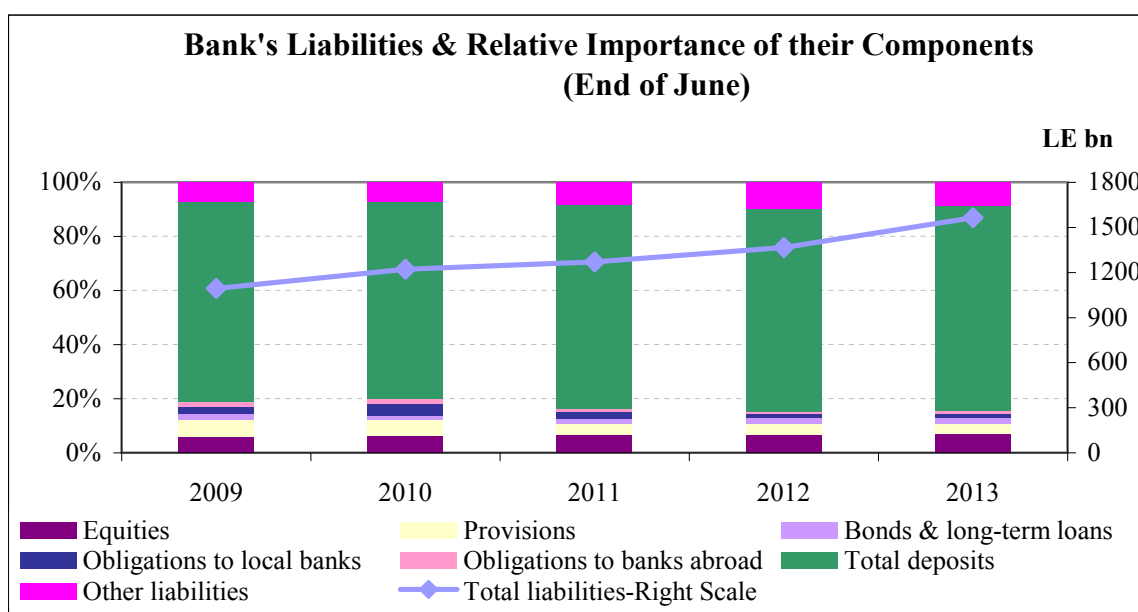
In addition, the system of specialization-based examination was adopted to enable bank inspection to be conducted by inspectors specialized in the relevant activities (e.g. retail banking, market risks, and IT) that makes the inspection process more effective and in-depth. A technical bureau for the on-site supervision was established with the aim of providing any relevant technical support.

On the other hand, the On-site Supervision Department continues to play its supervisory role of monitoring banks compliance with the regulatory instructions issued by the CBE especially the instructions of money transfers abroad to maintain the country's reserves of foreign currency.



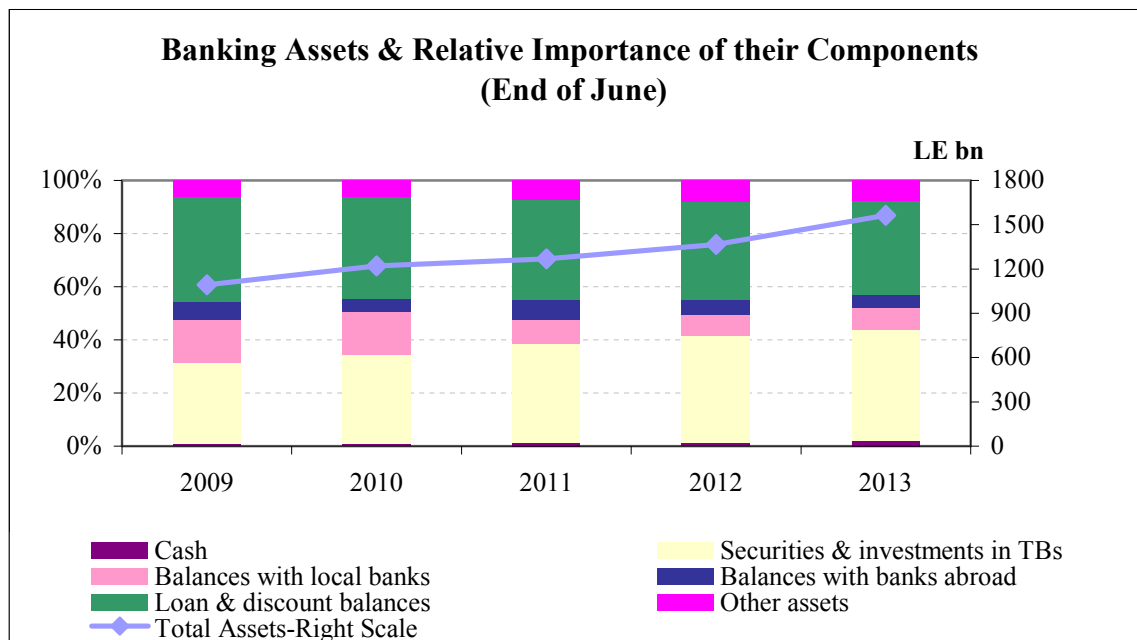
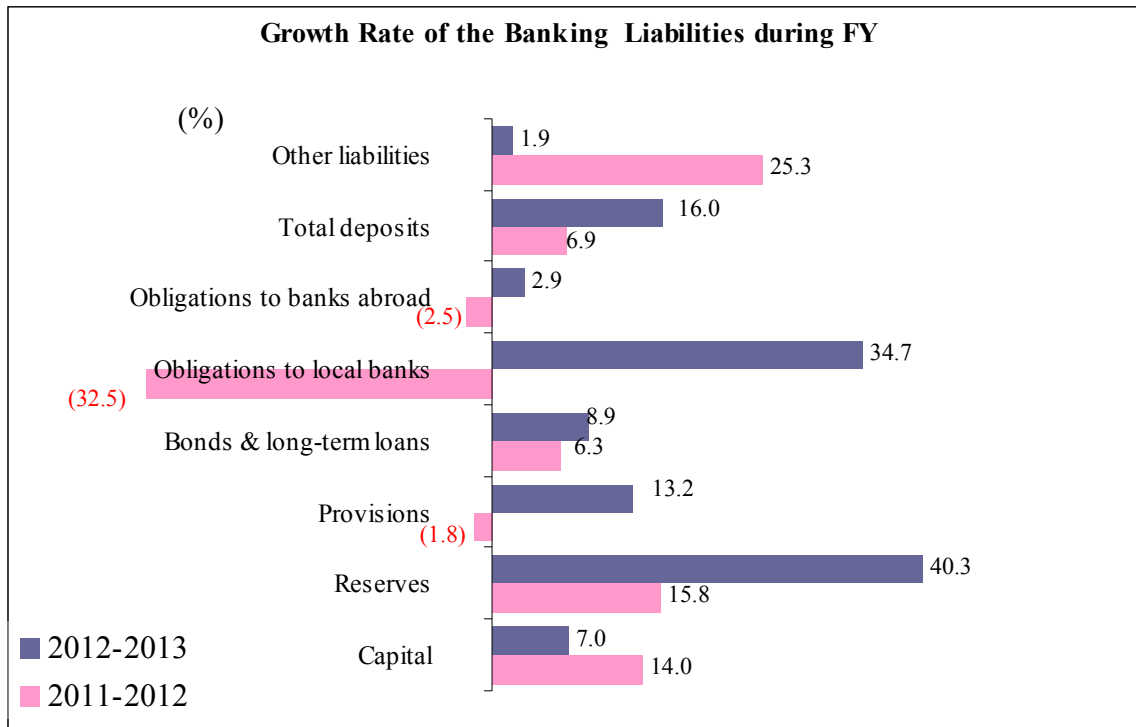
## 2/2/3- Overview of Banks' Aggregate Financial Position

The aggregate financial position of registered banks operating in Egypt (40 in number)\* posted LE 1563.8 billion at end of June 2013, up by LE 197.7 billion or 14.5 percent during FY 2012/2013, well above the figures of the previous FY (LE 96.5 billion and 7.6 percent).

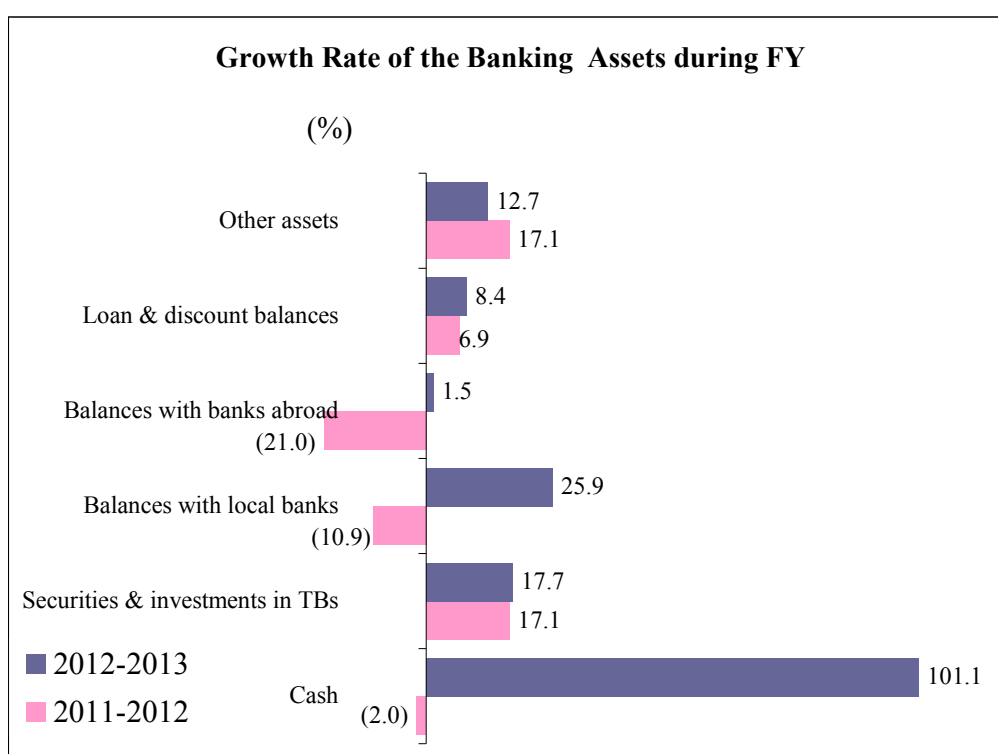


About 82.7 percent of the rise on the **liabilities side** stemmed from the pickup in deposits at banks (by LE 163.5 billion or 16.0 percent), to LE 1187.0 billion and 75.9 percent of the aggregate financial position of banks at end of June 2013. Increases were also seen in banks' equities (by LE 15.0 billion or 16.2 percent) and provisions by LE 7.1 billion or 13.2 percent. Obligations to banks in Egypt (including CBE) also rose by LE 6.6 billion or 34.7 percent, along with bonds and long-term loans by LE 2.5 billion or 8.9 percent, and other liabilities by LE 2.6 billion or 1.9 percent.

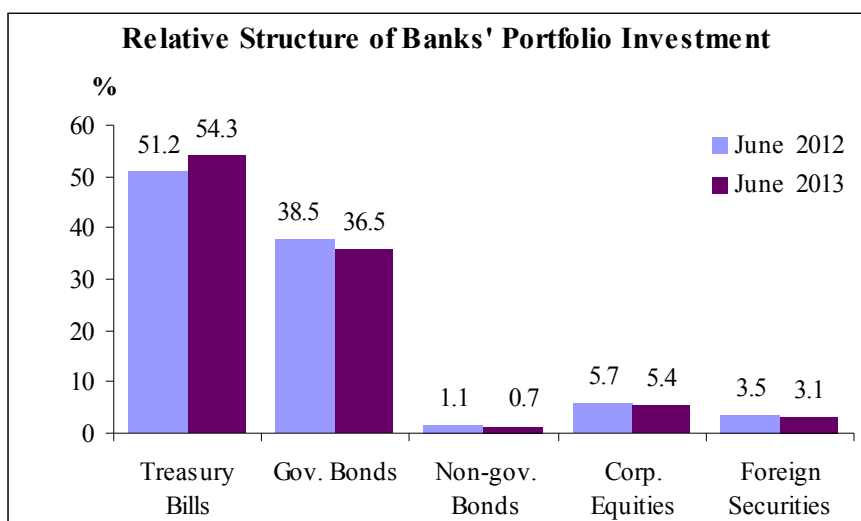
\* The Arab International Bank was added to registered banks at the CBE as of 5/6/2012. During the period under review, the financial position data of banks does not include any data on the Arab International Bank's financial position.



On the **assets side**, the increase mainly reflected the rise in banks' investments in securities and treasury bills by LE 98.5 billion or 17.7 percent to LE 653.9 billion, representing 41.8 percent of the aggregate financial position of banks at end of June 2013. Likewise, lending and discount balances increased by LE 42.4 billion or 8.4 percent to LE 549.1 billion, thereby constituting 35.1 percent of banks' aggregate financial position. In addition, balances with local banks (including CBE) rose by LE 27.1 billion or 25.9 percent, cash by LE 14.7 billion or 101.1 percent and so did balances with banks abroad by LE 1.1 billion worth or 1.5 percent and other assets by LE 13.9 billion or 12.7 percent.



The increase in banks' investments in securities and bills was largely ascribed to the rise in their investments in treasury bills by LE 70.5 billion, government bonds by LE 25.1 billion, and corporate equities by LE 3.3 billion, in addition to their investments in foreign securities by LE 1.1 billion worth. However, this increase was slackened by the retreat in non-government bonds investments by LE 1.5 billion.



## **2/2/4- Interbank Transactions**

### **2/2/4/1-Transactions with Banks Abroad**

In 2012/2013, **transactions of local banks with correspondents abroad** unfolded a rise in their **net position** by the equivalent of LE 0.7 billion or 1.1 percent, to LE 61.8 billion worth at end of June 2013 (against LE 61.1 billion worth at end of June 2012). The rise was a dual effect of the expansion in both their balances with banks abroad and their obligations thereto, by the equivalent of LE 1.1 billion and LE 0.4 billion, in order.

#### **Transactions with Banks Abroad**

(LE mn)

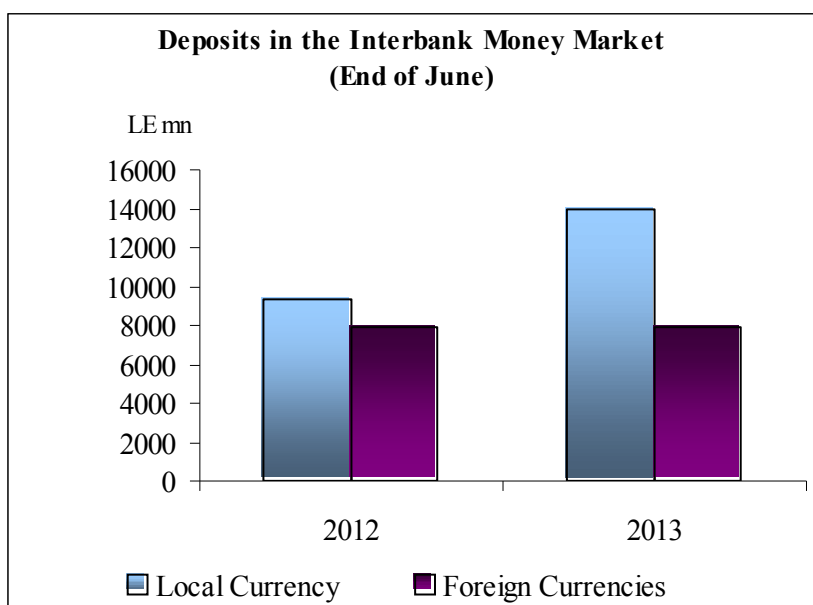
| End of                      | June 2012           | June 2013           | <b>Change in FY</b>   |                    |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                             |                     |                     | <b>2011/2012</b>      |                    | <b>2012/2013</b>  |                   |
|                             |                     |                     | <b>Value</b>          | <b>%</b>           | <b>Value</b>      | <b>%</b>          |
| <b><u>Net Position</u></b>  | <b><u>61112</u></b> | <b><u>61790</u></b> | <b><u>(19800)</u></b> | <b><u>24.5</u></b> | <b><u>678</u></b> | <b><u>1.1</u></b> |
| Balances with banks abroad  | 75904               | 77012               | (20176)               | 21.0               | 1108              | 1.5               |
| Obligations to banks abroad | 14792               | 15222               | (376)                 | 2.5                | 430               | 2.9               |

---

## 2/2/4/2- Interbank Transactions in Egypt

---

The volume of transactions in the interbank money market in Egypt (in terms of deposits) picked up by LE 4.5 billion or 26.4 percent (against a drop of LE 1.7 billion or 9.0 percent a year earlier), bringing total deposits to LE 21.8 billion at end of June 2013. The rise was an outcome of the LE 4.6 billion surge in local currency deposits and the drop of LE 0.1 billion worth in foreign currency deposits.

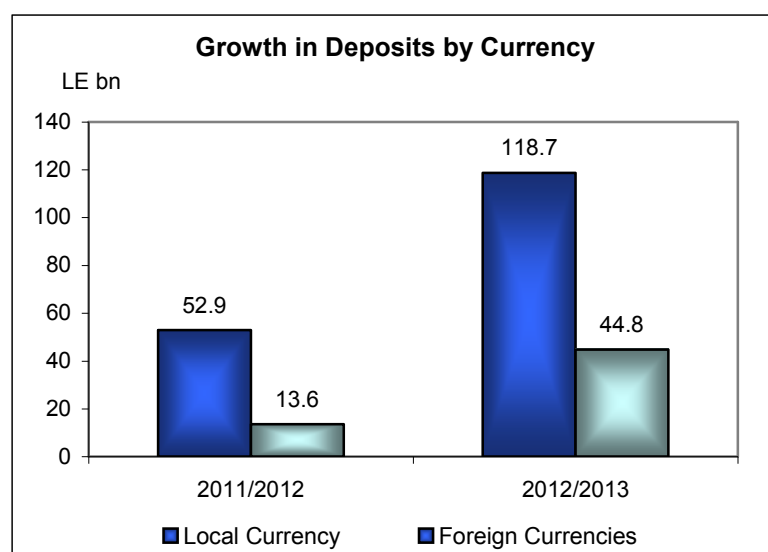


---

## 2/2/5- Deposits

---

Banks' deposits (including government deposits) grew, during FY 2012/2013, by LE 163.5 billion or 16.0 percent (against LE 66.5 billion or 6.9 percent in the previous FY), standing at LE 1187.0 billion or 75.9 percent of banks' aggregate financial position at end of June 2013. 72.6 percent of the increase resulted from the rise in local currency deposits by LE 118.7 billion or 15.3 percent, to LE 896.5 billion at end of June 2013. On the other hand, deposits in foreign currencies increased by LE 44.8 billion worth or 18.2 percent, to LE 290.5 billion worth at end of June 2013.



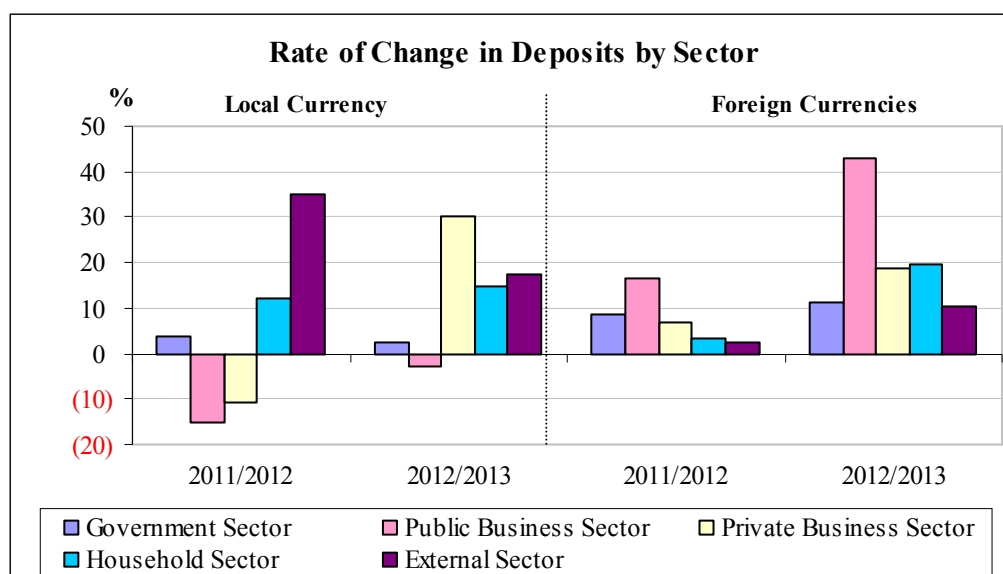
**Deposits at Banks by Sector**

(LE mn)

| End of June             | <u>Local Currency</u> |                      |                      | <u>Foreign Currencies</u> |                      |                      |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                         | 2011                  | 2012                 | 2013                 | 2011                      | 2012                 | 2013                 |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>     | <b><u>724878</u></b>  | <b><u>777806</u></b> | <b><u>896477</u></b> | <b><u>232159</u></b>      | <b><u>245711</u></b> | <b><u>290508</u></b> |
| Government sector       | 56728                 | 58930                | 60253                | 51403                     | 55731                | 62017                |
| Public business sector  | 29278                 | 24843                | 24123                | 7549                      | 8812                 | 12593                |
| Private business sector | 103965                | 92697                | 120807               | 60241                     | 64496                | 76572                |
| Household sector        | 532032                | 597459               | 686740               | 109248                    | 112859               | 135124               |
| External sector         | 2875                  | 3877                 | 4554                 | 3718                      | 3813                 | 4202                 |

The household sector was the key contributor to the increase in **local currency deposits** (around three quarters of the rise or 75.2 percent). Its deposits in local currency scaled up by LE 89.3 billion or 14.9 percent to LE 686.7 billion, thereby representing 76.6 percent of total LE deposits at end of June 2013. Deposits of the private business sector rose by LE 28.1 billion or 30.3 percent, those of the government sector by LE 1.3 billion or 2.2 percent, and those of the external sector by LE 0.7 billion or 17.5 percent. In contrast, deposits of the public business sector retreated by LE 0.7 billion.

Turning to **foreign currency deposits** (expressed in local currency), their increase was attributed to the growth in the deposits of the household sector by LE 22.2 billion to LE 135.1 billion, making up 46.5 percent of total deposits in foreign currencies at end of June 2013. Likewise, those of the private business sector picked up by LE 12.1 billion, the government sector by LE 6.3 billion, the public business sector by LE 3.8 billion, and the external sector by LE 0.4 billion.



## 2/2/6- Lending Activity

Banks expanded their lending activity during the year, compared to the preceding FY. Their lending and discount balances grew by LE 42.4 billion or 8.4 percent (against LE 32.6 billion or 6.9 percent), to register LE 549.1 billion at end of June 2013, constituting 35.1 percent of total assets and 46.3 percent of total deposits.

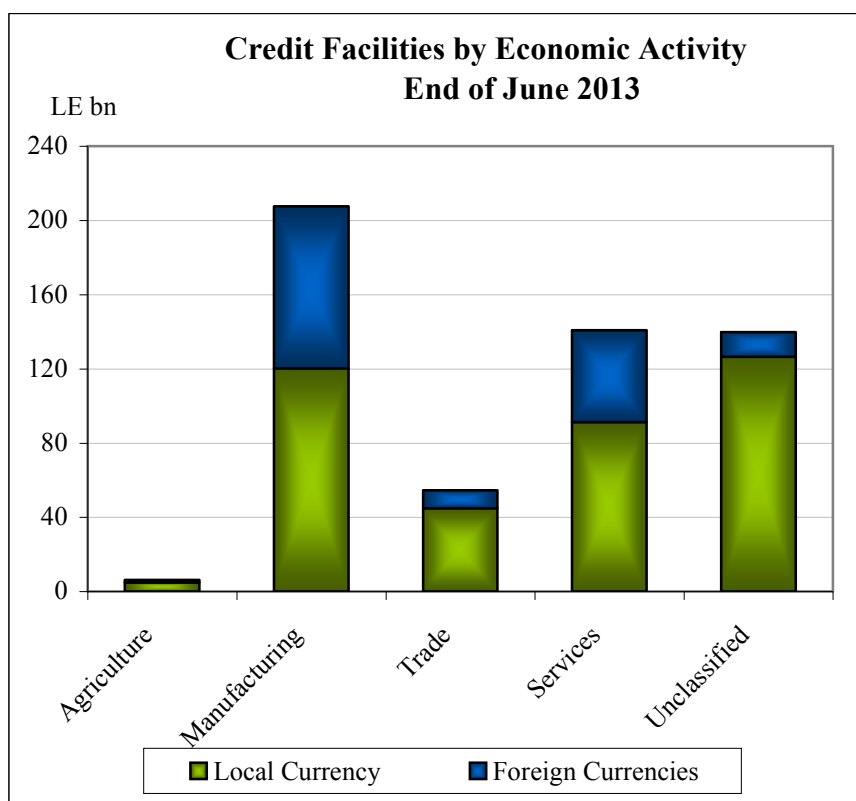
### Change in Bank Loans by Sector

|                         | 2011/2012      |                    | 2012/2013      |                    |
|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
|                         | Local Currency | Foreign Currencies | Local Currency | Foreign Currencies |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>36411</b>   | <b>(3814)</b>      | <b>23705</b>   | <b>18679</b>       |
| Government sector       | (3576)         | (2637)             | (3214)         | 5405               |
| Public business sector  | 7021           | 709                | 2093           | 157                |
| Private business sector | 19524          | 107                | 9329           | 17484              |
| Household sector        | 13626          | (405)              | 15767          | (274)              |
| External sector         | (184)          | (1588)             | (270)          | (4093)             |

The pickup in the lending and discount balances came on the back of the rise in **local currency loans** by LE 23.7 billion or 6.5 percent, to LE 387.9 billion at end of June 2013, and in those extended in foreign currencies by LE 18.7 billion worth or 13.1 percent, to LE 161.2 billion worth. Accounting for around 66.5 percent of the increase in local currency loans, the share of the household sector rose by LE 15.8 billion or 14.4 percent (against LE 13.6 billion or 14.2 percent). Similarly, loans to the private business sector moved up by

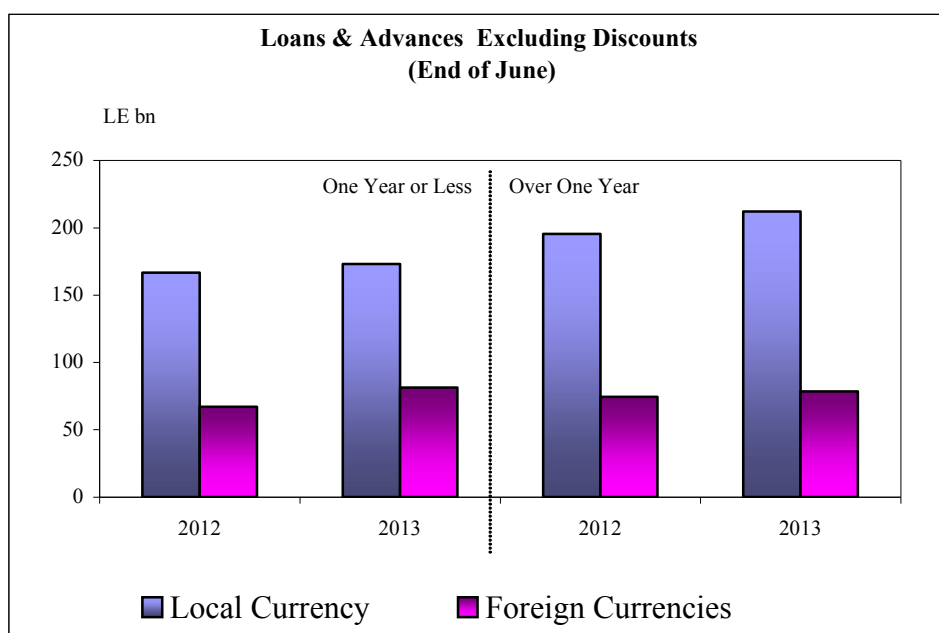
LE 9.3 billion or 4.5 percent and to the public business sector by LE 2.1 billion or 6.6 percent. In contrast, loans to the government sector decreased by LE 3.2 billion and to the external sector by LE 0.3 billion. As for lending and discount balances in **foreign currencies**, the increase reflected the surge in loans extended to the private business sector by LE 17.5 billion worth or 18.0 percent, the government sector by LE 5.4 billion worth or 28.5 percent, and the public business sector by the equivalent of LE 0.2 billion or 1.8 percent. Such an increase was curbed by the decline in loans to the external sector by LE 4.1 billion worth or 27.3 percent, and to the household sector by LE 0.3 billion worth or 10.2 percent.

The relative distribution of loans by economic activity at end of June 2013 indicates that the manufacturing sector was the major recipient, with a share of 37.8 percent of total loans provided by banks in both local and foreign currencies. The services sector was the runner up (25.7 percent), followed by the unclassified sectors, including the household sector, (25.5 percent), then trade (9.9 percent) and agriculture (only 1.1 percent).





At end of June 2013, loans and advances (excluding discounts) by maturity registered LE 544.9 billion, indicating an increase of LE 41.7 billion or 8.3 percent during the year. The increase was due to the rise in long-term loans (more than one year) by LE 21.0 billion or 7.8 percent, (local currency loans expanded by LE 16.8 billion and foreign currency loans by LE 4.2 billion worth). Another contributing factor was the increase in short-term loans (one year or less) by LE 20.7 billion or 8.9 percent (foreign currency loans grew by LE 14.3 billion worth and local currency loans by LE 6.4 billion).



### **3- Non-Banking Financial Sector\***

---

#### **3/1- Regulatory and Legislative Developments**

---

Presidential Decree no. 181 of 2012 was issued on 19/9/2012 deeming the Prime Minister as the minister responsible for enforcing the provisions of Law no. 10 of 2009 for Regulating Non-Banking Financial Markets and Instruments. On his part, the Prime Minister issued Decree no. 991 of 2012 on 27/9/2012, authorizing the Minister of Investment to assume the powers and duties of the minister responsible for enforcing the provisions of the said Law as of 3/8/2012.

In FY 2012/13, EFSA continued to update the regulations of the stock market. In this context, the EFSA's BoD issued Decision no. 49 of 2012 on 12/7/2012, amending Decision no. 81 of 2011 concerning the rules of listing securities issued by small and medium enterprises (SMEs). According to these amendments, a new item (no. 9) was added to Article (2) of the said Decision, clarifying that shares to be listed shall not be issued by companies operating in non-banking financial markets.

Out of its keenness to stimulate trading on EGX in a manner that better reflects the market's supply/demand, EFSA's Chairman approved on 14/8/2012 the new rules of the discovery session, proposed by the Exchange's BoD. The said rules aim at modifying the mechanism of calculating the price of securities in the discovery session as an opening price for securities in the trading session. The new rules state that changing the discovery price of a security requires the participation of at least 25 percent of the total number of brokerage companies that trade on a security on the demand side and their equivalent on the supply side in the last three months, with a minimum of five companies from each side. Pursuant to the new rules, the percentage of the allowed price limit to move up and down within the discovery session from the previous closing price shall be set after obtaining EFSA's approval, provided that the price limit within the trading session shall be governed by the same regulations being applied now.

Also, EFSA's Chairman approved, on 28/8/2012, the amendments proposed by the EGX's BoD to the trading rules of the closing price determinants. The said rules aim at reducing the tangible fluctuations in the prices of securities that ensue from scant trading. According to the new amendments, the amounts of shares set for the closing price shall not be less than the equivalent of 0.5 percent

---

\* Source: EFSA and the EGX's monthly reports.

of the daily average of the trading value of each share during the last three months, provided that the values of these shares shall not be less than ten thousand Egyptian pounds or their equivalent in foreign currencies, without prejudice to the provisions of Article no. 97 of the Executive Regulations of the Capital Market Law no. 95 of 1992. Add to this, the effect of the private transactions shall be excluded when calculating the average of the said trading. These averages shall be revised and recalculated every three months.

It is worthy to note that the previous rules shall be applied to the shares of SMEs listed on the tables of the EGX. In this context, EFSA addressed the EGX to modify the technical systems of trading to reflect the above-mentioned modifications, and upon finishing these modifications, EFSA shall be notified to set a date for putting these rules into effect.

In FY 2012/2013, EFSA's Chairman issued Decision no. 677 of 2012 on 23/9/2012, amending some provisions of EFSA's Chairman Decision no. 41 of 2007 regarding the regulations of registering financial advisors with EFSA.

As part of its efforts to upgrade the performance of the stock market, EFSA's BoD issued Decision no. 67 of 2012 dated 8/10/2012, regarding the mechanism of "intraday trading". The Decision includes the executive rules regulating the intraday trading. It also includes the guidelines set for the intraday contract signed between the brokerage company and its clients pursuant to the new rules. According to the above Decision, the EGX, and Misr for Clearance, Depository and Central Registry shall prepare the automated systems and technical requirements for the intraday trading mechanism. The EGX shall set the systems that regulate intraday trading, and shall immediately cancel any operation that violates that system during the trading session. The EGX shall notify the EFSA by the end of the trading session of all cancelled operations and the reasons for this cancellation. Also, Misr for Clearance, Depository and Central Registry shall undertake the settlement of cash and securities on a real time basis and the clearing and settlement of other related operations on the regular date of settlement. Moreover, the Decision obliges the brokerage companies willing to practise intraday trading to obtain EFSA's approval after fulfilling all of the requirements stated in the said Decision, and to adjust their positions within three months at the most from the date of enforcing this Decision.

It is to be noted that EFSA decided, on 23/5/2013, to reactivate the mechanism of intraday trading. The step was taken to complete the restoration of market mechanisms to their normal operation, after being suspended as a precautionary measure taken by EFSA and EGX in the wake of the 25<sup>th</sup> January Revolution.

Aiming at increasing the number of shareholders in listed companies, and reducing manipulation in the prices of securities in order to protect investors' rights, the EFSA's BoD issued two decisions. The first Decision (no. 68 of 2012) was issued on 8/10/2012, setting the requirements of technical structure and specifications of information systems needed for brokerage companies to provide the service of online trading. The second Decision (no. 58 of 2012) was issued on 26/12/2012, amending some listing and delisting rules of EGX-traded securities. The said Decision states that the issued and paid-up capital of the companies requesting to be listed on the EGX shall be increased to LE 50 million or its equivalent in other currencies. The Decision also states that the number of shareholders shall be raised from 100 to 500, given that the percentage of shares owned by each shareholder shall not exceed 1% of the offered shares upon listing.

Out of its keenness to regulate the issuance and exchange of global depository receipts (GDRs) with listed securities on the EGX, EFSA issued on 27/2/2013 two decisions (no. 8 and 9). Decision no. 8 of 2013 added a paragraph to Article 12 bis (1) of the rules of listing and delisting of securities on the EGX. The new paragraph states that "issued shares in the form of GDRs shall not exceed one third of the issued capital".

Decision no. 9 set the regulations for brokerage companies and portfolio management companies regarding exchanging GDRs with securities listed on the EGX. According to these regulations, brokerage companies should obtain EFSA's approval on exchanging GDRs with listed securities on the EGX before conducting any transaction for any client. To get this approval, the issued and paid-up capital must exceed LE 20 million; and its average solvency ratio shall not be less than 10 percent of the obligations during the six months preceding the submission of the request for approval. The brokerage company shall establish a department specialized in trading in GDRs. The company shall abide by applying the regulations of EFSA and CBE regarding anti-money laundering and the financing of terrorism.

The regulations also state that brokerage companies shall operate via a foreign broker of securities licensed by the regulatory authority he is subject to. Moreover, these companies are required to submit data and reports related to dealings in GDRs to EGX. On the other hand, EFSA prohibited those companies from dealing in margin trading, short selling or any other system not approved by the competent Egyptian authorities. Cash settlements shall be executed in accordance with the rules and regulations issued by the CBE regarding dealing with foreign exchange and transfers abroad.

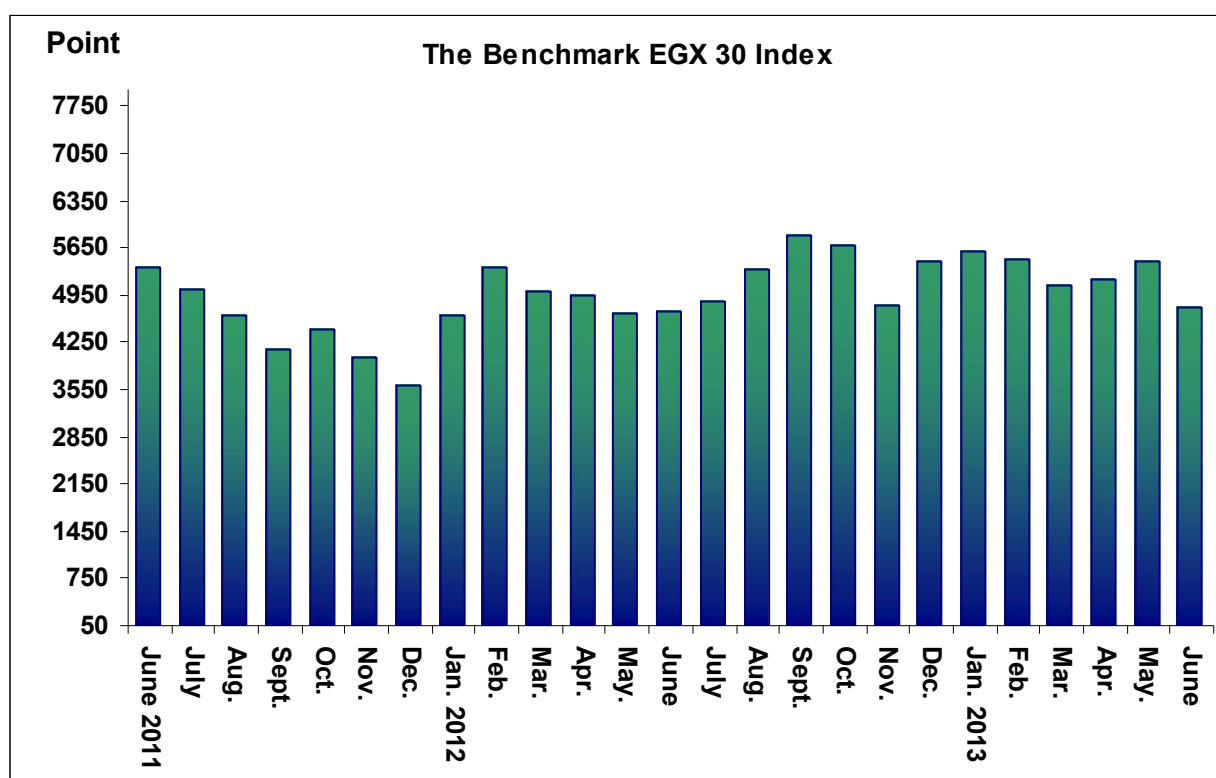
EFSA approved the regulations of issuing, converting and exchanging the GDRs with listed securities, previously approved by the EGX's BoD in its session dated 13/2/2013. According to these regulations, the applications for conversion to and from GDRs should be submitted to EGX through the companies and members of EGX. The company whose securities are listed on the EGX cannot convert its treasury shares to GDRs in exchange for listed securities on the EGX and vice versa. Any acquisition made by submitting buy offers of GDRs is not accepted, as the GDRs should be converted first to local securities. In addition, the depository bank and its local agent are committed not to dispose of the Egyptian securities held as a cover for GDRs and to abide by the provisions of Section 12 of the Executive Regulations of the Capital Market Law before making such conversions. The depository banks, their local agents and members of the Exchange should verify all clients' data at the level of the beneficiary owners (GDRs holders) and their related groups.

Within the framework of promoting the activity of dealers on EGX, EFSA's Chairman issued Decision no. 27 on 22/4/2013. According to this Decision, the increase in the amount of insurance imposed on brokerage companies for trading in GDRs in exchange for listed securities shall be equivalent to 0.001 percent of the company's average daily volume of trading in the last six months, and not less than LE 10 thousand.

In addition, the Ministry of Investment issued Decree no. 34 on 24/4/2013 regarding the rules and procedures governing the election of the EGX's BoD members from the representatives of the companies operating in securities and the companies that have listed securities on EGX.

### **3/2- Stock Market**

As for the performance of the EGX in FY 2012/2013, its benchmark index (EGX 30) rose 0.9 percent, to 4752.2 points at end of June 2013 (from 4708.6 points at end of June 2012). In contrast, EGX 20 Capped declined 4.4 percent, recording 5210.7 points at end of June 2013. EGX 70 moved down, as well, by 14.7 percent to 360.2 points, and so did EGX 100 by 11.9 percent to 643.0 points.



### **Sectoral Indicators**

The performance of sectoral indicators varied in FY 2012/2013. The sector of food and beverages outperformed the other sectors, with a rise of 56.4 percent, followed by healthcare and pharmaceuticals (23.9 percent). In contrast, travel and leisure recorded the sharpest decline by 31.9 percent, followed by financial services (excl. banks) by 31.1 percent.

| Sector                               | Sectoral Indicators<br>at end of June<br>2012 | Sectoral Indicators<br>at end of June<br>2013 | Change (%)<br>in FY 2012/13 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Food and beverages                   | 660.22                                        | 1032.64                                       | 56.4                        |
| Healthcare and pharmaceuticals       | 1146.50                                       | 1420.19                                       | 23.9                        |
| Basic resources                      | 319.46                                        | 368.73                                        | 15.4                        |
| Communications                       | 386.19                                        | 444.90                                        | 15.2                        |
| Banks                                | 1236.05                                       | 1421.41                                       | 15.0                        |
| Personal and household products      | 378.60                                        | 423.37                                        | 11.8                        |
| Real estate                          | 669.26                                        | 653.33                                        | -2.4                        |
| Construction and building materials  | 1353.96                                       | 1305.82                                       | -3.6                        |
| Chemicals                            | 701.40                                        | 649.12                                        | -7.5                        |
| Industrial goods and services & cars | 927.18                                        | 797.03                                        | -14.0                       |
| Financial services (excl. banks)     | 418.47                                        | 288.49                                        | -31.1                       |
| Travel and leisure                   | 244.97                                        | 166.88                                        | -31.9                       |

**As for the primary market**, the number of new issues approved by EFSA during FY 2012/2013 reached 3139, at a total value of LE 40.4 billion (against 3107 issues, at a total value of LE 38.1 billion a year earlier). Issues for establishing new businesses reached 2291 in number (73.0 percent of total issues), at a value of LE 6.4 billion. The number of issues for capital increases reached 848, at a total value of LE 34.0 billion (84.0 percent of total issues).

The listing activity on the EGX showed that the number of listed companies retreated to 210 at end of June 2013 (from 212 at end of June 2012). Meanwhile, the nominal capital of these companies increased 1.3 percent to LE 152.1 billion (from LE 150.1 billion). Conversely, their market capitalization decreased 5.3 percent to LE 321.7 billion or 18.3 percent of GDP in FY 2012/2013 (against LE 339.8 billion or 21.6 percent a year earlier), on the back of the decline in the prices of most shares traded on the EGX.

The value of issued and listed bonds surged LE 42.7 billion or 15.0 percent in FY 2012/2013, posting LE 328.0 billion at end of June 2013 (against LE 285.3 billion at end of June 2012). This was attributed to the rise of LE 44.4 billion in the value of Egyptian treasury bonds (primary dealers), to LE 315.0 billion or 96.0 percent of the total value of listed bonds at end of June 2013. In the meantime, corporate bonds fell by LE 0.8 billion and securitization bonds by LE 0.9 billion.

As for **the secondary market**, the three indicators of trading (number of transactions, number of securities and their value) showed increases. In detail, the number of transactions moved up by 30 thousand or 0.6 percent to 5438 thousand, and so did the number of traded securities (shares and bonds) by 10024 million or 44.9 percent, to 32.4 billion papers. Their value increased, as well, by LE 20.4 billion or 13.4 percent, to LE 173.3 billion.

Share transactions accounted for the bulk of trading on the EGX, representing 79.9 percent in the year under review (against 79.5 percent in the previous FY). Trading in bonds made up the remaining 20.1 percent of the total (against 20.5 percent).

Turning to the market of small and medium enterprises (NILEX), the number of listed companies reached 23, and the market capitalization of listed shares on NILEX amounted to LE 963 million at end of June 2013. Traded securities posted 95 million papers, through 36 thousand transactions, at a total value of LE 233 million during the year under review.

#### Trading in Securities

| <b>During FY</b>                                        | <b>2009/10</b>       | <b>2010/11</b>       | <b>2011/12</b>       | <b>2012/13</b>       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b><u>No. of Transactions (000)</u></b>                 | <b><u>12116</u></b>  | <b><u>7160</u></b>   | <b><u>5408</u></b>   | <b><u>5438</u></b>   |
| A-Shares, bonds and mutual fund certificates (listed)   | 11383                | 7068                 | 5334                 | 5374                 |
| B-Shares, bonds and mutual fund certificates (unlisted) | 733                  | 84                   | 54                   | 28                   |
| C- Small and medium enterprises market (NILEX)*         | -                    | 8                    | 20                   | 36                   |
| <b><u>No. of Traded Securities (mn)</u></b>             | <b><u>32880</u></b>  | <b><u>23236</u></b>  | <b><u>22344</u></b>  | <b><u>32368</u></b>  |
| A- Shares, bonds and mutual fund certificates (listed)  | 25362                | 21048                | 21182                | 30880                |
| B-Shares, bonds and mutual fund certificates (unlisted) | 7518                 | 2166                 | 1117                 | 1393                 |
| C- Small and medium enterprises market (NILEX)          | -                    | 22                   | 45                   | 95                   |
| <b><u>Value of Transactions (LE mn)</u></b>             | <b><u>441315</u></b> | <b><u>200578</u></b> | <b><u>152881</u></b> | <b><u>173319</u></b> |
| A- Shares, bonds and mutual fund certificates (listed)  | 312141               | 182890               | 137127               | 150855               |
| B-Shares, bonds and mutual fund certificates (unlisted) | 129174               | 17460                | 15572                | 22231                |
| C- Small and medium enterprises market (NILEX)          | -                    | 228                  | 182                  | 233                  |

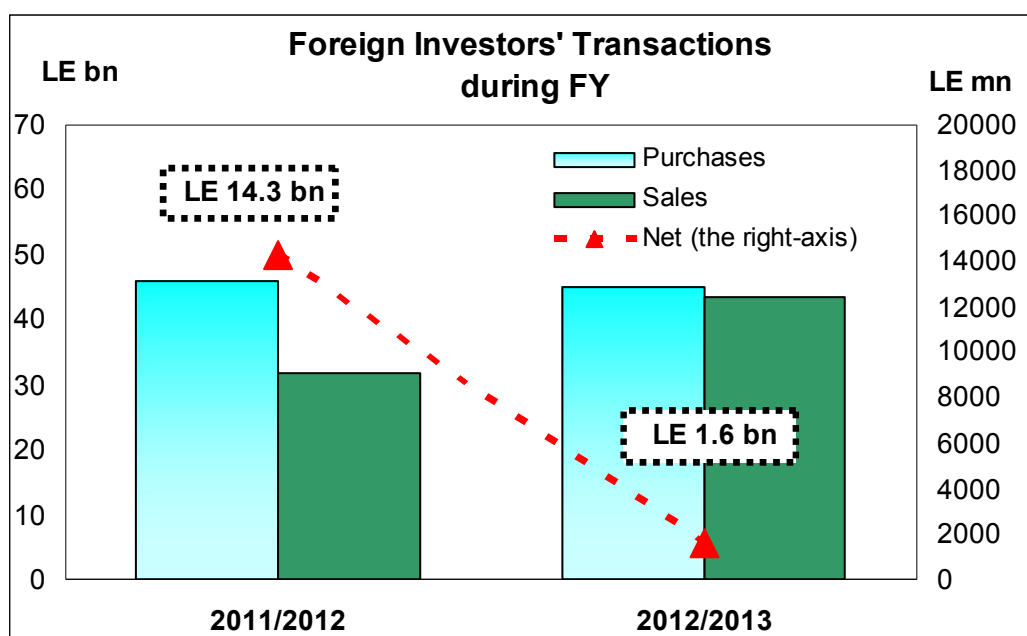
Source: EFSA, EGX's Monthly Reports.

\* Trading on NILEX started on 3 June 2010.

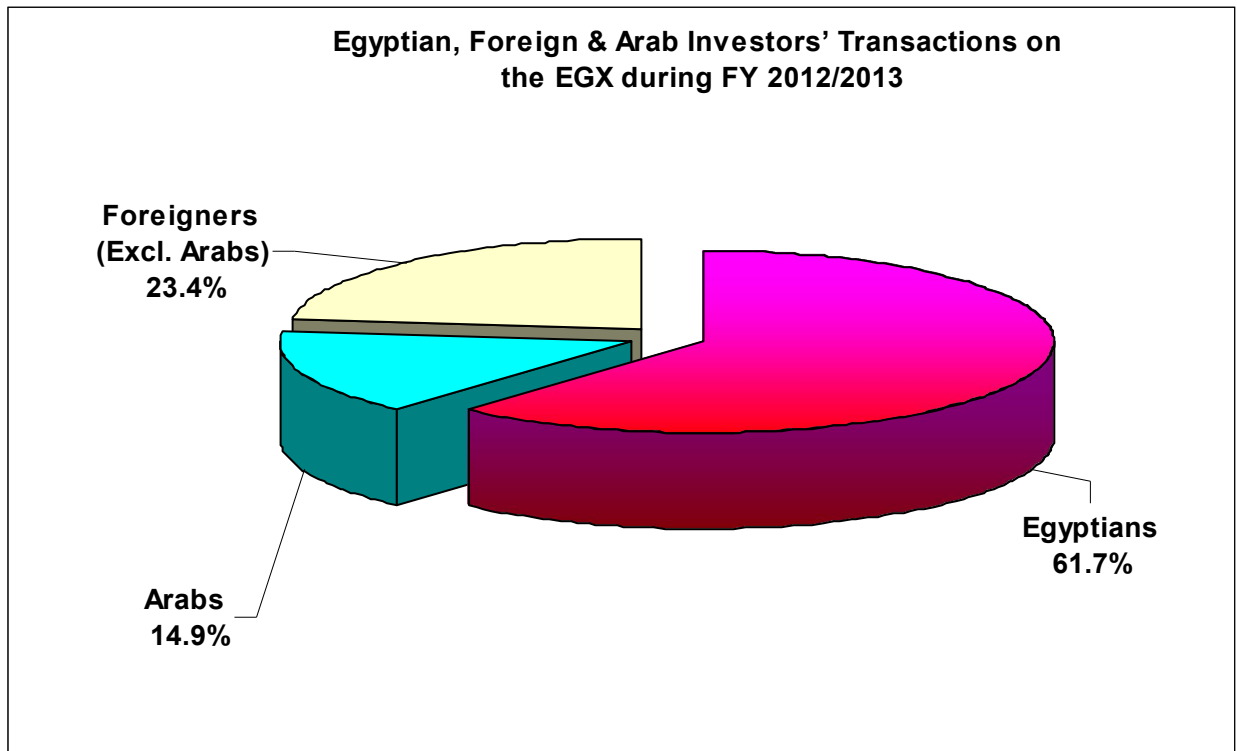


### **Investors' Transactions**

Foreigners' transactions on EGX stepped up 13.7 percent during FY 2012/2013 compared with the previous FY, scoring LE 88.3 billion (against LE 77.7 billion). Their transactions resulted in net purchases of LE 1.6 billion (against LE 14.3 billion a year earlier).



Egyptians' trading on EGX accounted for 61.7 percent of total transactions during the reporting year. On the other hand, dealings of non-Arab foreigners represented 23.4 percent, while those of Arab investors made up 14.9 percent.



---

### **3/3- Mutual Funds**

---

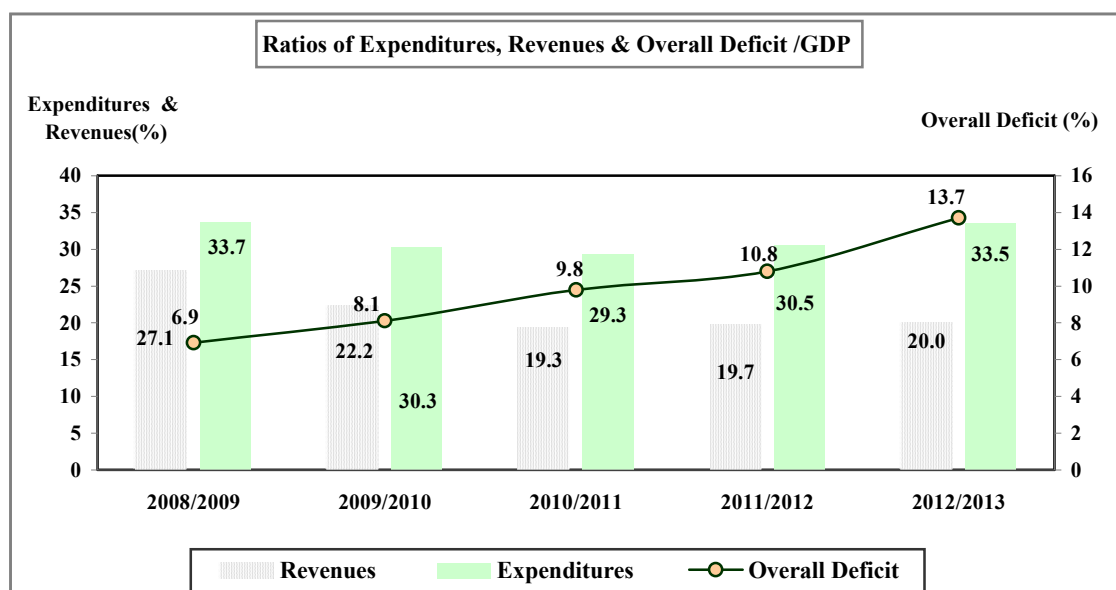
The number of mutual funds reached 84 at end of June 2013 (83 open-end and 1 close-end), compared with 85 funds at end of June 2012 (83 open-end and 2 close-end).

#### 4- Public Finance and Domestic Public Debt

##### 4/1- Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government

According to the state budget for FY 2012/2013, total revenues increased 15.4 percent to LE 350.3 billion (20.0 percent of GDP), while total expenditures rose at a higher pace (24.9 percent) to LE 588.2 billion (33.5 percent of GDP).

Accordingly, the overall budget deficit widened 43.8 percent in the reporting year, relative to the previous FY, to LE 239.7 billion or 13.7 percent of GDP (against LE 166.7 billion and 10.8 percent of GDP). The widening deficit indicated the growing burdens incurred by the government under the political circumstances in Egypt witnessed in the reporting year, associated with a higher pace of increase in expenditures than that in revenues, as mentioned above.



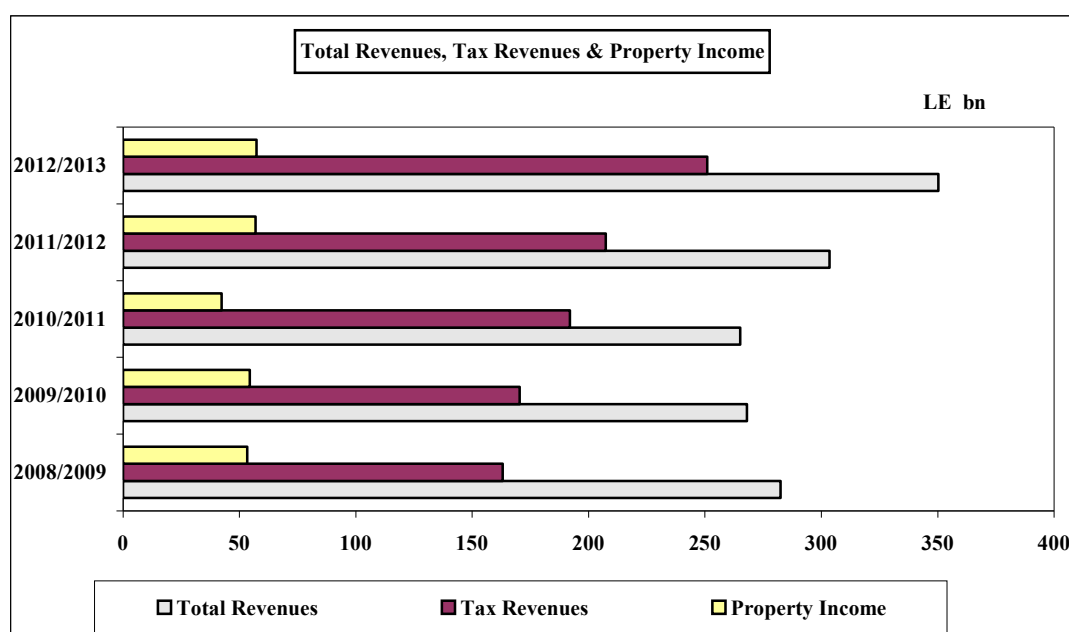
Hereunder is a follow up on the execution of the consolidated fiscal operations of the general government in FY 2012/2013, according to the data of the Ministry of Finance:

---

#### 4/1/1- Budget Sector (Administrative System - Local Administration –Service Authorities)

---

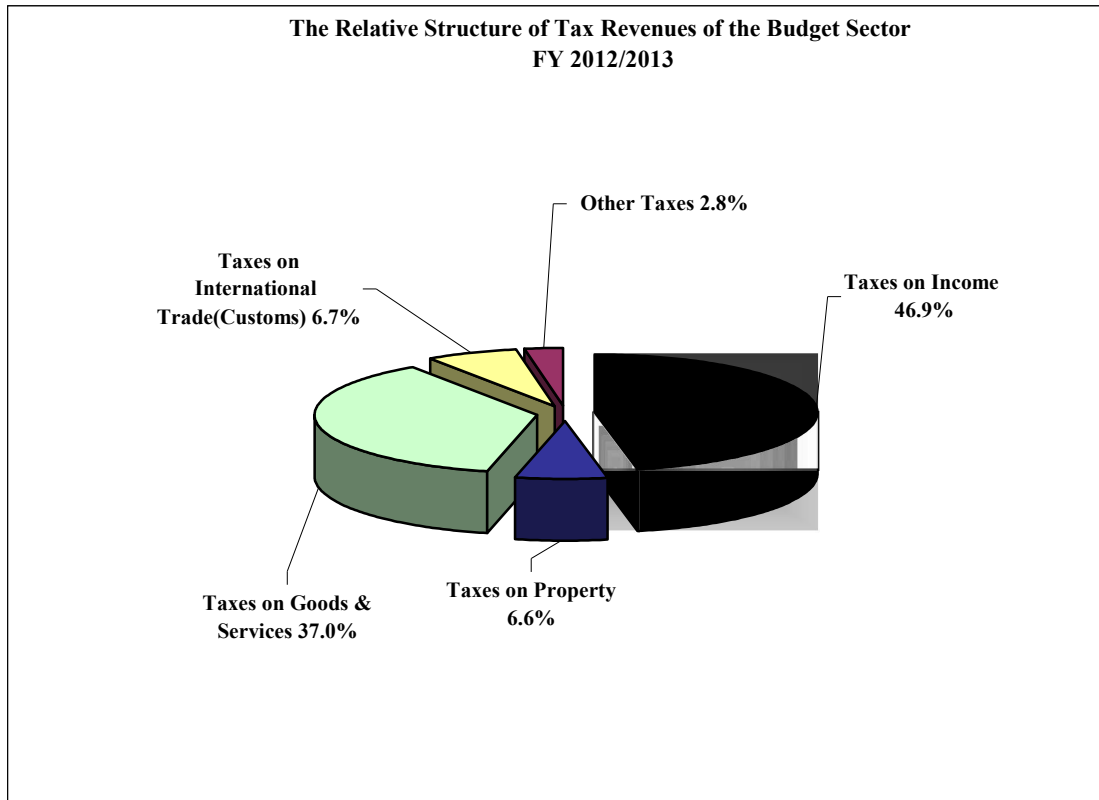
**Public revenues** rose by LE 46.7 billion or 15.4 percent to LE 350.3 billion, or 20.0 percent of GDP during FY 2012/2013. The rise was attributed mainly to the pickup in both **tax revenues** by LE 43.7 billion or 21.1 percent to LE 251.1 billion or 71.7 percent of total public revenues, and **non-tax revenues** by LE 7.9 billion to LE 94.0 billion.



About 79.8 percent of the increase in tax revenues came from the following items: **First, taxes on income and profits** accelerated by LE 26.5 billion or 29.1 percent (60.7 percent of the increase in tax revenues) due to the increase in all types of taxes under this item. Taxes collected from the EGPC came on top, accounting for 44.3 percent of the total increase in taxes on income and profits, followed by taxes collected from the CBE (31.3 percent), then taxes payable by individuals (17.1 percent).

**Second, taxes on goods and services** rose by LE 8.3 billion or 9.8 percent (representing 19.1 percent of the increase), spurred mainly by private consumption spending, thus remaining the key driver of economic growth since the outbreak of the 25<sup>th</sup> Jan. revolution in 2011.

However, the increase in total revenues was curbed by the decline in current and capital grants by LE 4.9 billion, and financing investments by LE 0.3 billion.



**Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government  
(Budget Sector)  
(Public Revenues)**

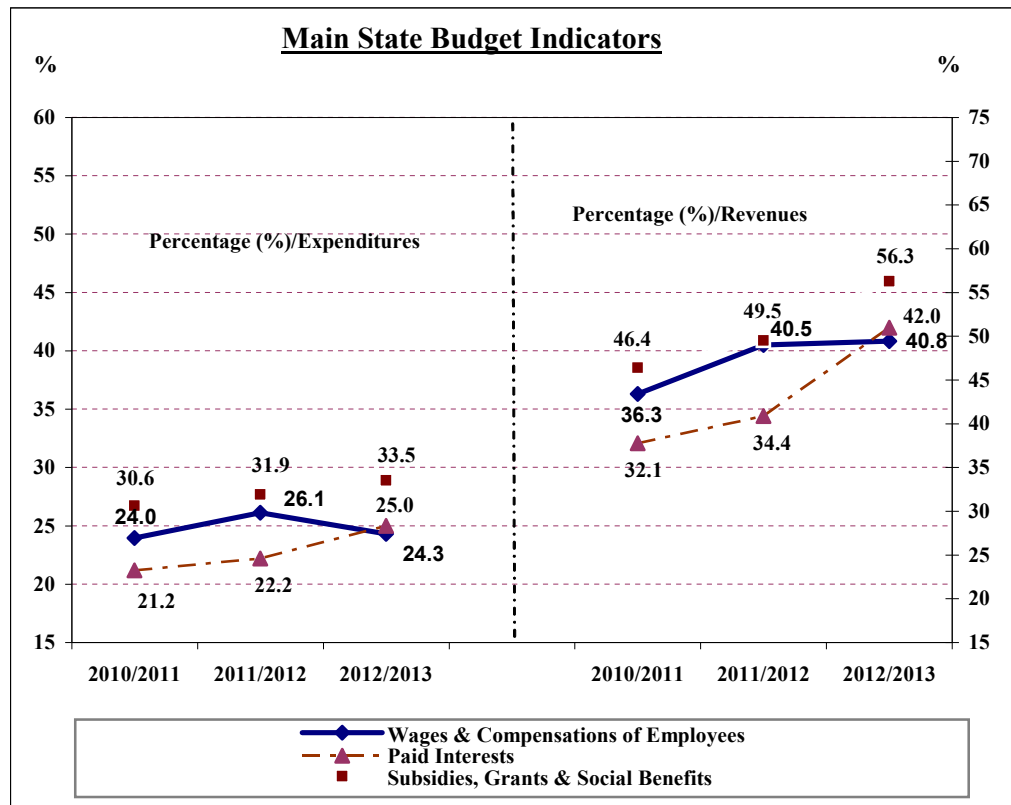
|                                                 | 2011/2012    |                    | 2012/2013    |                    | (LE bn)<br>Change +/- |              |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                                                 | Actual       | Relative Structure | Actual       | Relative Structure | Value                 | (%)          |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                           | <b>303.6</b> | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>350.3</b> | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>46.7</b>           | <b>15.4</b>  |
| <b>Tax Revenues</b>                             | <b>207.4</b> | <b>68.3</b>        | <b>251.1</b> | <b>71.7</b>        | <b>43.7</b>           | <b>21.1</b>  |
| • <b>Taxes on Income and Profits</b>            | <b>91.2</b>  | <b>30.0</b>        | <b>117.8</b> | <b>33.7</b>        | <b>26.5</b>           | <b>29.1</b>  |
| From EGPC                                       | 34.0         | 11.2               | 45.8         | 13.1               | 11.7                  | 34.8         |
| From SCA                                        | 11.8         | 3.9                | 12.2         | 3.5                | 0.4                   | 3.0          |
| From CBE                                        | 0.0          | 0.0                | 8.3          | 2.4                | 8.3                   |              |
| Other entities                                  | 23.7         | 7.8                | 25.3         | 7.2                | 1.6                   | 6.8          |
| Payable by individuals                          | 21.7         | 7.1                | 26.2         | 7.5                | 4.5                   | 20.9         |
| • <b>Taxes on Property</b>                      | <b>13.1</b>  | <b>4.3</b>         | <b>16.4</b>  | <b>4.7</b>         | <b>3.4</b>            | <b>25.7</b>  |
| • <b>Taxes on Goods &amp; Services</b>          | <b>84.6</b>  | <b>27.9</b>        | <b>92.9</b>  | <b>26.5</b>        | <b>8.3</b>            | <b>9.8</b>   |
| • <b>Taxes on International Trade (customs)</b> | <b>14.8</b>  | <b>4.9</b>         | <b>16.8</b>  | <b>4.8</b>         | <b>2.0</b>            | <b>13.4</b>  |
| • <b>Other Taxes</b>                            | <b>3.7</b>   | <b>1.2</b>         | <b>7.2</b>   | <b>2.0</b>         | <b>3.4</b>            | <b>95.1</b>  |
| <b>Grants</b>                                   | <b>10.1</b>  | <b>3.3</b>         | <b>5.2</b>   | <b>1.5</b>         | <b>-4.9</b>           | <b>-48.5</b> |
| Current                                         | 8.5          | 2.8                | 4.2          | 1.2                | -4.3                  | -50.4        |
| Capital                                         | 1.6          | 0.5                | 1.0          | 0.3                | -0.6                  | -38.5        |
| <b>Other Revenues</b>                           | <b>86.1</b>  | <b>28.4</b>        | <b>94.0</b>  | <b>26.8</b>        | <b>7.9</b>            | <b>9.2</b>   |
| <b>Property Income from</b>                     | <b>57.0</b>  | <b>18.8</b>        | <b>57.4</b>  | <b>16.3</b>        | <b>0.4</b>            | <b>0.6</b>   |
| EGPC                                            | 15.0         | 5.0                | 18.8         | 5.4                | 3.8                   | 25.0         |
| SCA                                             | 16.1         | 5.3                | 16.4         | 4.7                | 0.3                   | 1.6          |
| CBE                                             | 15.0         | 4.9                | 11.3         | 3.2                | -3.7                  | -24.6        |
| Economic Authorities                            | 2.2          | 0.7                | 1.9          | 0.5                | -0.3                  | -13.2        |
| Companies                                       | 4.0          | 1.3                | 3.5          | 1.0                | -0.5                  | -11.3        |
| Other (EGPC, TML)                               | -0.5         | -0.1               | 0.4          | 0.1                | 0.9                   | -167.6       |
| Others                                          | 5.2          | 1.7                | 5.1          | 1.4                | -0.1                  | -2.1         |
| <b>Selling Proceeds of Goods and Services</b>   | <b>17.8</b>  | <b>5.9</b>         | <b>22.7</b>  | <b>6.5</b>         | <b>4.9</b>            | <b>27.6</b>  |
| <b>Financial Investments</b>                    | <b>6.6</b>   | <b>2.2</b>         | <b>6.3</b>   | <b>1.8</b>         | <b>-0.3</b>           | <b>-4.7</b>  |
| <b>Others</b>                                   | <b>4.7</b>   | <b>1.5</b>         | <b>7.6</b>   | <b>2.2</b>         | <b>2.9</b>            | <b>62.3</b>  |

Source: Table (4/1) in the Statistical Annex.  
Percentages are calculated in terms of LE million.

**Total expenditures** of the budget sector increased by LE 117.2 billion or 24.9 percent, registering LE 588.2 billion or 33.5 percent of GDP. Around 90.7 percent of the increase was concentrated in **five main items**, namely:

- 1- **Interest payments on domestic and external debt** mounted by LE 42.6 billion (36.3 percent of the rise in total expenditures) or 40.7 percent above the level of the previous FY, reaching LE 147.0 billion or 25.0 percent of total expenditures and absorbing 42.0 percent of total revenues. The sustainable increase in this item was partly attributed to the rise in the interest rate on 91-day bills and 182-day bills; and partly to the increase in the bills issued to finance part of the widening budget deficit, amid the events witnessed in Egypt since the outbreak of the 25<sup>th</sup> Jan. Revolution.
- 2- **Subsidies granted by the State to low-income brackets** augmented by LE 35.8 billion (30.6 percent of the rise in expenditures) or by 26.6 percent, totaling LE 170.8 billion, and consuming about half of the total revenues collected during the year under review. Most of the increase in expenditures (68.3 percent) went to oil subsidies in order to face the growing demand for oil products and the decline in the Egyptian pound versus the US dollar, under the unfavorable events in Egypt at that time.
- 3- **Wages and compensations of employees** rose by LE 20.1 billion (17.2 percent of the increase in expenditures) or by 16.4 percent to LE 143.0 billion (26.1 percent of current government spending), absorbing 40.8 percent of total revenues. Such a rise came on the back of the increase in the remuneration of employees of State administrations, as well as the costs of the annual raise granted to all civil servants starting July 2012. Add to this the costs of adding the social allowance to the basic salary, effective May 2013, and of the permanent appointment of temporary laborers.
- 4- **Other expenditures** scaled up by LE 4.2 billion (3.6 percent of the increase in expenditures) or 13.6 percent, to LE 35.0 billion, absorbing 10.0 percent of total revenues.
- 5- **Purchases of non-financial assets (investments)** went up by LE 3.6 billion (3.1 percent of the rise in expenditures) or 10.0 percent, bringing their value to LE 39.5 billion, and draining 11.3 percent of total revenues.

On the other hand, purchases of goods and services retreated by LE 0.2 billion or 0.6 percent to LE 26.7 billion.





**Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government  
(Budget Sector)  
(Public Expenditures)**

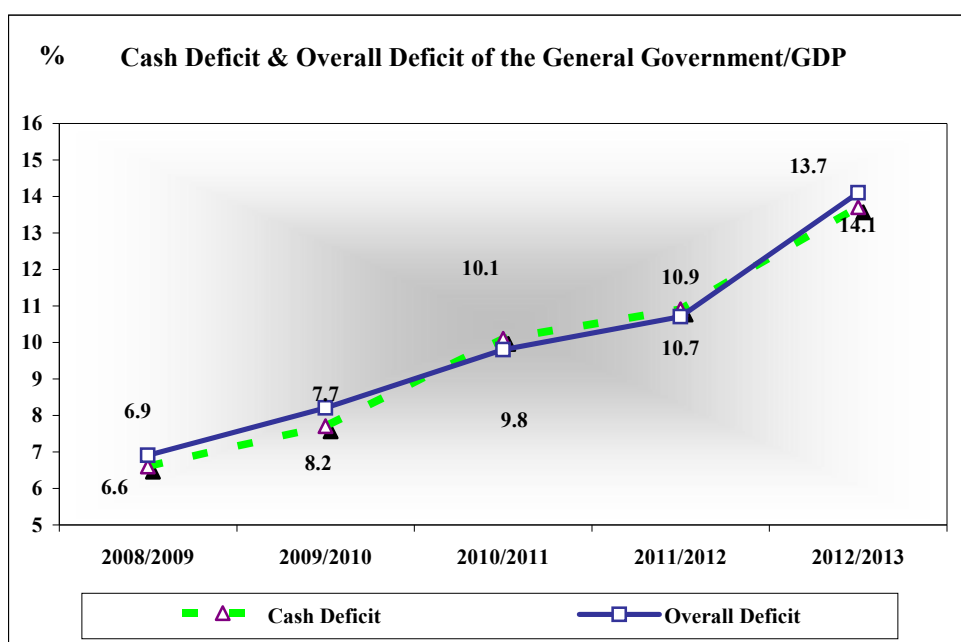
|                                                               | <b>2011/2012</b>    |                               | <b>2012/2013</b>    |                               | <b>(LE bn)<br/>Change +/-</b> |                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                               | <b>Actual</b>       | <b>Relative<br/>Structure</b> | <b>Actual</b>       | <b>Relative<br/>Structure</b> | <b>Value</b>                  | <b>(%)</b>          |
| <b><u>Total Expenditures</u></b>                              | <b><u>471.0</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b>           | <b><u>588.2</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b>           | <b><u>117.2</u></b>           | <b><u>24.9</u></b>  |
| <b><u>Wages &amp; Compensations of Employees</u></b>          | <b><u>122.8</u></b> | <b><u>26.1</u></b>            | <b><u>143.0</u></b> | <b><u>24.3</u></b>            | <b><u>20.1</u></b>            | <b><u>16.4</u></b>  |
| Salaries & Wages                                              | 99.9                | 21.2                          | 118.2               | 20.1                          | 18.3                          | 18.3                |
| Insurance Benefits                                            | 11.6                | 2.5                           | 13.7                | 2.3                           | 2.0                           | 18.0                |
| Other                                                         | 11.3                | 2.4                           | 11.1                | 1.9                           | -0.2                          | -1.9                |
| <b><u>Purchases of Goods &amp; Services</u></b>               | <b><u>26.8</u></b>  | <b><u>5.7</u></b>             | <b><u>26.7</u></b>  | <b><u>4.5</u></b>             | <b><u>-0.2</u></b>            | <b><u>-0.6</u></b>  |
| Goods                                                         | 10.6                | 2.3                           | 12.0                | 2.0                           | 1.4                           | 13.2                |
| Services                                                      | 11.5                | 2.4                           | 11.3                | 1.9                           | -0.2                          | -1.9                |
| Other                                                         | 4.7                 | 1.0                           | 3.4                 | 0.6                           | -1.4                          | -28.7               |
| <b><u>Interest</u></b>                                        | <b><u>104.5</u></b> | <b><u>22.2</u></b>            | <b><u>147.0</u></b> | <b><u>25.0</u></b>            | <b><u>42.6</u></b>            | <b><u>40.7</u></b>  |
| Domestic interests                                            | 101.1               | 21.4                          | 143.1               | 24.3                          | 42.1                          | 41.6                |
| To NIB & SIFs                                                 | 20.4                | 4.3                           | 22.8                | 3.9                           | 2.4                           | 11.6                |
| To others                                                     | 80.7                | 17.1                          | 120.3               | 20.4                          | 39.7                          | 49.3                |
| Foreign interests                                             | 3.4                 | 0.8                           | 3.9                 | 0.7                           | 0.5                           | 14.0                |
| <b><u>Subsidies, Grants &amp; Social Benefits</u></b>         | <b><u>150.2</u></b> | <b><u>31.9</u></b>            | <b><u>197.0</u></b> | <b><u>33.5</u></b>            | <b><u>46.9</u></b>            | <b><u>31.2</u></b>  |
| <b><u>Subsidies</u></b>                                       | <b><u>135.0</u></b> | <b><u>28.7</u></b>            | <b><u>170.7</u></b> | <b><u>29.0</u></b>            | <b><u>35.8</u></b>            | <b><u>26.6</u></b>  |
| To EGPC                                                       | 95.5                | 20.3                          | 120.0               | 20.4                          | 24.5                          | 25.6                |
| To GASC                                                       | 30.3                | 6.4                           | 32.5                | 5.5                           | 2.2                           | 7.5                 |
| Others                                                        | 9.2                 | 2.0                           | 18.2                | 3.1                           | 9.1                           | 99.5                |
| <b><u>Grants</u></b>                                          | <b><u>5.3</u></b>   | <b><u>1.1</u></b>             | <b><u>5.0</u></b>   | <b><u>0.9</u></b>             | <b><u>-0.3</u></b>            | <b><u>-5.5</u></b>  |
| <b><u>Social Benefits</u></b>                                 | <b><u>9.4</u></b>   | <b><u>2.0</u></b>             | <b><u>20.8</u></b>  | <b><u>3.6</u></b>             | <b><u>11.4</u></b>            | <b><u>121.8</u></b> |
| Contribution to SIFs                                          | 6.2                 | 1.3                           | 16.4                | 2.8                           | 10.1                          | 163.7               |
| Other                                                         | 3.2                 | 0.7                           | 4.4                 | 0.8                           | 1.3                           | 39.8                |
| <b><u>Other</u></b>                                           | <b><u>0.5</u></b>   | <b><u>0.1</u></b>             | <b><u>0.5</u></b>   | <b><u>0.1</u></b>             | <b><u>0.0</u></b>             | <b><u>-10.2</u></b> |
| <b><u>Other Expenditures</u></b>                              | <b><u>30.8</u></b>  | <b><u>6.5</u></b>             | <b><u>35.0</u></b>  | <b><u>6.0</u></b>             | <b><u>4.2</u></b>             | <b><u>13.6</u></b>  |
| Defense                                                       | 26.0                | 5.5                           | 28.7                | 4.9                           | 2.7                           | 10.5                |
| Other                                                         | 4.8                 | 1.0                           | 6.3                 | 1.1                           | 1.5                           | 30.5                |
| <b><u>Purchases of Non-Financial Assets (Investments)</u></b> | <b><u>35.9</u></b>  | <b><u>7.6</u></b>             | <b><u>39.5</u></b>  | <b><u>6.7</u></b>             | <b><u>3.6</u></b>             | <b><u>10.0</u></b>  |
| Fixed assets                                                  | 29.0                | 6.1                           | 31.9                | 5.4                           | 2.9                           | 10.1                |
| Other                                                         | 6.9                 | 1.5                           | 7.6                 | 1.3                           | 0.7                           | 9.6                 |

Source: Table (4/2) in the Statistical Annex  
Percentages are calculated in terms of LE million.

Against this background, the cash deficit reached LE 237.9 billion or 13.6 percent of GDP. Moreover, the overall budget deficit expanded by LE 73.0 billion to LE 239.7 billion or 13.7 percent of GDP (against LE 166.7 billion and 10.8 percent of GDP). The bulk of the overall deficit (92.3 percent or LE 221.3 billion) was financed by banking sources (60.6 percent from the CBE and 39.4 percent from commercial banks). In addition, LE 20.3 billion or 8.5 percent of the deficit was financed from external sources and the rest was financed from miscellaneous local sources. Also, some various local repayments were made.

#### **4/1/2- Budget Sector, NIB and SIFs**

Adding the fiscal operations of the NIB and SIFs to those of the budget sector during FY 2012/2013, collected revenues would surge by LE 53.3 billion to LE 403.6 billion, constituting 23.0 percent of GDP. Likewise, public expenditures would rise by LE 55.9 billion, to LE 644.1 billion or 36.7 percent of GDP.



Accordingly, the overall deficit of the consolidated fiscal operations of the general government reached LE 246.9 billion or 14.1 percent of GDP. This deficit was mainly financed by local sources.

## Summary of Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government (Budget Sector, NIB and SIFs)

(LE bn)

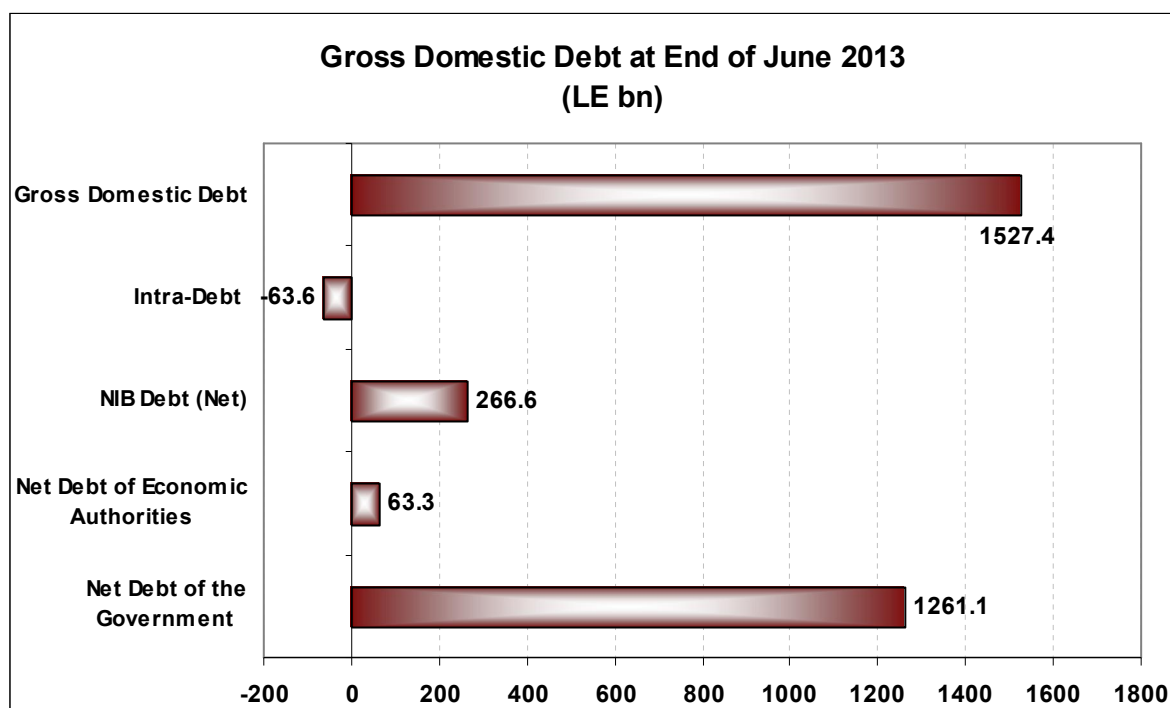
|                            | 2011/2012     |                    |                    |                    | 2012/2013     |                    |                    |                    |
|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                            | Budget Sector | Relative Structure | General Government | Relative Structure | Budget Sector | Relative Structure | General Government | Relative Structure |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>      | <b>303.6</b>  |                    | <b>348.9</b>       |                    | <b>350.3</b>  |                    | <b>403.6</b>       |                    |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>  | <b>471.0</b>  |                    | <b>516.4</b>       |                    | <b>588.2</b>  |                    | <b>644.1</b>       |                    |
| <b>Cash Deficit</b>        | <b>167.4</b>  |                    | <b>167.5</b>       |                    | <b>237.9</b>  |                    | <b>240.5</b>       |                    |
| Net Acquisition of         |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| Financial Assets           | -0.7          |                    | -1.8               |                    | 1.8           |                    | 6.4                |                    |
| <b>Overall Deficit</b>     | <b>166.7</b>  |                    | <b>165.7</b>       |                    | <b>239.7</b>  |                    | <b>246.9</b>       |                    |
| <b>Financing Sources</b>   | <b>166.7</b>  | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>165.7</b>       | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>239.7</b>  | <b>100.0</b>       | <b>246.9</b>       | <b>100.0</b>       |
| <b>Domestic Financing</b>  | <b>182.4</b>  | <b>109.4</b>       | <b>184.0</b>       | <b>111.1</b>       | <b>270.6</b>  | <b>112.8</b>       | <b>244.8</b>       | <b>99.2</b>        |
| <b>Banking Financing</b>   | <b>146.4</b>  | <b>87.8</b>        | <b>145.3</b>       | <b>87.7</b>        | <b>221.3</b>  | <b>92.3</b>        | <b>222.1</b>       | <b>90.0</b>        |
| CBE                        | 62.6          | 37.5               | 62.6               | 37.8               | 134.2         | 56.0               | 134.2              | 54.4               |
| Other banks                | 83.8          | 50.3               | 82.7               | 49.9               | 87.1          | 36.3               | 87.9               | 35.6               |
| <b>Non-Banking</b>         |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Financing</b>           | <b>36.0</b>   | <b>21.6</b>        | <b>38.7</b>        | <b>23.4</b>        | <b>49.3</b>   | <b>20.5</b>        | <b>22.7</b>        | <b>9.2</b>         |
| NIB                        | -1.7          | -1.0               | 0.0                | 0.0                | -1.5          | -0.7               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| SIFs                       | 1.5           | 0.9                | 0.0                | 0.0                | 25.6          | 10.7               | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| Other non-banking          |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| sources                    | 37.6          | 22.5               | 37.6               | 22.7               | 25.0          | 10.4               | 25.0               | 10.1               |
| NIB borrowing              | 0.0           | 0.0                | 2.5                | 1.5                | 0.0           | 0.0                |                    | -1.0               |
| Special accounts for       |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| economic authorities       | -1.4          | -0.8               | -1.4               | -0.8               | 0.2           | 0.1                | 0.2                | 0.1                |
| <b>External</b>            |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Borrowing</b>           | <b>-9.1</b>   | <b>-5.4</b>        | <b>-9.1</b>        | <b>-5.5</b>        | <b>20.3</b>   | <b>8.4</b>         | <b>20.3</b>        | <b>8.2</b>         |
| <b>Arrears</b>             | <b>0.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         |
| <b>Others, of which:</b>   | <b>0.6</b>    | <b>0.4</b>         | <b>-2.0</b>        | <b>-1.2</b>        | <b>-13.1</b>  | <b>-5.4</b>        | <b>19.8</b>        | <b>8.0</b>         |
| Special accounts for       |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| budget entities            | 0.0           | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.0           | 0.0                | 0.0                | 0.0                |
| <b>Financing Effects</b>   |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>for Eliminations</b>    | <b>0.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         |
| <b>Revaluation</b>         |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Differences</b>         | <b>1.5</b>    | <b>0.9</b>         | <b>1.5</b>         | <b>0.9</b>         | <b>11.3</b>   | <b>4.7</b>         | <b>11.4</b>        | <b>4.6</b>         |
| <b>Net Privatization</b>   |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Proceeds</b>            | <b>0.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         |
| <b>Difference between</b>  |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Treasury Bills Face</b> |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Value &amp; Present</b> |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Value</b>               | <b>-11.3</b>  | <b>-6.8</b>        | <b>-11.3</b>       | <b>-6.9</b>        | <b>-6.8</b>   | <b>-2.8</b>        | <b>-6.8</b>        | <b>-2.7</b>        |
| <b>Foreign Debt</b>        |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Reclassification</b>    |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Differences</b>         |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>and Related FX</b>      |               |                    |                    |                    |               |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>Differences</b>         | <b>0.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>    | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         | <b>0.0</b>         |
| <b>Unclassified</b>        | <b>2.6</b>    | <b>1.5</b>         | <b>2.6</b>         | <b>1.6</b>         | <b>-42.6</b>  | <b>-17.7</b>       | <b>-42.6</b>       | <b>-17.3</b>       |

Source: Table (4/3) in the Statistical Annex.  
Percentages are calculated in terms of LE million.

## 4/2- Domestic Public Debt

### Domestic Public Debt

At end of June 2013, domestic public debt\* amounted to LE 1527.4 billion or 87.1 percent of GDP at current market prices, up by LE 289.3 billion or 23.4 percent during FY 2012/2013.



### 4/2/1 - Debt of the Government (Net)

**Net government domestic debt** expanded by LE 270.6 billion or 27.3 percent during FY 2012/2013 to LE 1261.1 billion (71.9 percent of GDP) at end of June 2013. The rise was a result of the LE 191.1 billion increase in the balances of treasury bonds and bills, and the net credit position of the government at the banking system of LE 66.5 billion (because of the rise in government loans and deposits by LE 84.9 billion and LE 18.4 billion, respectively). Add to this the increase in government borrowing from other local entities by LE 12.3 billion and the rise of the issued Egyptian US Dollar certificates by LE 1.2 billion. In the meantime, credit facilities from the SIFs decreased by LE 0.5 billion.

\* Its balance equals the sum of net government debt, public economic authorities' debt and that of the National Investment Bank (NIB), minus intra-debts of public economic authorities and the government to the NIB.

### Domestic Debt of the Government (Net)

| Balances at End of                                | June 2012     |              | June 2013     |              | (LE bn)<br>Change<br>+ (-)<br>2012/2013 |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                   | Value         | %            | Value         | %            |                                         |
| <b>Government Debt (Net)</b>                      | <b>990.5</b>  | <b>100.0</b> | <b>1261.1</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>270.6</b>                            |
| <b>- Balances of Bonds and Bills <sup>+</sup></b> | <b>1078.2</b> | <b>108.9</b> | <b>1269.3</b> | <b>100.7</b> | <b>191.1</b>                            |
| • Bonds, of which:                                | 669.6         | 67.6         | 786.0         | 62.4         | 116.4                                   |
| Tradable on Exchanges                             | 278.8         | 28.1         | 321.1         | 25.5         | 42.3                                    |
| • Treasury bills                                  | 408.6         | 41.3         | 483.3         | 38.3         | 74.7                                    |
| <b>-Credit Facilities from SIFs</b>               | <b>1.7</b>    | <b>0.2</b>   | <b>1.2</b>    | <b>0.1</b>   | <b>(0.5)</b>                            |
| <b>-Borrowing from Other Entities</b>             | <b>13.0</b>   | <b>1.3</b>   | <b>25.3</b>   | <b>2.0</b>   | <b>12.3</b>                             |
| <b>-The Egyptian US Dollar Certificate</b>        | <b>0.2</b>    | <b>0.0</b>   | <b>1.4</b>    | <b>0.1</b>   | <b>1.2</b>                              |
| <b>-Net Balances at the Banking System</b>        | <b>-102.6</b> | <b>-10.4</b> | <b>-36.1</b>  | <b>-2.9</b>  | <b>66.5</b>                             |
| • Credit Facilities                               | 62.2          | 6.2          | 147.1         | 11.6         | 84.9                                    |
| • Deposits (-)                                    | 164.8         | 16.6         | 183.2         | 14.5         | 18.4                                    |
| <b>Net Government Debt/GDP(%)</b>                 | <b>62.9</b>   |              | <b>71.9</b>   |              |                                         |

Source: Table (4/4) in the Statistical Annex.

Ratios are calculated in terms of LE million.

+ Including treasury bonds; housing bonds; bonds denominated in foreign currencies with public commercial banks; the 5 percent ratio retained from profits of corporations subject to Law No. 97 for 1983 for the purchase of government bonds; holdings of resident financial institutions in Egypt (the banking system and insurance sector) of bonds floated abroad; and the SIFs' bonds against the transfer of NIB debt to the Public Treasury.

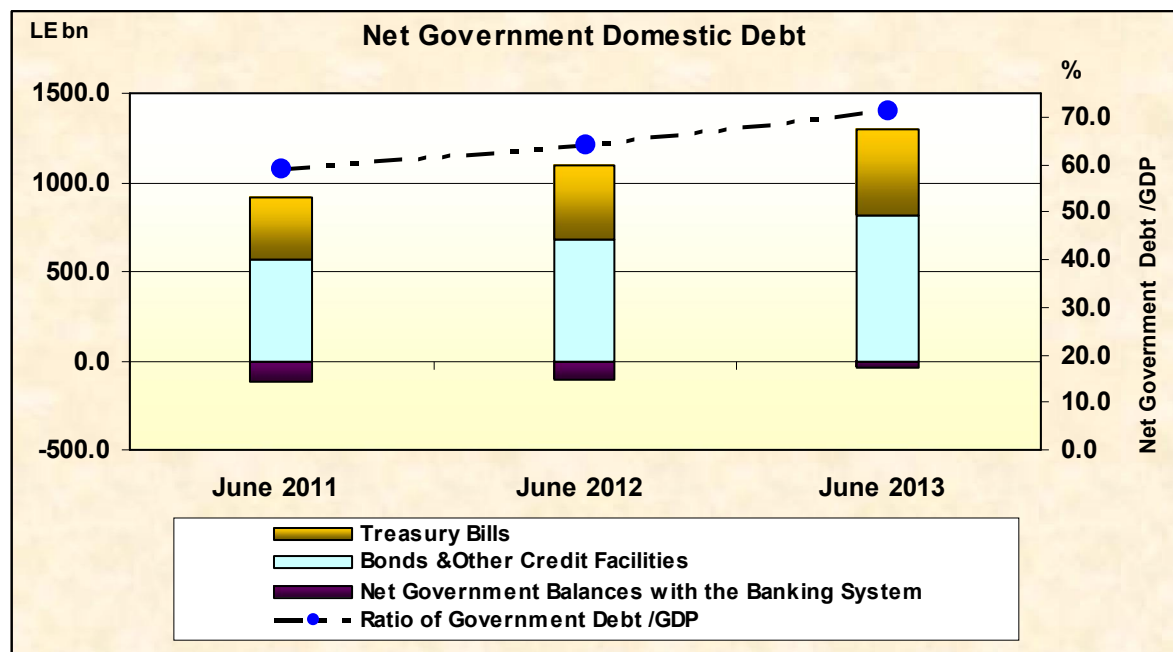
The LE 191.1 billion rise in the balance of government bonds and bills was an outcome of:

A- The pickup in the balance of government bonds by LE 116.4 billion, to LE 786.0 billion at end of June 2013, as a result of:

- 1- The LE 44.9 billion rise in the balance of Egyptian treasury bonds in the reporting year, represented in:
  - The issuance of the 79<sup>th</sup> tranche of three-year bonds on 7 May 2013, at a value of LE 0.5 billion and an annual interest rate of 14.830 percent. Afterwards, the value of this tranche was increased by LE 2.3 billion (LE 0.6 billion in May 2013 and LE 1.7 billion in June) on the same conditions of issuance, bringing its total value to LE 2.8 billion.

- The issuance of the 80<sup>th</sup> tranche of five-year bonds on 14 May 2013 at a value of LE 0.5 billion and an annual interest rate of 15.950 percent. Afterwards, the value of this tranche was increased by LE 2.1 billion (LE 1.0 billion in May 2013 and LE 1.1 billion in June) on the same conditions of issuance, bringing its total value to LE 2.6 billion.
- The issuance of the 81<sup>st</sup> tranche of seven-year bonds on 21 May 2013 at a value of LE 0.3 billion and an annual interest rate of 15.900 percent. Afterwards, the value of this tranche was increased by LE 1.5 billion in June 2013, on the same issuance conditions, bringing its total value to LE 1.8 billion.
- The increase of the 62<sup>nd</sup> tranche of seven-year bonds issued on 25 October 2011 at an annual interest rate of 14.5 percent, by LE 1.5 billion in April 2013 on the same conditions of issuance, bringing its total value to LE 5.4 billion.
- The increase of the 63<sup>rd</sup> tranche of five-year bonds issued on 25 October 2011 at an annual interest rate of 14.25 percent, by LE 2.0 billion in April 2013 on the same issuance conditions, bringing its total value to LE 8.8 billion.
- The increase of the 78<sup>th</sup> tranche of ten-year bonds issued in January 2013 at an annual interest rate of 16.300 percent, by LE 2.0 billion (LE 0.5 billion in April, LE 0.5 billion in May, and LE 1.0 billion in June 2013) on the same conditions of issuance, bringing its total value to LE 5.5 billion.
- The issuance of Egyptian treasury bonds at a value of LE 67.7 billion in July/March 2012/2013.
- The redemption of LE 35.5 billion of Egyptian treasury bonds (the 43<sup>rd</sup> tranche on 12 August 2012 at a value of LE 6.0 billion; the 18<sup>th</sup> tranche on 20 September 2012 at a value of LE 6.0 billion; the 49<sup>th</sup> tranche at a value of LE 8.0 billion; the 23<sup>rd</sup> tranche at a value of LE 6.0 billion; and the 52<sup>nd</sup> tranche at a value of LE 9.5 billion).

- 2- The issuance of three-year treasury bonds at a value of LE 60.0 billion on 24 June 2013 and an annual interest rate of 15.44 percent, to cover part of the cash deficit at the CBE.
  - 3- The increase in the balance of SIFs bonds by LE 15.5 billion, as a result of issuing new bonds on 1/7/2012 (representing part of SIFs' claims on the Ministry of Finance).
  - 4- The government's commitment to repay a debt of LE 2.6 billion to the New Urban Communities Authority, on behalf of Barwa Real Estate Company Q.S.C, against receiving this amount in cash during July/Dec., 2012/2013.
  - 5- The increase in the balance of dollar-denominated bonds floated abroad by LE 1.7 billion worth.
  - 6- The decrease in the balance of LE bonds floated abroad by LE 4.3 billion, after their redemption in July 2012.
  - 7- The redemption of LE bonds at public sector banks (LE 4.0 billion) on 31 March 2013.
- B- The rise of the outstanding balance of treasury bills by LE 74.7 billion, to register LE 483.3 billion at end of June 2013, as a result of:
- The increase in the balance of the euro-denominated TBs issued in July/December 2012/2013, to post LE 10.5 billion worth at end of June 2013, due to the change in exchange rates.
  - The increase of LE 11.7 billion worth in the outstanding balance of the dollar-denominated treasury bills, bringing their balance to LE 46.9 billion worth at end of June 2013.
  - The LE 52.5 billion rise in the outstanding balance of treasury bills, issued in Egyptian pound, driving up the total balance of these bills to LE 425.9 billion at end of June 2013.



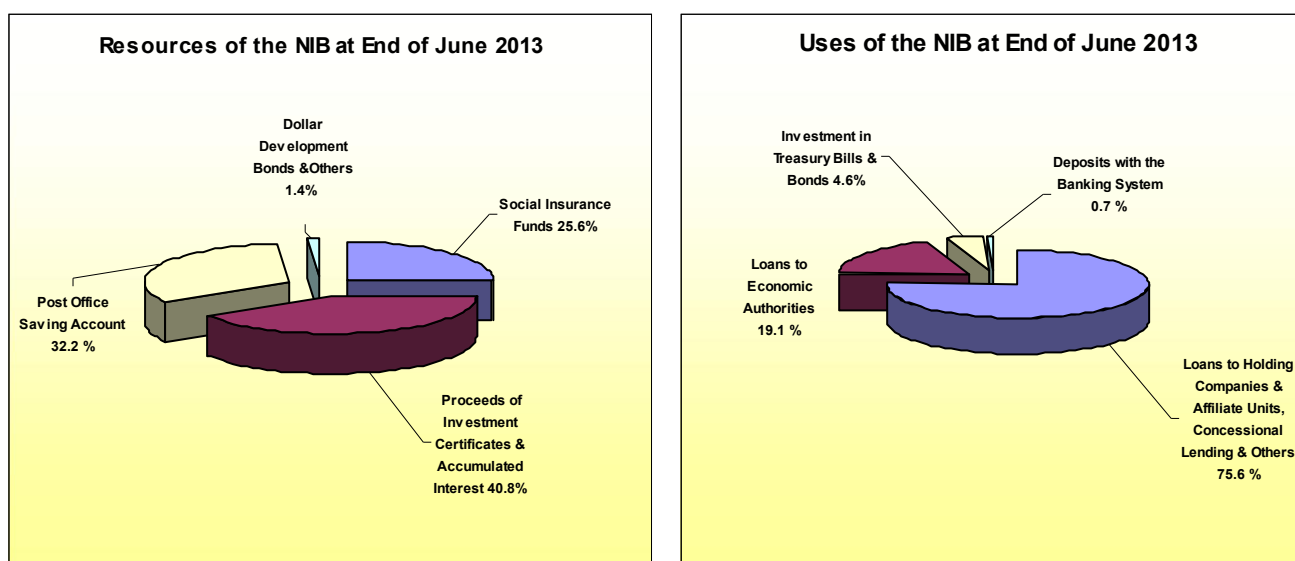
#### **4/2/2 - Net Debt of Public Economic Authorities**

**Debt of public economic authorities (net basis) augmented** by LE 0.2 billion during FY 2012/2013, to end the year at LE 63.3 billion. The increase was an outcome of the rise in their net borrowing from the banking system by LE 1.5 billion (mainly because of the pickup in their claims by LE 6.1 billion and deposits by LE 4.6 billion) and the decline in their borrowing from the NIB by LE 1.3 billion.

#### **4/2/3 - Net Debt of the National Investment Bank**

**Net debt of NIB** (including intra-debt) registered LE 266.6 billion at end of June 2013, with a rise of LE 15.6 billion during the year. The increase came on the back of the pickup in NIB total invested resources by LE 14.7 billion, to record LE 268.4 billion at end of June 2013, and the decline in its deposits at the banking system by LE 0.9 billion.





#### **4/2/4 - Intra-Debt**

The intra-debt of public economic authorities and the government to NIB amounted to LE 63.6 billion at end of June 2013 (against LE 66.5 billion at end of June 2012). To elaborate, NIB loans to these authorities registered LE 51.3 billion, with a decline of LE 1.3 billion during the year under review. NIB investments in government securities (bills and bonds) registered LE 12.3 billion, down by LE 1.6 billion during the year.

#### **4/2/5 - Debt Service**

Domestic public debt service reached LE 203.1 billion in FY 2012/2013, up by LE 80.9 billion, as compared with the previous FY. The increase mostly came from interest payments, which rose by LE 42.1 billion to LE 143.1 billion and from principal repayments (by LE 38.8 billion to LE 60.0 billion). As a result, the ratios of debt service to GDP and to total revenues climbed to 11.6 percent and 58.0 percent, respectively, during the reporting year, from 7.8 percent and 40.2 percent, in order, a year earlier.

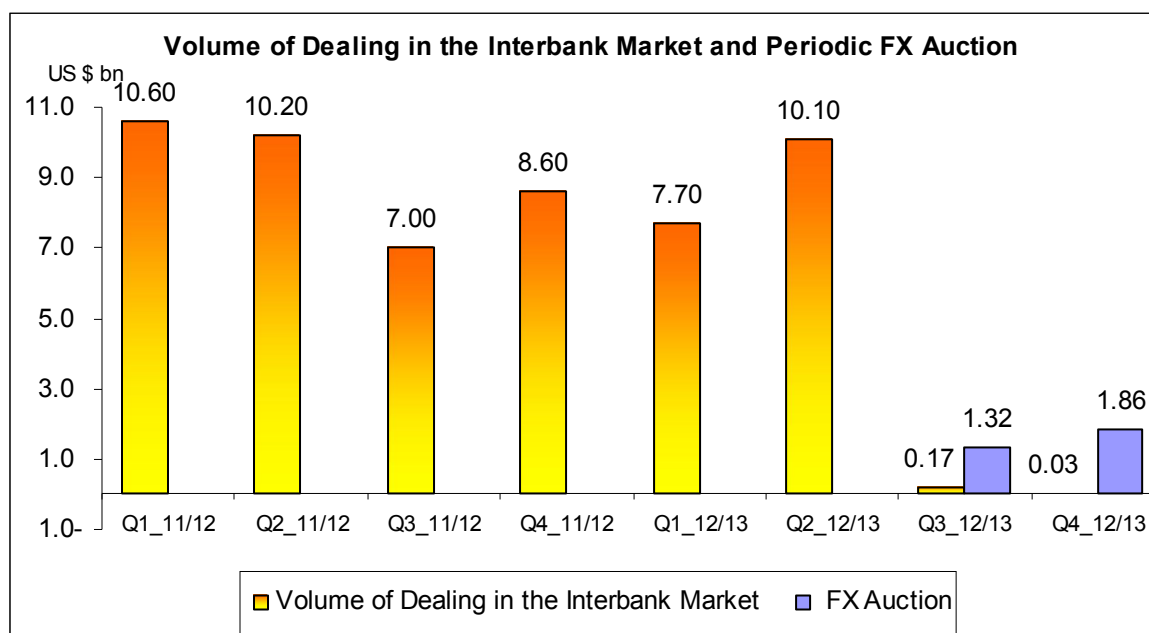
## **5 - External Transactions**

### **5/1- Foreign Exchange Market and NIRs**

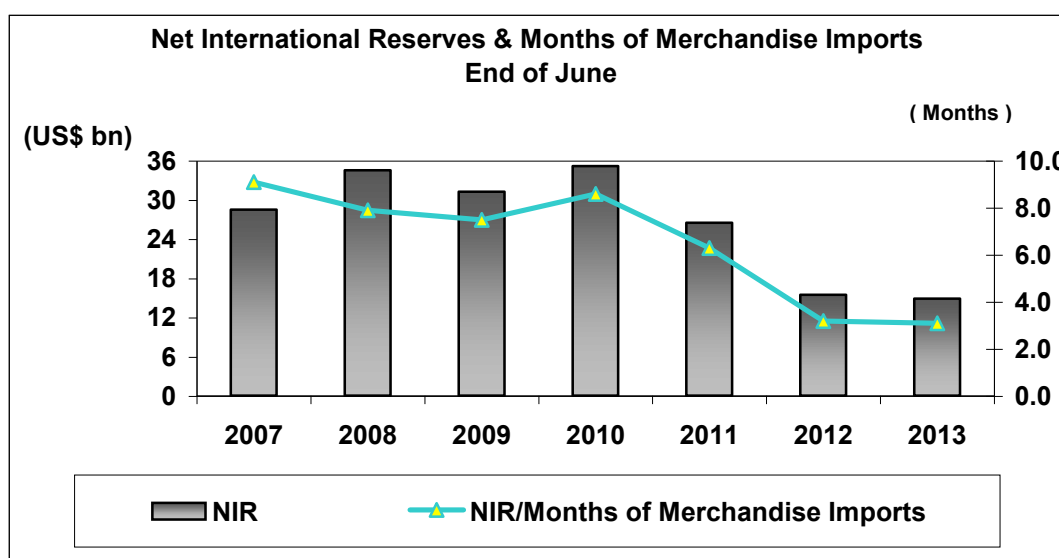
As part of its efforts to enhance the efficiency of the forex market, the CBE launched a new mechanism to support the foreign exchange interbank market. Via this mechanism, the CBE offers periodic FX auctions for banks to purchase and sell US dollars. This mechanism has been applied starting December 30, 2012, with the aim of regulating the forex market and preserving NIRs, after reaching critical levels. In addition, the CBE issued a number of decisions conducive to bolstering the confidence of market participants (Egyptians and foreigners). On February 4, 2013, the CBE issued a decision, allowing Egyptian persons, who transfer their savings from their accounts abroad to banks in Egypt, to retransfer the same amount to abroad. On 13 March 2013, the CBE decided to reactivate the repatriation mechanism of foreign investor funds and foreign investment fund, in addition to developing and expanding this mechanism to cover treasury bills and bonds, in addition to the stocks listed on the Egyptian Exchange.

The weighted average of the US dollar interbank rate posted LE 7.0094 at end of June 2013 (against LE 6.0590 at end of June 2012), with a 13.6 percent drop in the value of the Egyptian pound. While the present Economic Review was under preparation, the US dollar interbank rate recorded LE 6.8774 at end of Nov. 2013, with a 1.9 percent rise in the value of the Egyptian pound over the end of June 2013 level.

In FY 2012/2013, the volume of trade in the dollar interbank market amounted to US\$ 18.0 billion (against US\$ 36.4 billion in the previous FY), down by some 50 percent. Thus, the total volume of trade in the interbank market posted US\$ 355.4 billion since its inception at the end of 2004 up to the end of June 2013. It is to be noted that this sharp decrease in the volume of trade has been pronounced since the second half of the reporting year, with the introduction of FX auctions mechanism at end of Dec. 2012. The volume of trade via this mechanism amounted to US\$ 3.18 billion in the second half of the reporting year. (see the following chart).



**Net international reserves (NIRs)** retreated by US\$ 0.6 billion or 3.9 percent in FY 2012/2013, to US\$ 14.9 billion at end of June 2013 (against US\$ 15.5 billion at end of June 2012), covering 3.1 months of merchandise imports. At the time of preparing this Review, NIRs increased to US\$ 17.8 billion at end of Nov. 2013 to cover 3.9 months of merchandise imports.

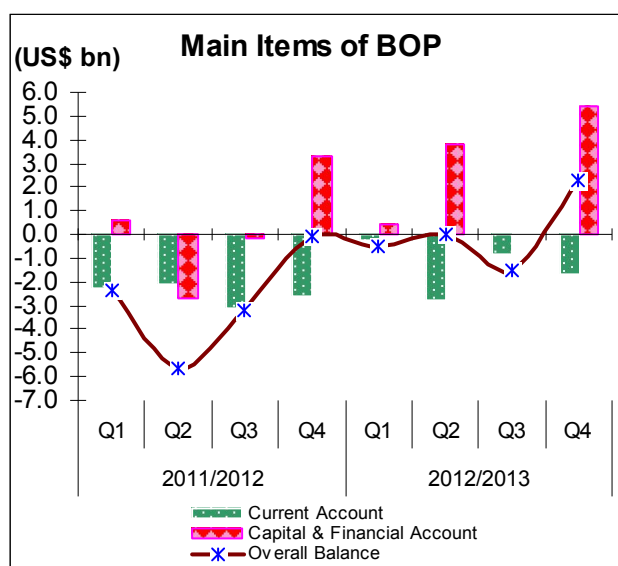


## 5/2: Balance of Payments\*

For the first time since the 25<sup>th</sup> January Revolution, Egypt's transactions with the external world unfolded **an overall BOP surplus** of US\$ 237.0 million in FY 2012/2013 (against an overall deficit of US\$ 11.3 billion in the previous FY) as an outcome of the following two factors:

- The current account deficit shrank by 45.0 percent to US\$ 5.6 billion (from US\$ 10.1 billion);
- The capital and financial account achieved a higher net inflow of US\$ 9.7 billion (against US\$ 1.0 billion).

**Hereunder are the major factors that positively affected the performance of BOP during the period under review:**



- The retreat in the trade deficit by 7.6 percent to US\$ 31.5 billion (from US\$ 34.1 billion);
- The increase in **tourism revenues** by 3.5 percent to US\$ 9.7 billion (against US\$ 9.4 billion);
- The pickup in **transportation receipts** by 7.0 percent to US\$ 9.2 billion (against US\$ 8.6 billion), due to the rise in the receipts of Egyptian navigation and aviation companies. Such a rise compensated for the decrease in Suez Canal receipts (down by 3.4 percent to US\$ 5.0 billion from US\$ 5.2 billion);
- The rise in **remittances of Egyptians working abroad** by 3.9 percent to US\$ 18.7 billion or 6.9 percent of GDP (against US\$ 18.0 billion);
- The reversal of **portfolio investments** in Egypt to a net **inflow** of US\$ 1.5 billion (from a net **outflow** of US\$ 5.0 billion), mainly due to the issuance of bonds by the Egyptian government at a value of US\$ 2.5 billion; and

\* Complied in accordance with the IMF's BPM5, September 1993.

- **Other assets and liabilities** achieved a net inflow of US\$ 4.9 billion (against US\$ 2.3 billion), mainly due to the rise in deposits from some Arab countries.

---

### 5/2/1- Current Account

---

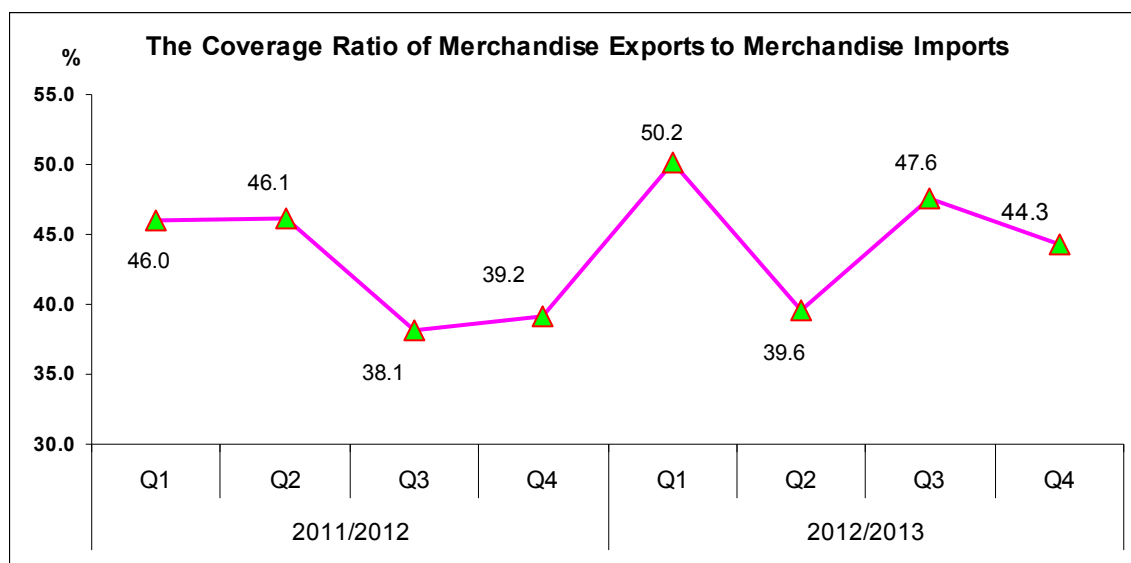
The **current account deficit** shrank by 45.0 percent, to US\$ 5.6 billion (from US\$ 10.1 billion). This was primarily attributed to the decrease in the trade deficit by 7.6 percent and the rise in the services and income surplus by 19.8 percent and unrequited transfers (net) by 4.7 percent. This can be elaborated as follows:

---

### 5/2/1/1- Trade Balance

---

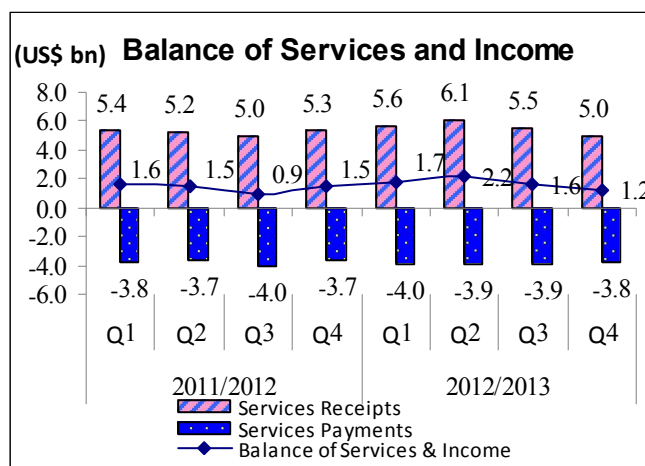
The **trade deficit** narrowed by 7.6 percent, posting only US\$ 31.5 billion (11.6 percent of the GDP) against US\$ 34.1 billion. This was an outcome of the 3.6 percent rise in export proceeds, to US\$ 26.0 billion, due to the step-up in oil exports by 7.0 percent and the slight increase in non-oil exports by 0.9 percent. Import payments also retreated by 2.9 percent to US\$ 57.5 billion as an outcome of the increase in oil imports by 6.1 percent and the decrease in non-oil imports by 5.1 percent. This will be shown in detail in the commodity structure of external trade.



## 5/2/1/2- Balance of Services and Income and Net Transfers

### A - Balance of Services and Income

The balance of services and income surplus rose 19.8 percent to US\$ 6.7 billion (from US\$ 5.6 billion), as the increase in services receipts outpaced that in services payments. This can be elaborated as follows:

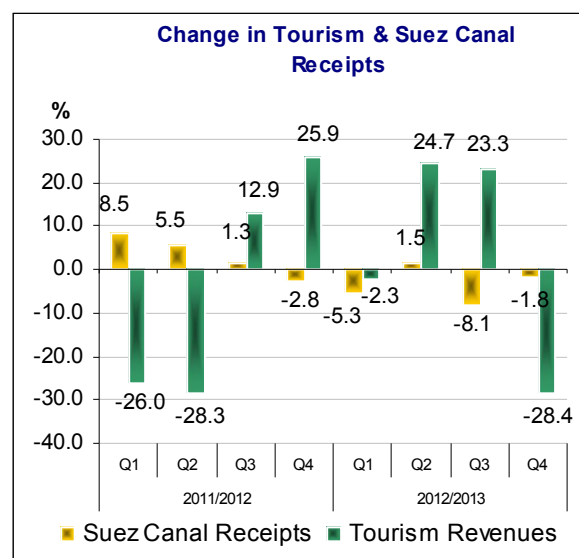


#### - Services and income receipts

**Services and income receipts** augmented by about 6.5 percent to US\$ 22.2 billion (from US\$ 20.9 billion), on the back of the increase in the following items:

- **Transportation receipts** by 7.0 percent to US\$ 9.2 billion (from US\$ 8.6 billion), due to the rise in the receipts of Egyptian navigation and aviation companies. Such a rise compensated for the decrease in Suez Canal receipts (down by 3.4 percent to US\$ 5.0 billion from US\$ 5.2 billion, due to the retreat in the value of SDRs vis-à-vis the US dollar by 2.6 percent and the decline in net tonnage by 2.8 percent);
- **Tourism revenues** by 3.5 percent to US\$ 9.7 billion (from US\$ 9.4 billion), supported mainly by the rise in the number of tourist nights by 8.1 percent to 142.4 million nights (from 131.8 million);
- **Other services receipts** by 13.0 percent to US\$ 2.6 billion (from US\$ 2.3 billion), as a result of the pickup in the receipts of construction and contracting services, communication services, commissions and agencies' fees, computer services and subscriptions for magazines and journals; and

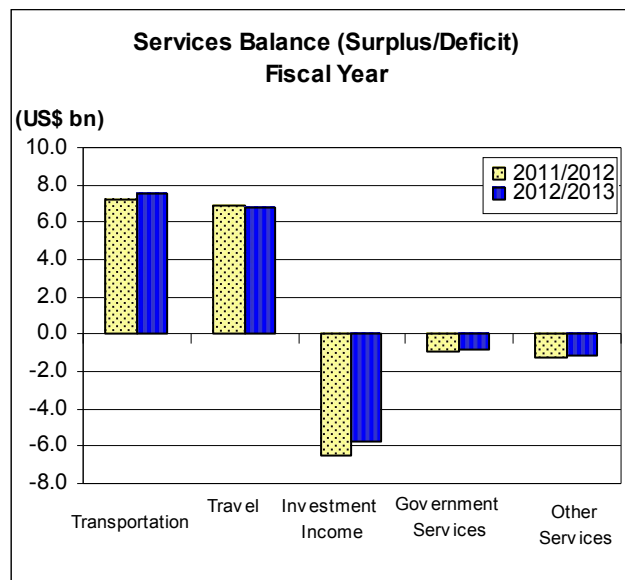
- **Government services receipts** to US\$ 437.6 million (from US\$ 276.2 million), due to the rise in other government receipts and the expenses of foreign embassies in Egypt.
- On the other hand, **investment income receipts** rolled back 19.6 percent to US\$ 197.8 million (from US\$ 246.1 million) due to the decrease in direct investment income, especially profits transferred from banks' branches abroad and the interests on banks' deposits abroad.



### Services and income payments

Services payments increased by 1.6 percent to US\$ 15.5 billion (from US\$ 15.3 billion), due to the increase in the following items:

- **Travel payments** by 17.3 percent to US\$ 2.9 billion (from US\$ 2.5 billion) because of the rise in visa card payments, payments of tourism companies and hotels abroad, and lottery pilgrims' fees;

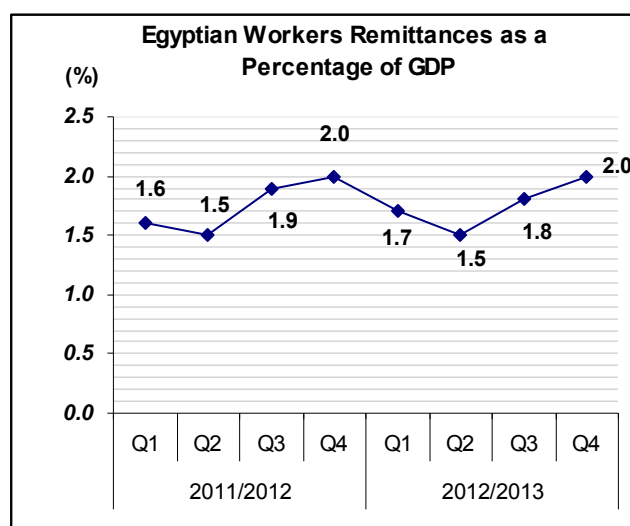


- **Transportation payments** by 20.6 percent to US\$ 1.7 billion (from US\$ 1.4 billion), mirroring the rise in the amounts transferred by foreign navigation companies, and the amounts transferred for renting planes from abroad and fixing planes at foreign airports;
- **Other services payments** by 6.0 percent to US\$ 3.7 billion (from US\$ 3.5 billion), on the back of the increase in the amounts transferred abroad by foreign oil companies, payments of construction and contracting services, royalties and license fees, and insurance service payments; and
- **Government expenditures** by 8.0 percent to US\$ 1.24 billion (from US\$ 1.15 billion), due to the pickup in other government expenditures.
- **By contrast, investment income payments** retreated by 11.6 percent to US\$ 5.9 billion (from US\$ 6.7 billion), because of the decrease in the profit transfers of foreign companies in Egypt, transfers of interest payments and dividends of bonds and securities.

## **B- Unrequited Current Transfers (Net)**

**Unrequited current transfers (net)** increased by 4.7 percent to US\$ 19.3 billion (from US\$ 18.4 billion in the previous FY). This had a major role to play in driving down the current account deficit. The higher unrequited current transfers reflected the following increases:

- The step-up of 3.7 percent in **net private transfers**, to US\$ 18.4 billion (against US\$ 17.8 billion), consisting mainly of workers' remittances that scaled up by 3.9 percent to US\$ 18.7 billion. Saudi Arabia ranked first with a share of 42.7 percent, followed by Kuwait (21.3 percent) then the UAE (12.2 percent); and





- The rise of 32.1 percent in **net official transfers** to US\$ 835.6 million (from US\$ 632.4 million), due to higher cash grants to the Egyptian government.

**Unrequited Current Transfers (Net)**

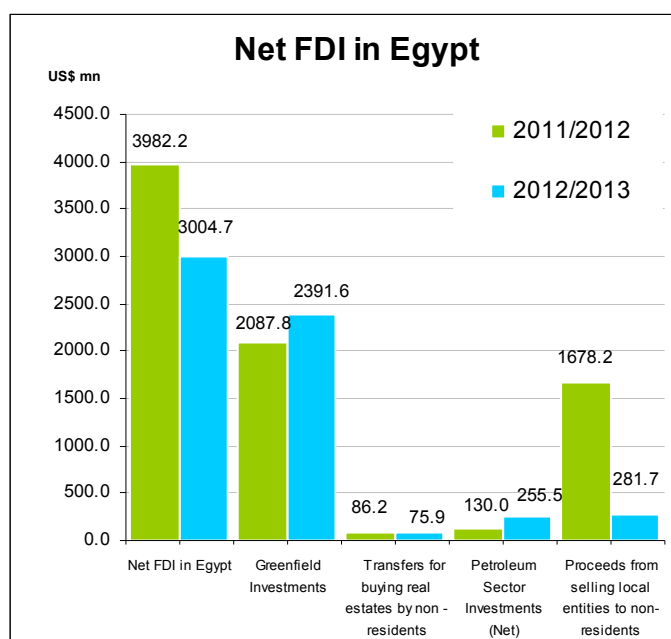
|                                                   |                       |                       | (US\$ mn)           |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|                                                   | FY                    |                       | <b>Change</b>       |                    |
|                                                   | 2011/2012             | 2012/2013             | Value               | %                  |
| <b><u>Unrequited Current Transfers (Net)</u></b>  | <b><u>18408.0</u></b> | <b><u>19267.9</u></b> | <b><u>859.9</u></b> | <b><u>4.7</u></b>  |
| <b><u>1- Official Transfers (Net) (a+b-c)</u></b> | <b><u>632.4</u></b>   | <b><u>835.6</u></b>   | <b><u>203.2</u></b> | <b><u>32.1</u></b> |
| a- Inflows of cash grants                         | 519.5                 | 747.7                 | 228.2               | 43.9               |
| b- Other inflows of grants                        | 174.5                 | 153.7                 | (20.8)              | (11.9)             |
| c- Outflows of official transfers                 | 61.6                  | 65.8                  | 4.2                 | 6.8                |
| <b><u>2- Private Transfers (Net) (a+b-c)</u></b>  | <b><u>17775.6</u></b> | <b><u>18432.3</u></b> | <b><u>656.7</u></b> | <b><u>3.7</u></b>  |
| a- Workers' remittances                           | 17970.9               | 18668.0               | 697.1               | 3.9                |
| b- Other transfers                                | 112.7                 | 89.6                  | (23.1)              | (20.5)             |
| c- Private transfers to abroad                    | 308.0                 | 325.3                 | 17.3                | 5.6                |

## 5/2/2- Capital and Financial Account

Over FY 2012/2013, net inflows of the **capital and financial account** noticeably increased to US\$ 9.7 billion (from US\$ 1.0 billion), as a confluence of the following developments:

- The reversal of **portfolio investments in Egypt** to a net **inflow** of US\$ 1.5 billion (from a net **outflow** of US\$ 5.0 billion), mainly due to the issuance of bonds by the Egyptian government at a value of US\$ 2.5 billion; and

- The decline in the net inflow of **foreign direct investment in Egypt** by US\$ 1.0 billion to US\$ 3.0 billion (from US\$ 4.0 billion). This was an outcome of the decrease in the proceeds from selling local entities to non-residents, to register only US\$ 281.7 million (against US\$ 1.7 billion). Add to this the increase in the net inflows of both greenfield investments to US\$ 2.4 billion (from US\$ 2.1 billion) and of oil sector investments to US\$ 255.5 million (from US\$ 130.0 million).



The following table illustrates the sectoral distribution of total FDI flows to Egypt:

| (US\$ mn)                              |                       |                     |                      |                     |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Economic Activity                      | 2011/2012             | <u>FY</u>           |                      | Share (%)           |
|                                        |                       | Share (%)           | 2012/2013            |                     |
| <b><u>Total FDI Flows to Egypt</u></b> | <b><u>11768.1</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>9614.0</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> |
| <b>Oil</b>                             | <b>7101.0</b>         | <b>60.3</b>         | <b>6606.5</b>        | <b>68.7</b>         |
| <b>Manufacturing</b>                   | <b>732.6</b>          | <b>6.2</b>          | <b>261.0</b>         | <b>2.7</b>          |
| <b>Agriculture</b>                     | <b>80.7</b>           | <b>0.7</b>          | <b>139.0</b>         | <b>1.5</b>          |
| <b>Construction</b>                    | <b>127.2</b>          | <b>1.1</b>          | <b>20.7</b>          | <b>0.2</b>          |
| <b>Services, of which</b>              | <b>2196.6</b>         | <b>18.7</b>         | <b>739.8</b>         | <b>7.7</b>          |
| - Real estate                          | 86.2                  | 0.7                 | 44.2                 | 0.5                 |
| - Finance                              | 212.7                 | 1.8                 | 379.2                | 3.9                 |
| - Tourism                              | 41.7                  | 0.4                 | 20.9                 | 0.2                 |
| - Communications and IT                | 1390.9                | 11.8                | 21.1                 | 0.2                 |
| - Other services                       | 465.1                 | 4.0                 | 274.4                | 2.9                 |
| <b>Undistributed</b>                   | <b>1530.0</b>         | <b>13.0</b>         | <b>1847.0</b>        | <b>19.2</b>         |

- **Other assets and liabilities** (the change in bank foreign assets and liabilities; the CBE non-reserve foreign assets and foreign liabilities; and the counterpart to some items included in the current account) posted a net inflow of US\$ 4.9 billion (against US\$ 2.3 billion), mainly due to the rise in deposits transferred from some Arab countries.
- **Medium- and long-term loans and facilities** resulted in a net disbursement of US\$ 136.7 million (against a net repayment of US\$ 317.0 million), as an outcome of the increase in total disbursements to US\$ 2.4 billion (from US\$ 1.7 billion), and total repayments to US\$ 2.3 billion (from US\$ 2.0 billion).

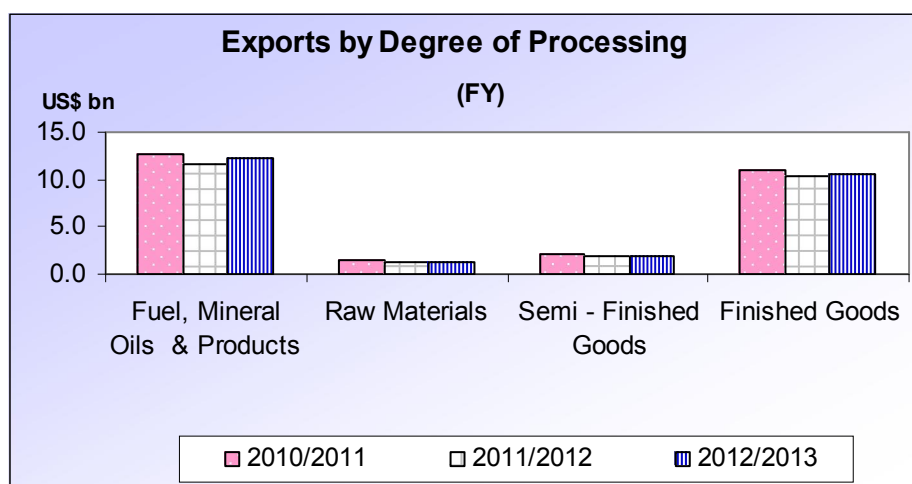
### 5/3- External Trade

In FY 2012/13, the volume of Egypt's external trade slightly declined by 0.9 percent to US\$ 83.5 billion (against US\$ 84.3 billion a year earlier). This resulted mainly from the decline in merchandise imports (US\$ 1.7 billion) at a higher pace than that of merchandise exports (US\$ 0.9 billion).

#### **5/3/1- Structure of Export Proceeds and Import Payments**

##### **1-Export Proceeds by Degree of Processing\***

During the year under review, merchandise exports increased by 3.6 percent to US\$ 26.0 billion. This came on the back of the rise in the exports of all merchandise groups as follows: raw materials by 14.4 percent; fuel, mineral oils and products by 4.8 percent; semi-finished goods by 2.7 percent; and finished goods by 1.2 percent.



**Hereunder is a detailed review of exports by different merchandise groups**

##### **A- Fuel, Mineral Oils and Products (46.8 percent of total exports):**

Exports of this group scaled up 4.8 percent to US\$ 12.2 billion (from US\$ 11.6 billion), driven mainly by the 25.3 percent rise in the exports of crude oil (53.7 percent of the group's total exports), to US\$ 6.5 billion. Conversely, exports of oil products (45.0 percent of the group's total exports) decreased 9.0 percent to US\$ 5.5 billion.

\* Table no. (5/2) of the statistical annex shows the distribution of merchandise exports by degree of processing.

**B- Finished Goods (40.3 percent of total exports):**

Exports of finished goods inched up 1.2 percent to US\$ 10.5 billion (against US\$ 10.4 billion), reflecting higher exports of some goods, mainly, cotton textiles; gold, pearls and precious stones; iron and steel products; extracts of essential oils and resins.

**C- Semi-Finished Goods (7.7 percent of total exports):**

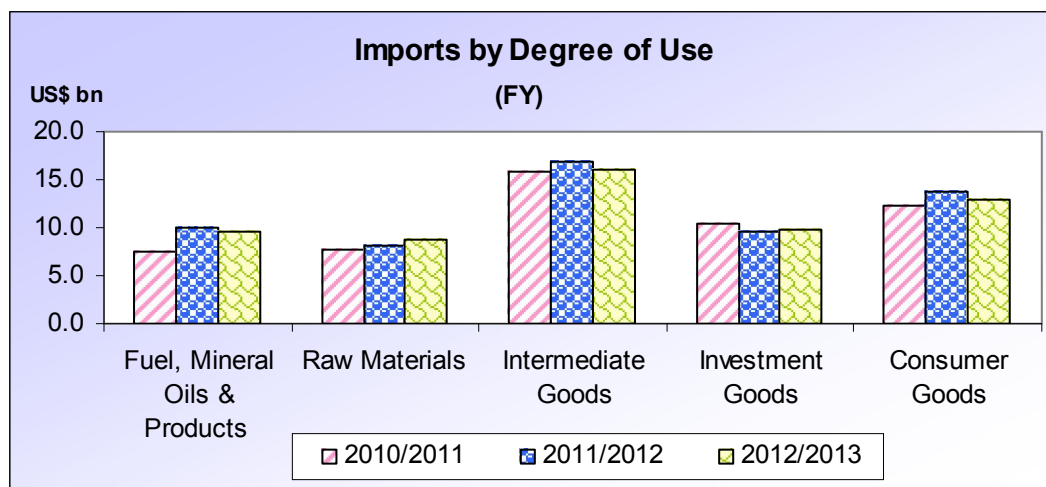
Exports of semi- finished goods moved up 2.7 percent to US\$ 2.0 billion (from US\$ 1.9 billion), particularly exports of plastics and articles thereof; dyeing and tanning extracts; and unalloyed aluminum.

**D- Raw Materials (5.2 percent of total exports):**

Exports of raw materials rose 14.4 percent, to US\$ 1.3 billion (from US\$ 1.2 billion), supported mainly by the exports of edible fruits and nuts; iron ores; potatoes; oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; and plants for medicinal and industrial uses.

**2- Merchandise Imports by Degree of Use\***

In FY 2012/2013, imports decreased 2.9 percent to US\$ 57.5 billion (from US\$ 59.2 billion), due to the decline in the imports of intermediate goods by 5.4 percent; consumer goods by 5.3 percent; and fuel, mineral oils and products by 4.0 percent. In contrast, imports of raw materials and investment goods increased by 7.3 percent and 1.9 percent, in order.



\* Table no (5/3) of the statistical annex shows the distribution of merchandise imports by degree of use.

**Hereunder is a detailed review of merchandise imports by different merchandise groups:**

**A- Intermediate Goods (27.8 percent of total imports):**

Imports of intermediate goods fell 5.4 percent to US\$ 16.0 billion (from US\$ 16.9 billion), on the back of lower imports of cement; articles of base metals; fertilizers; and raw sugar.

**B- Consumer Goods (22.5 percent of total imports):**

Imports of this group decelerated by 5.3 percent to US\$ 12.9 billion, (compared with US\$ 13.7 billion), due to:

- The decline in the imports of **non-durable goods** by 8.7 percent, to US\$ 9.7 billion (from US\$ 10.7 billion), witnessed mainly in the imports of soap, detergents and artificial waxes; edible vegetables, roots and tubers; refined sugar and products; and livestock; and
- The rise in the imports of **durable goods** by 7.1 percent, to US\$ 3.2 billion, due to higher imports of passenger cars; refrigerators and electric freezers.

**C- Investment Goods (17.1 percent of total imports):**

Imports of investment goods scaled up 1.9 percent, to US\$ 9.8 billion (from US\$ 9.6 billion). The rise was particularly manifest in the imports of passenger vehicles; railway and tramway locomotives or rolling stock equipment and parts thereof; pumps and fans and parts thereof; and cargo- transport vehicles.

**D- Fuel, Mineral Oils and Products (16.5 percent of total imports):**

Imports of this group moved down 4.0 percent, to US\$ 9.5 billion (from US\$ 9.9 billion), as a main result of the 3.3 percent decrease in oil products (99.2 percent of the group's total imports).

**E- Raw Materials (15.1 percent of total imports):**

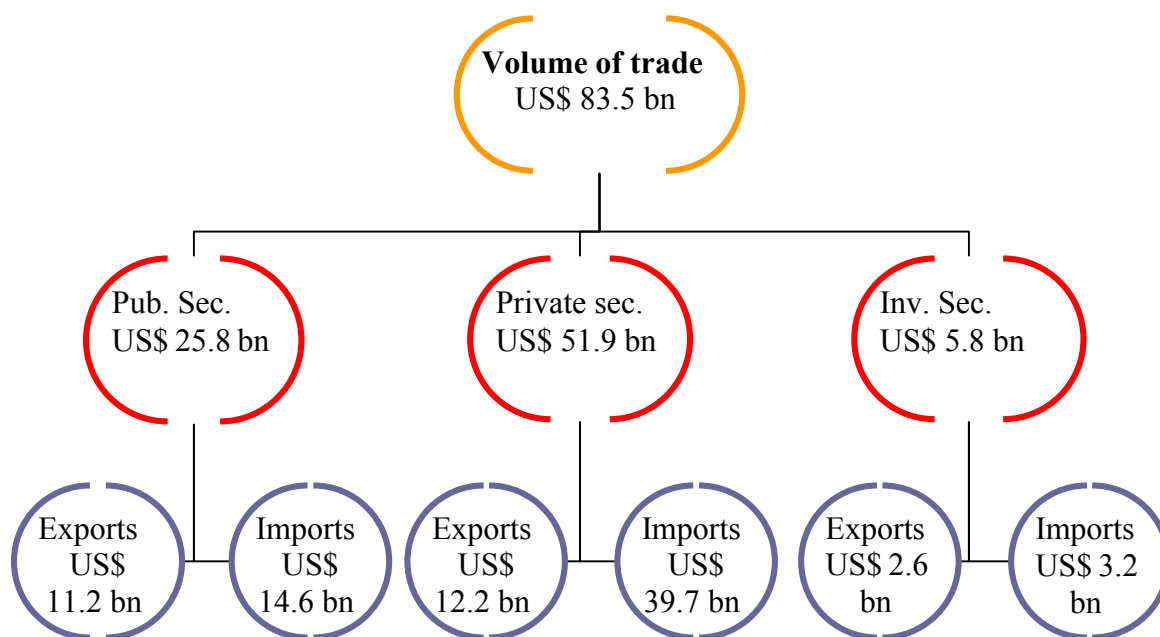
Imports of raw materials mounted by 7.3 percent, to US\$ 8.7 billion (from US\$ 8.1 billion), on the back of the higher imports of crude oil (by US\$ 1.0 billion or 50.9 percent); metal ores; and oil seeds and oleaginous fruits.

---

### 5/3/2- Sectoral Distribution of Merchandise Transactions

---

At the level of economic sectors, the share of the private sector increased from 61.4 percent to 62.1 percent of total external trade. In addition, the share of the public sector remained unchanged at 30.9 percent, while that of the investment sector declined from 7.6 percent to 7.0 percent.



**Below is a detailed review of export proceeds and import payments by economic sectors:**

As for **export proceeds by economic sector**, the private sector accounted for 46.8 percent of total export proceeds, followed by the public sector (43.1 percent), and the investment sector (10.1 percent).

As for **import payments**, the private sector came in the forefront, with a share of 69.0 percent of total imports, followed by the public sector (25.5 percent), and the investment sector (5.5 percent).

### **A- Private Sector:**

Export proceeds of the private sector inched up 1.0 percent, to US\$ 12.2 billion (against US\$ 12.0 billion). Finished goods represented 76.0 percent of the total exports of this sector. Its main exports were electric appliances; gold, pearl and precious stones; fertilizers; ready-made clothes; and cotton textiles.

In contrast, import payments of this sector went down 0.1 percent, to US\$ 39.7 billion. That came as a result of the decline in the imports of both intermediate goods (35.5 percent of the sector's total imports) and consumer goods (28.7 percent) by US\$ 0.5 billion each. Another contributing factor was the US\$ 0.9 billion rise in the imports of fuel, mineral oils and products (5.3 percent of the sector's total imports).

### **B- Public Sector:**

Exports of the public sector edged up 3.3 percent, to US\$ 11.2 billion (against US\$ 10.8 billion), driven by the 25.3 percent rise in crude oil exports (58.4 percent of the sector's total exports). The most salient exports of this sector were crude oil; aluminum articles; unalloyed aluminum; cotton; cotton yarn; and cotton textiles.

However, import payments of this sector scaled down by 4.0 percent, to US\$ 14.6 billion (from US\$ 15.2 billion), primarily due to the 14.1 percent drop in the imports of fuel, mineral oils and products (49.7 percent of the sector's total imports), driven by the lower imports of oil products (14.0 percent). Similarly, imports of some goods decreased such as: wheat; raw sugar; optical appliances; aluminum and its articles; and oil seeds and oleaginous fruits.

### **C- Investment Sector:**

Export proceeds of the investment sector mounted by 19.0 percent to US\$ 2.6 billion (from US\$ 2.2 billion). The key exports were oil products (45.9 percent of the sector's total exports); cotton textiles; organic and inorganic chemicals; iron and steel products; ready-made clothes; and ceramic products.

The sector's import payments dropped 25.2 percent to US\$ 3.2 billion (against US\$ 4.2 billion), reflecting the lower imports of all merchandise groups, especially; maize; edible vegetables, roots and tubers; animal and vegetable fats, greases and oils and products; cranes and bulldozers and parts thereof; oil products; crude oil; and organic and inorganic chemicals.



---

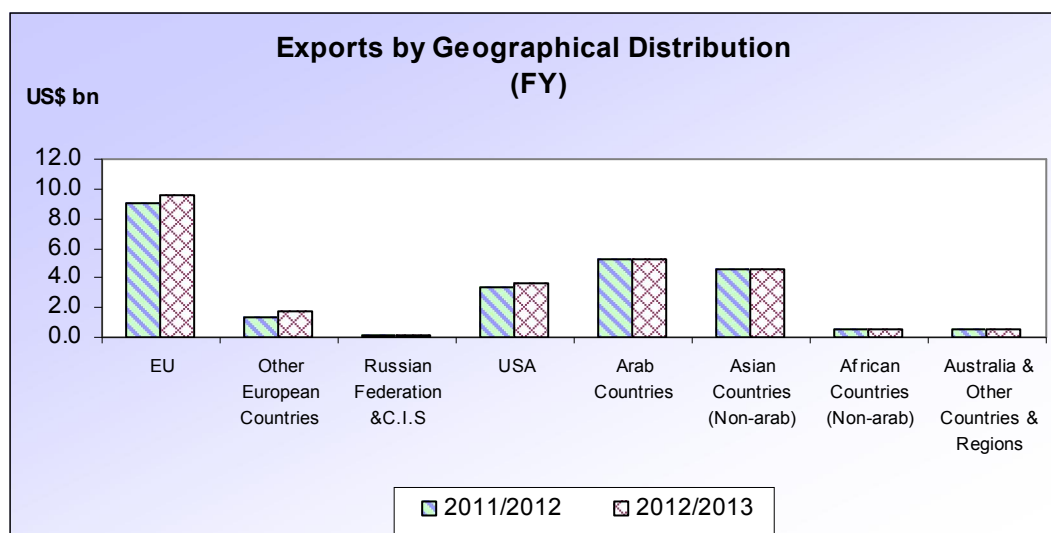
### 5/3/3- Geographical Distribution of Merchandise Transactions\*

---

The geographical distribution of merchandise transactions showed that **Egypt's volume of trade** with the Russian Federation dropped by 18.5 percent, other European countries by 8.5 percent, the USA by 7.8 percent, the EU by 3.6 percent, and the African countries by 1.5 percent. By contrast, Egypt's trade with other economic groupings increased.

The order of countries in terms of the relative importance of trade exchange with Egypt ran as follows: The USA ranked first, accounting for 9.1 percent of the total, followed by Italy (8.0 percent), China (6.0 percent), the UAE (5.5 percent), Germany (5.1 percent) and India (4.4 percent).

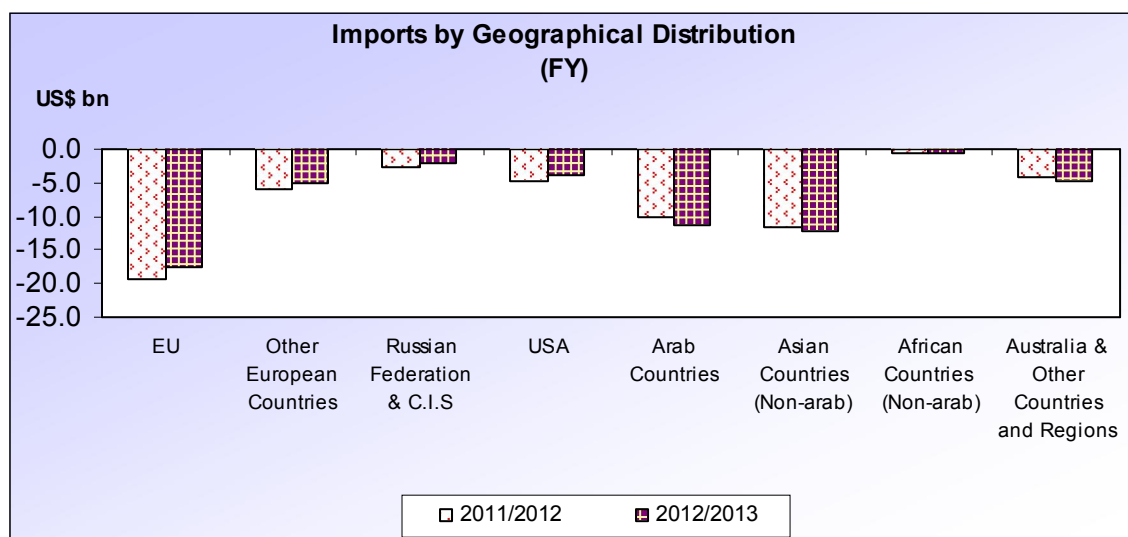
According to the geographical distribution of merchandise exports, the EU countries ranked first (37.2 percent of total exports), followed by the Arab countries (20.0 percent), and the non-Arab Asian countries (17.6 percent). At the level of countries, Italy came on top, followed by the USA, India, the UAE, and UK (with a combined share of 47.3 percent of total exports).



Turning to imports, the EU countries came in the lead (30.7 percent), followed by the non-Arab Asian countries (21.0 percent), and the Arab countries (19.6 percent). At the countries level, China was the key exporter, followed by the USA, Germany, UAE, Kuwait, and Switzerland (with a combined share of 35.8 percent of total imports).

---

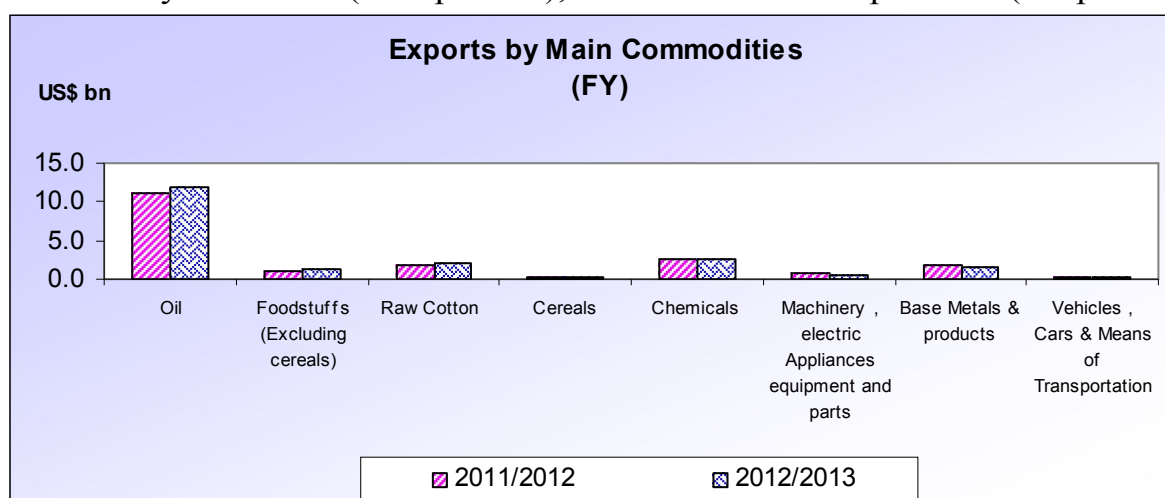
\* Table (5/4) in the statistical annex shows the geographical distribution of exports and imports.



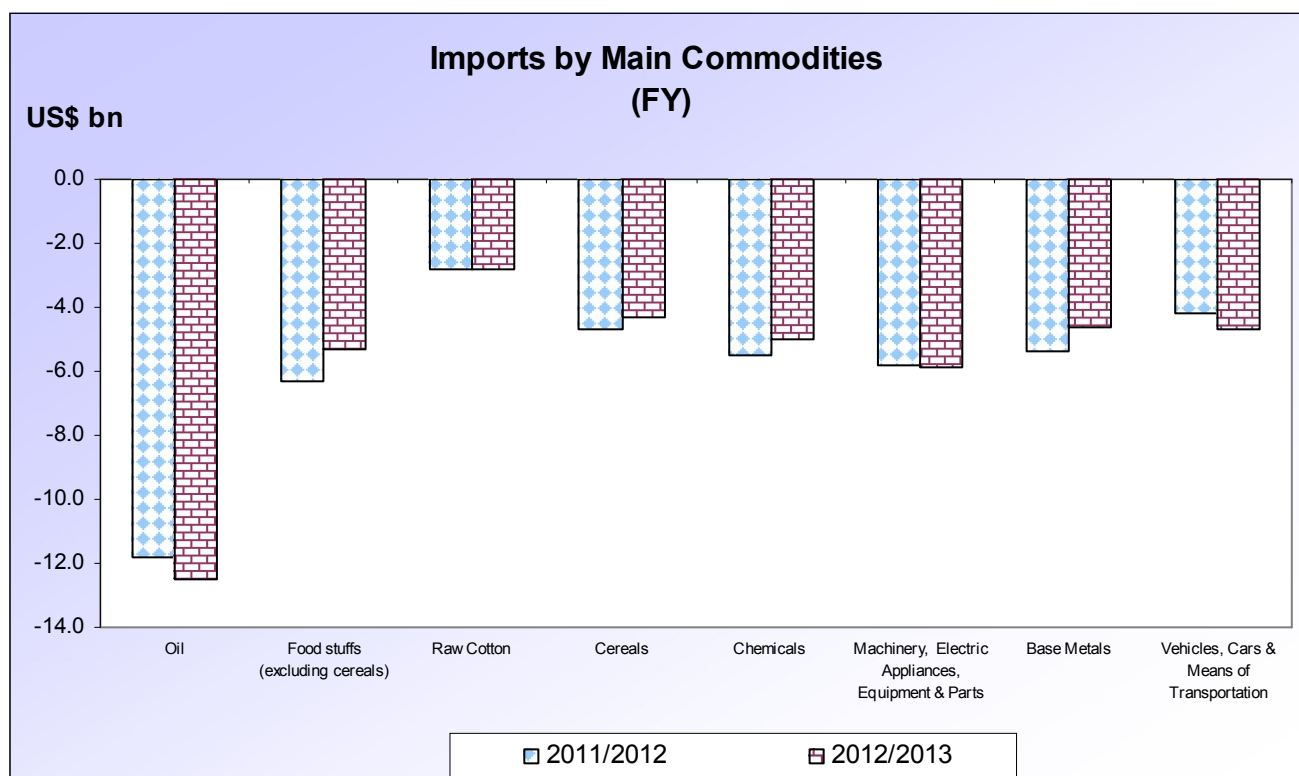
### 5/3/4- Breakdown of Trade by Main Merchandise Group

**Trade volume of most merchandise groups** dropped in FY 2012/2013, except for vehicles, cars and means of transportation; crude oil and products; and raw cotton and products. In figures, the share of crude oil and products in total external trade posted 29.3 percent; followed by chemicals (9.1 percent); foodstuffs (7.9 percent); machinery, electric appliances and equipment (7.7 percent); and base metals and products (7.4 percent).

Breakdown of merchandise exports by main commodity shows that crude oil and products ranked first, with a share of 46.2 percent of total exports, followed by chemicals (10.0 percent), and raw cotton and products (8.1 percent).

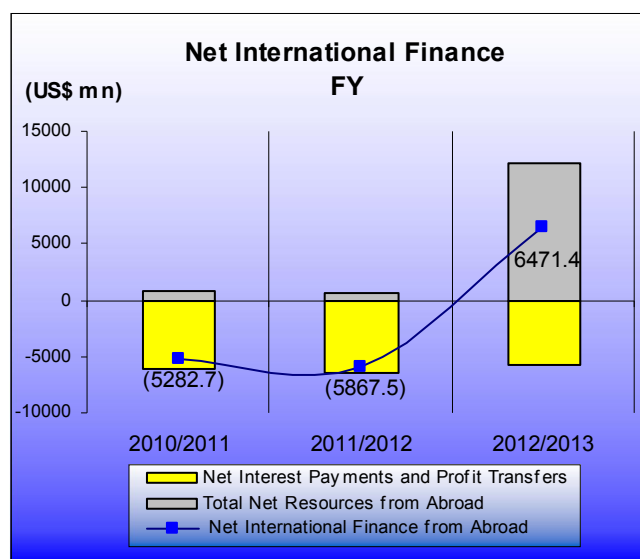


In terms of imports, crude oil and products topped the list, with a share of 21.7 percent, followed by machinery, electric appliances and equipment and parts with 10.3 percent; and foodstuffs (excluding cereals) with 9.2 percent.



## 5/4- International Finance

According to international finance data in FY 2012/2013, net inflows of resources from abroad augmented by US\$ 11.6 billion, registering a net inflow of US\$ 12.2 billion (compared with US\$ 622.3 million a year earlier). Meanwhile, net flows of interest payments and profit transfers retreated by US\$ 784.9 million, resulting in a net outflow of US\$ 5.7 billion (against US\$ 6.5 billion). Consequently, net international finance\* (inflows of resources from abroad plus flows of interest payments and profit transfers) recorded an inflow of US\$ 6.5 billion (compared with an outflow of US\$ 5.9 billion in the preceding FY).



### International Finance from Abroad (Net)

|                                                      | (US\$ mn)      |                      |                |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
|                                                      | FY             |                      | Change + (-)   |
|                                                      | 2011/12        | 2012/13 <sup>+</sup> |                |
| <b>Net International Finance from Abroad (A+B)</b>   | <b>-5867.5</b> | <b>6471.4</b>        | <b>12338.9</b> |
| <b>A- Net Resources from Abroad</b>                  | <b>622.3</b>   | <b>12176.3</b>       | <b>11554.0</b> |
| 1- Official grants (net)                             | 632.4          | 835.6                | 203.2          |
| 2- External borrowing (net)*                         | 1430.9         | 7019.8               | 5588.9         |
| 3- Foreign investments in Egypt                      | -1043.1        | 4482.1               | 5525.2         |
| - FDI in Egypt (net)                                 | 3982.2         | 3004.7               | (977.5)        |
| - Portfolio investment in Egypt (net)                | -5025.3        | 1477.4               | 6502.7         |
| 4- Foreign Investments Abroad                        | -397.9         | -161.2               | 236.7          |
| - Direct investment abroad (net)                     | -249.2         | -183.6               | 65.6           |
| - Portfolio investment abroad (net)                  | -148.7         | 22.4                 | 171.1          |
| <b>B- Net Interest Payments and Profit Transfers</b> | <b>-6489.8</b> | <b>-5704.9</b>       | <b>784.9</b>   |
| 1-Interest on external loans and facilities          | -509.3         | -489.8               | 19.5           |
| 2-Net interest on deposits                           | 113.9          | 105.9                | (8.0)          |
| 3-Net profit transfers of FDI                        | -5470.7        | -4963.7              | 507.0          |
| 4-Net profit transfers of portfolio investment       | -623.7         | -357.3               | 266.4          |

<sup>+</sup> Provisional.

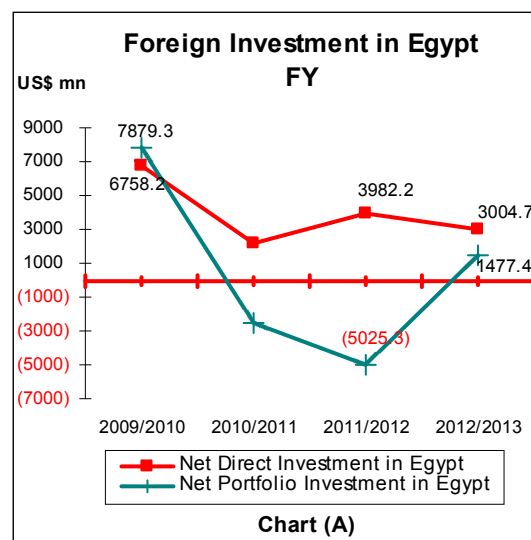
\* Includes the deposits of non-residents.

\* The report follows up the developments in all components of international finance which constitutes of two main elements: (1) net flows of external debt including net disbursements and repayments of external loans and facilities, and bonds issued in international markets; and (2) other non-debt generating items represented in net foreign investments abroad (direct and portfolio), and net official grants and aids extended to Egypt and those offered by Egypt to some countries. Net international finance from abroad is calculated by excluding transfers of interest on external facilities, loans and deposits to abroad as well as investment profit transfers to and from abroad.

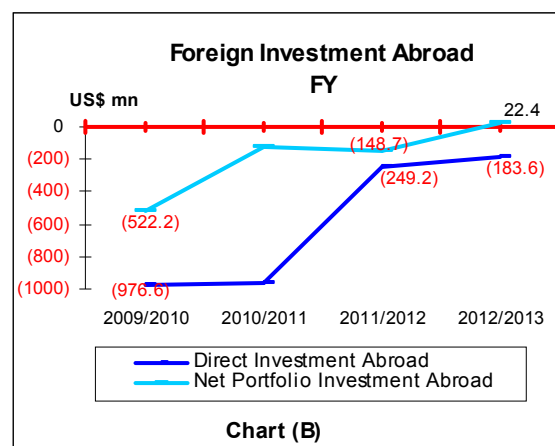
Net international finance shifted to an inflow because of the following factors:

**(A) Net Inflows of External Resources:**

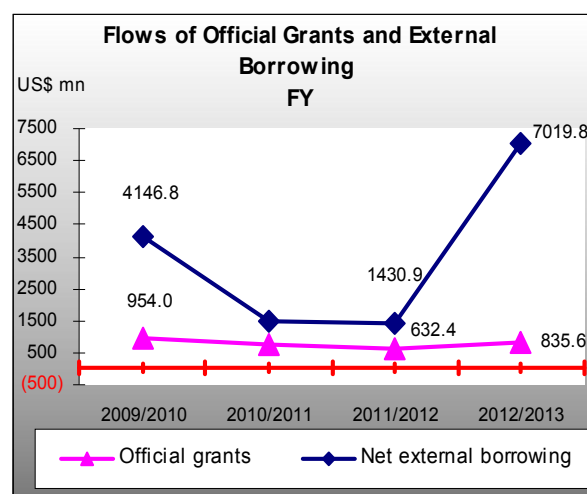
- **Net foreign investment in Egypt** (direct and portfolio) [inflows chart (A)] picked up by US\$ 5.5 billion in FY 2012/2013, unfolding a net inflow of US\$ 4.5 billion (against a net outflow of US\$ 1.0 billion a year earlier). This was mainly attributed to the reversal of portfolio investments from an **outflow** of US\$ 5.0 billion to an **inflow** of US\$ 1.5 billion, on the one hand, and the retreat of net FDI in Egypt by US\$ 977.5 million to record an inflow of US\$ 3.0 billion (against US\$ 4.0 billion), on the other hand.



- **Net foreign investments abroad** (direct and portfolio) [outflows chart (B)] declined by US\$ 236.7 million, to stand at US\$ 161.2 million due to the fall of net FDI abroad by US\$ 65.6 million to only US\$ 183.6 million, and the shift of net portfolio investments abroad to an inflow of US\$ 22.4 million.



- **External borrowing** (medium-, long- and short-term deposits, loans and facilities) realized an increase in net disbursements by US\$ 5.6 billion during the year under review, to stand at US\$ 7.0 billion (against US\$ 1.4 billion). This was a principal effect of the rise in disbursements of non-residents' deposits (all maturities) which reached US\$ 6.5 billion during the year under review.



- **Net official grants** expanded to US\$ 835.6 million, up by US\$ 203.2 million.

**(B) Net flows of interest payments and profit transfers:**

Net outflows of interest payments and profit transfers of investment retreated by about US\$ 784.9 million to achieve a net outflow of US\$ 5.7 billion (against US\$ 6.5 billion). This was mainly attributed to the US\$ 507.0 million plunge in net FDI profit transfers, which posted an outflow of US\$ 5.0 billion (against US\$ 5.5 billion).

---

---

**5/4/1- Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) in Egypt\***

---

---

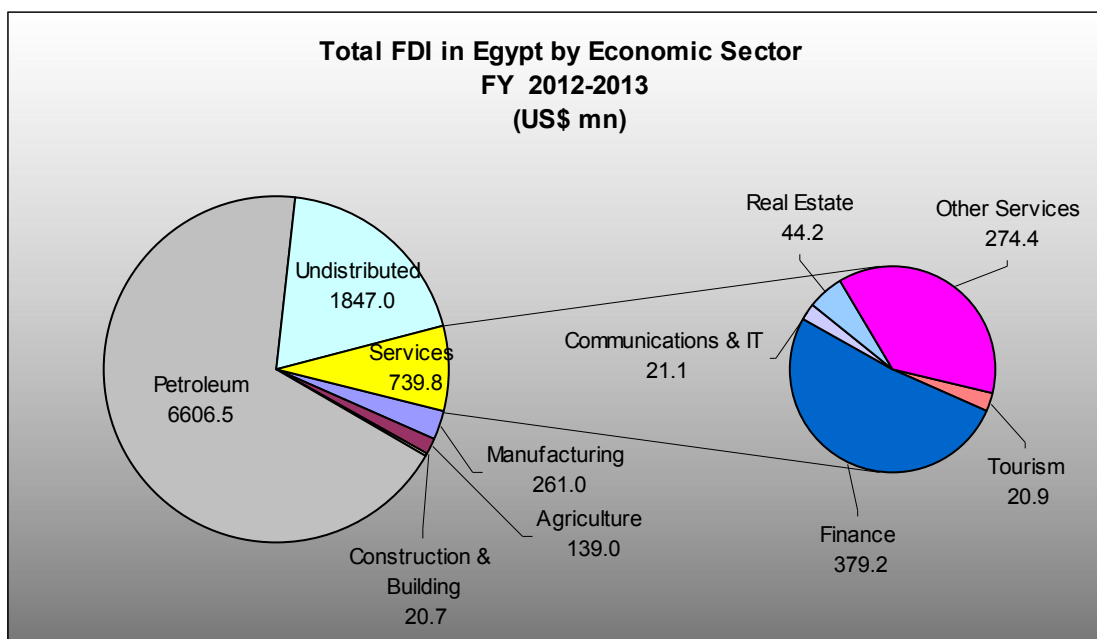
Net FDI in Egypt registered an inflow of US\$ 3.0 billion during FY 2012/2013 (against US\$ 4.0 billion in the previous year), down by US\$ 977.5 million. This was mainly attributed to the drop in investment inflows by 18.3 percent and the decline in capital repatriation by 15.1 percent.

The fall in investment inflows during the said year was primarily attributed to the decline in flows from the EU by US\$ 4.5 billion to US\$ 5.0 billion (from US\$ 9.5 billion). Meanwhile, flows from the USA increased by US\$ 1.6 billion to US\$ 2.2 billion (of which oil investments accounted for 91.9 percent). Likewise, flows from the Arab countries picked up by US\$ 270.7 million to US\$ 1.5 billion (41.9 percent of which went to greenfield investments) and flows from the rest of the world by US\$ 519.4 million to US\$ 1.0 billion.

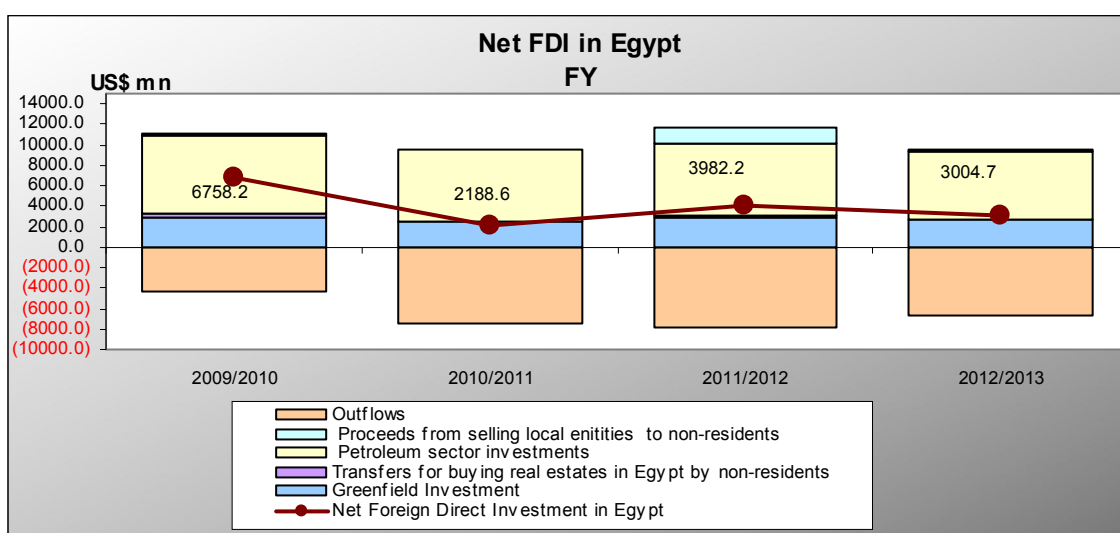
The **sectoral distribution** of total FDI inflows during FY 2012/2013 showed that the petroleum sector received 68.7 percent of the total. The bulk of these flows came from the EU (60.6 percent), mainly UK (43.5 percent) and Belgium (10.8 percent); followed by the USA (30.4 percent); the Arab countries (5.2 percent), chiefly the UAE (2.5 percent), and Saudi Arabia and Qatar (0.8 percent each). Flows from the rest of the world came next with 3.9 percent, mainly Ukraine (0.7 percent) and Switzerland (0.5 percent). The services sectors had a share of 7.7 percent, followed by the manufacturing sector (2.7 percent).

---

\* FDI is a category of international investment that implies the existence of a long-term relationship between a resident in a given economy and an enterprise resident in another economy, in which a direct investor owns 10 percent or more of the ordinary shares or voting power in an incorporated enterprise, or its equivalent in an unincorporated enterprise. (Source: IMF's BOP Manual, Fifth Edition).



The breakdown of **total FDI inflows by investment purpose** revealed that petroleum investments ranked first as stated above, amounting to US\$ 6.6 billion or 68.7 percent of the total. Greenfield investments came next with a share of US\$ 2.6 billion (27.6 percent), followed by proceeds from selling local entities to non-residents with US\$ 281.7 million (2.9 percent).



### Geographical Distribution of FDI in Egypt

|                                  | (US\$ mn)       |                 |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                  | FY              |                 |                 |
|                                  | 2011/2012       | 2012/2013*      | Change + (-)    |
| <b>Net Flows of FDI in Egypt</b> | <b>3982.2</b>   | <b>3004.7</b>   | <b>(977.5)</b>  |
| <b>Total Inflows</b>             | <b>11768.1</b>  | <b>9614.0</b>   | <b>(2154.1)</b> |
| <b>USA</b>                       | <b>577.6</b>    | <b>2182.9</b>   | <b>1605.3</b>   |
| <b>EU Countries</b>              | <b>9501.9</b>   | <b>4952.4</b>   | <b>(4549.5)</b> |
| Germany                          | 202.5           | 186.4           | (16.1)          |
| France                           | 315.6           | 266.1           | (49.5)          |
| UK                               | 5819.7          | 3337.8          | (2481.9)        |
| Italy                            | 193.3           | 75.1            | (118.2)         |
| Greece                           | 55.6            | 18.4            | (37.2)          |
| Spain                            | 61.0            | 30.4            | (30.6)          |
| The Netherlands                  | 409.4           | 163.5           | (245.9)         |
| Belgium                          | 2089.2          | 719.6           | (1369.6)        |
| Luxemburg                        | 3.1             | 6.2             | 3.1             |
| Denmark                          | 3.3             | 18.4            | 15.1            |
| Sweden                           | 309.6           | 39.9            | (269.7)         |
| Austria                          | 5.7             | 9.2             | 3.5             |
| Cyprus                           | 7.0             | 11.0            | 4.0             |
| Others                           | 26.9            | 70.4            | 43.5            |
| <b>Arab Countries</b>            | <b>1185.7</b>   | <b>1456.4</b>   | <b>270.7</b>    |
| Saudi Arabia                     | 240.4           | 191.7           | (48.7)          |
| UAE                              | 559.8           | 480.6           | (79.2)          |
| Tunisia                          | 5.5             | 2.0             | (3.5)           |
| Algeria                          | 31.8            | 10.2            | (21.6)          |
| Kuwait                           | 63.5            | 46.4            | (17.1)          |
| Lebanon                          | 48.1            | 26.1            | (22.0)          |
| Lybia                            | 5.3             | 5.0             | (0.3)           |
| Jordan                           | 10.7            | 14.6            | 3.9             |
| Bahrain                          | 152.5           | 262.7           | 110.2           |
| Qatar                            | 34.9            | 375.6           | 340.7           |
| Oman                             | 13.3            | 10.9            | (2.4)           |
| Yemen                            | 2.7             | 3.5             | 0.8             |
| Sudan                            | 0.6             | 1.1             | 0.5             |
| Others                           | 16.6            | 26.0            | 9.4             |
| <b>Other Countries</b>           | <b>502.9</b>    | <b>1022.3</b>   | <b>519.4</b>    |
| Switzerland                      | 124.8           | 115.4           | (9.4)           |
| Japan                            | 36.7            | 98.4            | 61.7            |
| Canada                           | 29.2            | 10.2            | (19.0)          |
| China                            | 73.6            | 48.8            | (24.8)          |
| Australia                        | 2.1             | 4.4             | 2.3             |
| India                            | 53.3            | 68.2            | 14.9            |
| Turkey                           | 12.5            | 169.2           | 156.7           |
| Norway                           | 3.3             | 8.2             | 4.9             |
| Other countries                  | 167.4           | 499.5           | 332.1           |
| <b>Capital Repatriation**</b>    | <b>(7785.9)</b> | <b>(6609.3)</b> | <b>1176.6</b>   |

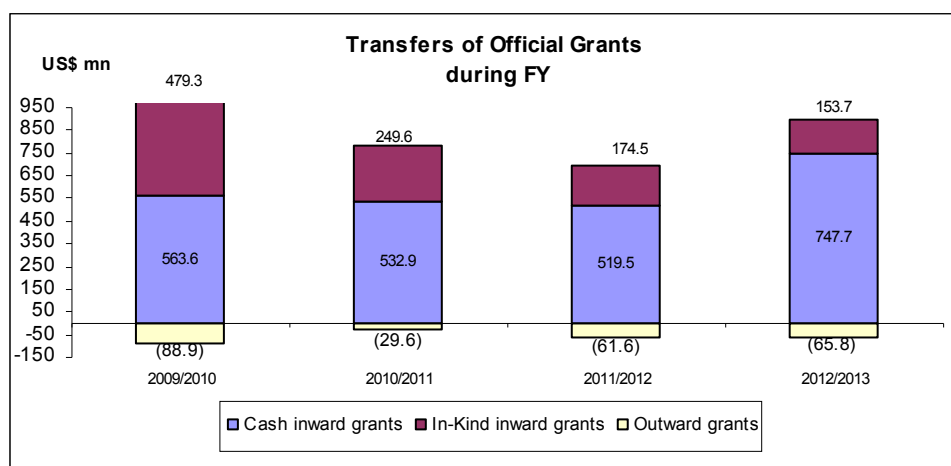
\* Provisional.

\*\* Capital repatriation (outflows) means that a direct investor recovers his share in the capital of an investment enterprise - in case of partial or full disposal - and transfers part or all of it abroad.



## 5/4/2- External Official Grants

The following chart illustrates that net transfers of official grants (cash and in-kind) increased to about US\$ 835.6 million during FY 2012/2013 (against US\$ 632.4 million). The rise came on the back of the pickup in inward cash grants by US\$ 228.2 million or 43.9 percent to US\$ 747.7 million. Meanwhile, inward in-kind grants retreated by US\$ 20.8 million to US\$ 153.7 million. As for official grants transferred abroad, they slightly inched up by US\$ 4.2 million to US\$ 65.8 million (compared with US\$ 61.6 million).



According to the data of the Ministry of International Cooperation, total **grant commitments** boosted by US\$ 228.3 million to US\$ 305.9 million during FY 2012/2013, due to the rise of new grant commitments with the USA, the European Commission, the EIB, China and the World Bank.

**Official Grants: New Commitments and Net Actual Flows**

(US\$ mn)

|                                 | <b>FY</b>           |                   |                    |                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                 | <b>2011/2012</b>    | <b>2012/2013*</b> | <b>2011/2012</b>   | <b>2012/2013*</b> |
|                                 | <b>Actual Flows</b> |                   | <b>Commitments</b> |                   |
| <b>Net Inflows</b>              | <b>632.4</b>        | <b>835.6</b>      |                    |                   |
| <b>Inflows, of which:</b>       | <b>694.0</b>        | <b>901.4</b>      | <b>77.6</b>        | <b>305.9</b>      |
| USA                             | 139.9               | 324.8             | 15.5               | 190.0             |
| Spain                           |                     |                   | 1.3                |                   |
| Japan                           | 3.5                 | 1.6               | 13.0               |                   |
| Germany                         | 24.0                | 61.3              | 20.5               |                   |
| China                           | 22.2                | 8.4               | 14.3               | 23.6              |
| Canada                          | 0.4                 | 0.1               |                    |                   |
| Qatar                           | 500.0               | 501.0             |                    |                   |
| Belgium                         | 1.5                 | 0.8               |                    |                   |
| Switzerland                     | 1.4                 | 0.1               |                    |                   |
| Denmark                         | 0.7                 |                   |                    |                   |
| European Investment Bank        |                     |                   |                    | 19.1              |
| World Bank                      |                     |                   | 3.0                | 12.0              |
| European Commission             |                     |                   | 2.0                | 56.1              |
| African Development Bank        |                     |                   | 4.0                |                   |
| Other Countries & Organizations | 0.4                 | 3.3               | 4.0                | 5.1               |
| <b>Outflows</b>                 | <b>(61.6)</b>       | <b>(65.8)</b>     |                    |                   |

\*Provisional.

The sectoral distribution of the grant commitments showed that 86.8 percent of these grants went to the services sector (of which the general government received 62.1 percent). Meanwhile, productive sectors accounted for 13.2 percent, most of which went to agriculture and irrigation. (see the following table)

### Breakdown of Official Grant Commitments by Beneficiary

(US\$ mn)

| FY                                              | 2011/2012          | Percent             | 2012/2013*          | Percent             | Change<br>(+ -)     |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b><u>77.6</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>305.9</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>228.3</u></b> |
| <b>Productive Sectors</b>                       | <b><u>14.7</u></b> | <b><u>19.0</u></b>  | <b><u>40.3</u></b>  | <b><u>13.2</u></b>  | <b><u>25.6</u></b>  |
| Agriculture and irrigation                      | 2.8                | 3.6                 | 32.3                | 10.6                | 29.5                |
| Energy & electricity                            | 9.2                | 11.9                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | (9.2)               |
| Manufacturing                                   | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 0.3                 | 0.1                 | 0.3                 |
| Potable water & sanitation                      | 2.7                | 3.5                 | 7.7                 | 2.5                 | 5.0                 |
| <b>Services Sectors</b>                         | <b><u>62.9</u></b> | <b><u>81.0</u></b>  | <b><u>265.6</u></b> | <b><u>86.8</u></b>  | <b><u>202.7</u></b> |
| Transportation,<br>communications and IT        | 0.6                | 0.8                 | 6.7                 | 2.2                 | 6.1                 |
| Wholesale and retail trade                      | 0.0                | 0.0                 | 25.5                | 8.3                 | 25.5                |
| Financial intermediary &<br>supporting services | 1.2                | 1.5                 | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | (1.2)               |
| Insurance and social<br>solidarity              | 10.9               | 14.0                | 0.0                 | 0.0                 | (10.9)              |
| General government                              | 0.7                | 0.9                 | 190.0               | 62.1                | 189.3               |
| Education and health                            | 4.5                | 5.8                 | 0.7                 | 0.2                 | (3.8)               |
| Others                                          | 45.0               | 58.0                | 42.7                | 14.0                | (2.3)               |

\*Provisional

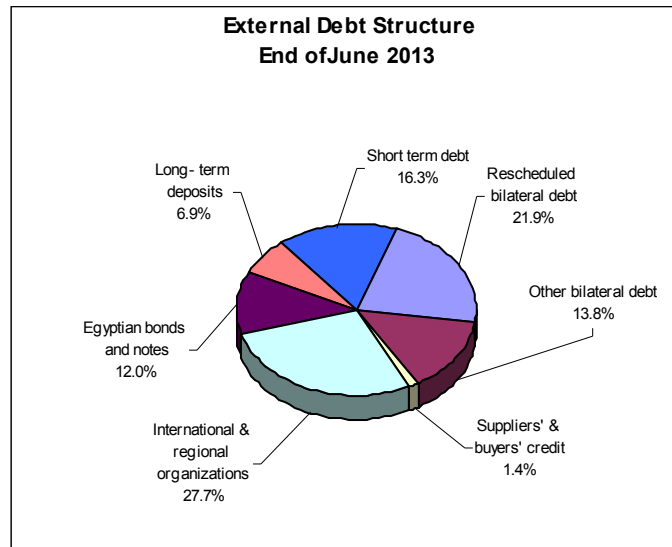
### 5/4/3- External Debt

External debt (public and private - all maturities) increased by US\$ 8.8 billion or 25.7 percent to US\$ 43.2 billion at the end of June 2013 (against US\$ 34.4 billion at the end of June 2012). The increase was attributed to the net disbursement of loans, facilities, deposits and bonds which reflected a rise of US\$ 9.3 billion in debt stock. However, this increase was held back by the depreciation in most currencies of borrowing versus the US dollar, which resulted in a decline of US\$ 527.8 million in the stock of debt.

### A) External Debt Structure\*

The breakdown of external debt by **original maturities** indicates that medium- and long-term debt (guaranteed and non-guaranteed) amounted to US\$ 36.2 billion, accounting for 83.7 percent of total external debt at end of June 2013. To elaborate, long-term debt represented US\$ 30.9 billion and medium-term debt US\$ 5.3 billion.

As for short-term debt, it reached US\$ 7.0 billion or 16.3 percent of the total debt.



◆ **Hereunder is a detailed review of both medium- and long-term debt:**

- Around US\$ 13.6 billion of long-term loans\*\* (31.6 percent of the total debt) were owed to Paris Club members, while debt to countries other than Paris Club members reached US\$ 2.4 billion or 5.5 percent.
- Debt to international and regional organizations posted some US\$ 12.0 billion or 27.7 percent of the total at end of June 2013, with an increase of US\$ 895.2 million above the end of June 2012.
- The balance of Egyptian bonds and notes floated abroad (held by non-residents) reached US\$ 5.2 billion (12.0 percent of the total debt), including :
  - Guaranteed government bonds issued by the Egyptian government in September 2005, at a value of US\$ 1.3 billion and falling due in September 2015.
  - Sovereign bonds issued abroad in April 2010, at a value of US\$ 98.6 million, and falling due in two tranches in 2020 and 2040.

\* The structure of Egypt's external debt, according to currencies of borrowing and external obligations, is considered one of the main indicators used by the CBE to determine the structure of international reserves by currency.

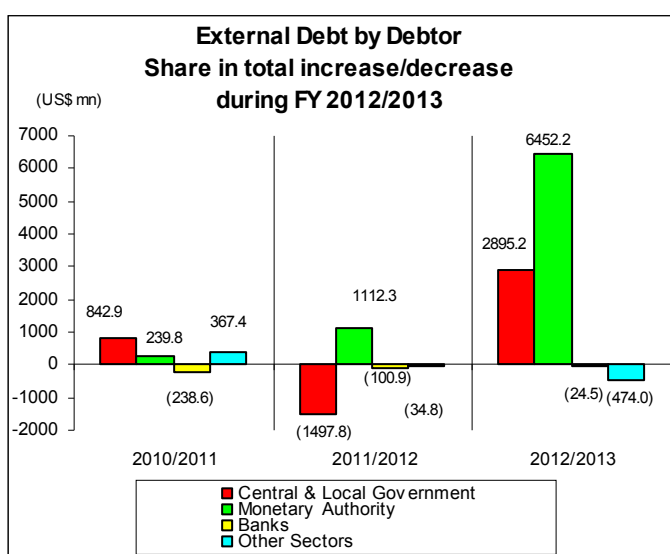
\*\* Representing the bilateral loans (rescheduled and non-rescheduled), in addition to buyers' and suppliers' credit.

- Government bonds issued abroad in June 2012, at a value of US\$ 500 million, and reaching maturity in June 2017.
  - Euro medium-term notes issued in May 2013, at a value of US\$ 2.5 billion and maturing in eighteen months.
- Non-guaranteed debt of the private sector registered only US\$ 17.3 million.
  - Long-term deposits of the Arab countries held at the CBE reached about US\$ 3.0 billion (6.9 percent of the total external debt).
- ◆ Meanwhile, **short-term debt** rose by US\$ 4.1 billion to US\$ 7.0 billion (16.3 percent of the total external debt). This was attributable both to the increase in short-term deposits of non-residents by US\$ 4.4 billion to US\$ 5.3 billion (including the Arab countries' deposits at the CBE) and the decrease in short-term trade facilities by 11.8 percent to US\$ 1.7 billion.

## B) External Debt by Debtor

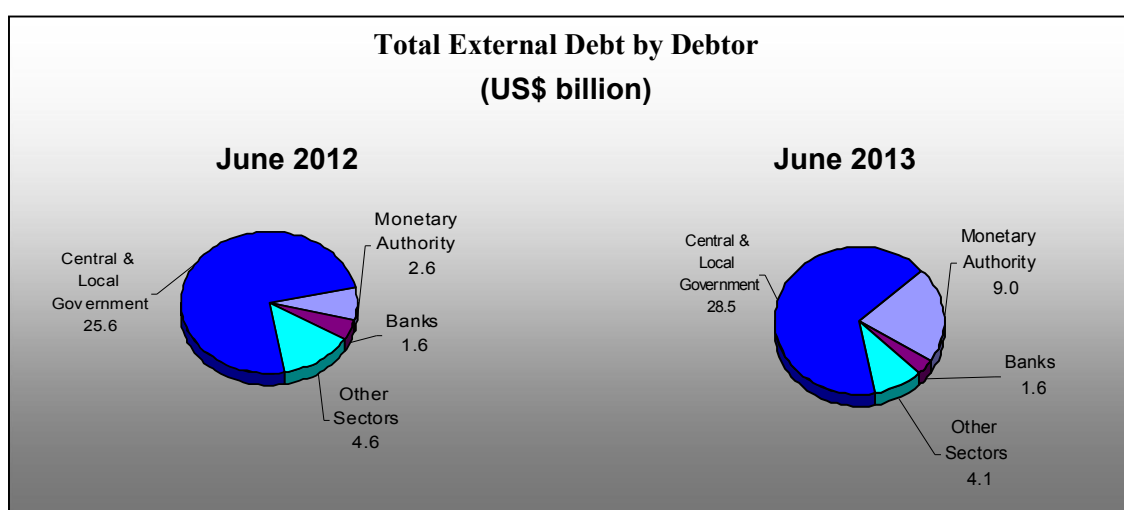
The breakdown of external debt by debtor at end of June 2013 showed the following:

- Debt of the central government scaled up by some US\$ 2.9 billion to US\$ 28.5 billion. Likewise, that of the monetary authority (the CBE) inched up by US\$ 6.5 billion to US\$ 9.0 billion (owing to the increase in the deposits from Arab countries at the CBE).



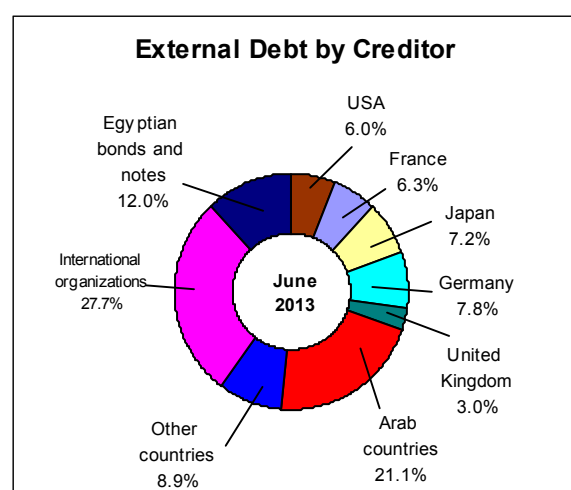
- Debt of banks declined by US\$ 24.5 million to register US\$ 1.6 billion. Debt of other sectors also decreased by US\$ 474.0 million to US\$ 4.1 billion.

The breakdown of **external debt by debtor** showed that despite the decline in its relative importance (from 74.4 percent at end June 2012 to 65.9 percent at end of June 2013), the central government remained the major obligor. The monetary authority (CBE) followed with 20.9 percent, up from 7.5 percent (owing to the higher deposits at the CBE, as aforementioned). The debt of banks represented 3.7 percent, while the debt of other sectors represented 9.5 percent.



### C) External Debt by Main Creditor

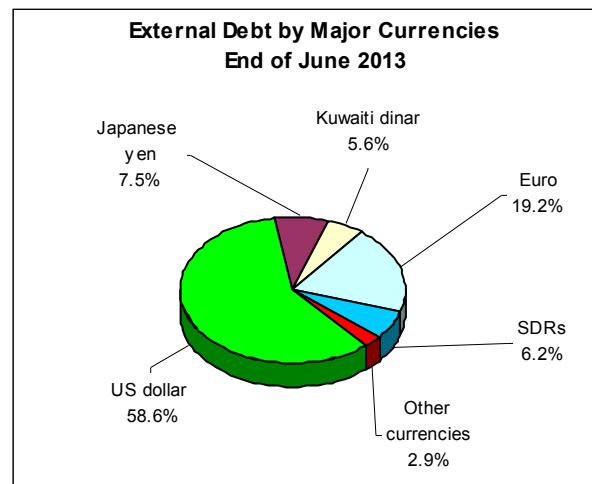
The breakdown of external debt by creditor revealed that 27.3 percent of the total debt was owed to the four main Paris Club members; namely Germany (7.8 percent), Japan (7.2 percent), France (6.3 percent), and the USA (6.0 percent). On the other hand, debt to international organizations accounted for 27.7 percent. Meanwhile, the Arab countries combined accounted for 21.1 percent, headed by Qatar (10.5 percent), then Libya (4.7 percent) and Saudi Arabia\* (3.0 percent).



\* Including a long-term deposit at the CBE from the Saudi Fund for Development ( SFD) in the amount of US\$ 1.0 billion, and excluding the US\$ 500 million represented in Egyptian bonds issued by the Ministry of Finance for the Saudi Fund for Development.

#### **D) External Debt by Borrowing Currency**

The distribution of external debt by main component currencies manifested that the US dollar was the main currency of borrowing, with a relative importance of 58.6 percent, because of the outstanding obligations in US dollar to creditors (countries and organizations) other than the USA. The euro came next with a share of 19.2 percent, then the Japanese yen (7.5 percent), the SDRs (6.2 percent) and the Kuwaiti dinar (5.6 percent).



The said currencies combined - excluding the US dollar - represented 38.5 percent of the total, while other currencies made up 2.9 percent.

#### **E) External Debt Service**

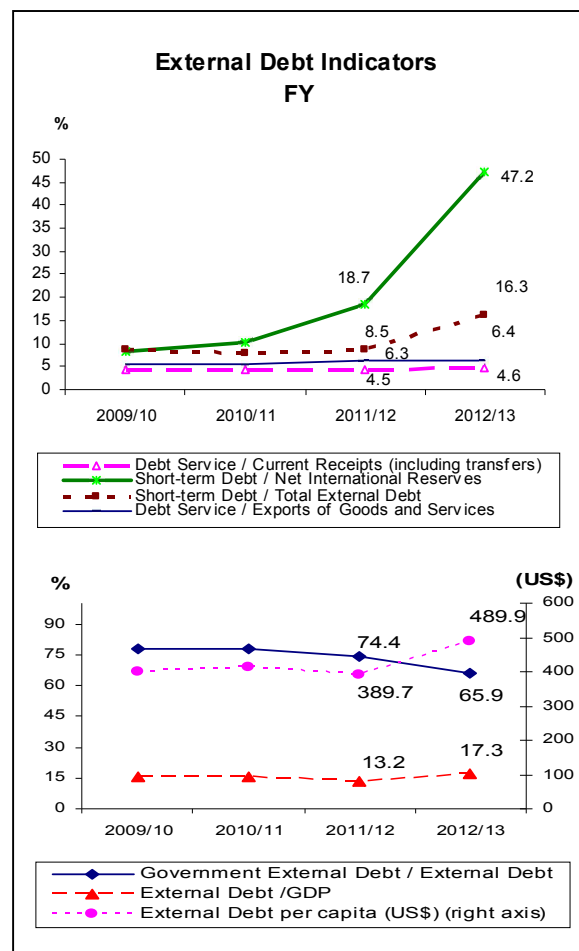
During FY 2012/2013, the external debt service (medium- and long-term) accelerated by US\$ 185.5 million, posting US\$ 3.1 billion (against US\$ 2.9 billion a year earlier). The increase was ascribed to the rise in principal repayments by US\$ 200.5 million to US\$ 2.4 billion and the drop in interest payments by US\$ 15.0 million to US\$ 643.3 million.

## F) Main Indicators of External Debt

According to the **main indicators of external debt**, the ratio of total external debt /GDP rose to 17.3 percent (from 13.2 percent). Moreover, the external debt per capita went up to US\$ 489.9 at end of June 2013 from US\$ 389.7 at end of June 2012.

Short-term debt/international reserves also climbed to 47.2 percent at end of June 2013 (from 18.7 percent at end of June 2012) as a result of the rise in short-term debt by US\$ 4.1 billion. Also, the ratio of short-term debt/total external debt increased from 8.5 percent to 16.3 percent.

Moreover, the ratio of debt service to export proceeds of goods and services and to current receipts increased to 6.4 percent and 4.6 percent, in order (against 6.3 percent and 4.5 percent, respectively).



According to the IMF classification, the indicators of external debt in Egypt showed that Egypt's external debt indicators stay within safety limits. The external debt indicator as a percentage of GDP (17.3 percent) came among the best global levels that ranged between 16.4 percent (for developing Asian countries) and 66.3 percent (for North and Central European countries). Moreover, by recording 6.4 percent, the indicator of debt service/export proceeds of goods and services was lower than global levels estimated for 2013 that ranged between 13.1 percent (for sub-Saharan Africa) and 54.9 percent (for North and Central Europe), according to the IMF World Economic Outlook issued in October 2013.



**Main Debt Indicators in Egypt Vs. Economic Regions**

| Region                                 | External Debt/<br>GDP |      | External Debt/<br>Exports of<br>Goods<br>& Services |       | Debt Service/<br>Exports of<br>Goods<br>& Services |      |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------|------|
|                                        | 2012                  | 2013 | 2012                                                | 2013  | 2012                                               | 2013 |
| <b>North and Central Europe</b>        | 67.4                  | 66.3 | 161.6                                               | 160.1 | 58.3                                               | 54.9 |
| <b>Asia</b>                            | 15.2                  | 16.4 | 50.1                                                | 54.2  | 23.6                                               | 24.5 |
| <b>Latin America and the Caribbean</b> | 23.7                  | 24.5 | 106.5                                               | 111.2 | 31.5                                               | 30.3 |
| <b>Sub-Saharan Africa</b>              | 24.9                  | 24.6 | 67.6                                                | 68.0  | 12.1                                               | 13.1 |
| <b>Middle East and North Africa</b>    | 24.2                  | 25.5 | 47.9                                                | 49.7  | 13.0                                               | 14.8 |

Source: IMF World Economic Outlook, October 2013.

**G) New Commitments on Loans and Facilities**

In FY 2012/2013, new commitments on loans and facilities stood at US\$ 3.8 billion. Specifically, bilateral loans registered US\$ 2.4 billion or 64.0 percent of total commitments and loans from international and regional organizations posted US\$ 1.4 billion or 36.0 percent. Thus, total commitments went up by US\$ 1.1 billion as compared with the previous FY, due to the new loan commitments with France, Germany, Turkey and the European Investment Bank (EIB).

## **Annex**

## **Statistical Section**

---

### **(1) Indicators of Development and Economic Growth**

---

- (1/1) GDP at Factor Cost by Economic Sector (at 2011/2012 Prices)
- (1/2) GDP by Expenditure (at 2011/2012 Prices)
- (1/3) Implemented Investments (Current Prices)
- (1/4) Output of Main Crops
- (1/5) Position of Egyptian Cotton
- (1/6) Exports of Egyptian Cotton
- (1/7) Output of Main Industrial Products
- (1/8) Consumer Price Index (Urban Population)
- (1/9) Producer Price Index

---

### **(2) Monetary Aggregates**

---

- (2/1/1) CBE Financial Position: Reserve Money and Counterpart Assets
- (2/1/2) Banking Survey: Domestic Liquidity and Counterpart Assets
- (2/1/3) Banking Survey: Deposits in Local Currency
- (2/1/4) Banking Survey: Deposits in Foreign Currencies
- (2/1/5) Banking Survey: Foreign Assets and Liabilities
- (2/1/6) Banking Survey: Domestic Credit and Other Items (Net)
- (2/1/7) Total Saving Vessels
- (2/1/8) Bank Lending and Discount Balances to Business Sector (Public Business Sector)
- (2/1/8 Bank Lending and Discount Balances to Business sector (Private contd.) Business sector)

---

### **Financial Sector**

---

- (2/2/1) Structure of the Egyptian Banking System
- (2/2/2) Representation Offices of Foreign Banks in Egypt Registered with the CBE (on June 30, 2013)
- (2/2/3) Local Mutual Funds Authorized and Operating as at 30/6/2013

---

---

## **Activity of the Banking System**

---

---

---

---

### **Central Bank of Egypt**

---

---

- (2/3/1) Note Issued by Denomination
- (2/3/2) Currency in Circulation outside CBE by Denomination
- (2/3/3) CBE: Transactions via RTGS and SWIFT

---

---

### **Banks**

---

---

- (2/4/1) Aggregate Financial Position
- (2/4/2) Deposits by Maturity
- (2/4/3) Deposits by Sector
- (2/4/4) Deposits by Economic Activity
- (2/4/5) Portfolio Investments by Sector
- (2/4/6) Lending and Discount Balances by Sector
- (2/4/7) Credit by Sector
- (2/4/8) Lending and Discount Balances by Economic Activity

---

---

### **Interest Rates**

---

---

- (2/5/1) Discount and Interest Rates on Deposits and Loans in Egyptian Pound
- (2/5/2) Domestic Interest Rates on 3- Month Deposits in Major Currencies
- (2/5/3) Interest Rates on Treasury Bills (Weekly Weighted Averages)

---

---

## **(3) Non-Banking Financial Sector**

---

---

- (3/1) Companies Listed on the Egyptian Exchange
- (3/2) Trading in Shares on the Egyptian Exchange
- (3/3) Trading in Bonds on the Egyptian Exchange
- (3/4) Foreigners' Transactions on the Egyptian Exchange
- (3/5) Global Depository Receipts (GDRs)
- (3/6) Outstanding Balance of Treasury Bills (Quarterly)
- (3/7) Outstanding Balance of Treasury Bills (Weekly)
- (3/8) Outstanding Balance of Treasury Bonds (End of June 2013)

---

---

**(4) Public Finance & Domestic Public Debt**

---

- (4/1) Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government  
(Total Expenditures)
- (4/2) Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government  
(Total Revenues)
- (4/3) Summary of the Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General  
Government
- (4/4) Gross Domestic Debt
- (4/5) National Investment Bank (Resources & Uses)

---

---

**(5) External Transactions**

---

- (5/1) Balance of Payments (US\$)
- (5/2) Exports by Degree of Processing
- (5/3) Imports by Degree of Use
- (5/4) Regional Distribution of Exports and Imports
- (5/5) Average Foreign Exchange Rates for Egyptian Pound
- (5/6) External Debt
- (5/7) Distribution of External Debt by Main Currencies

**(1/1) GDP at Factor Cost by Economic Sector**  
**(At 2011/2012 prices)**

(LE mn)

| Sectors                           | 2011/2012              |                        |                         | 2012/2013              |                        |                         | Growth Rate (%)   |                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                   | Public                 | Private                | Total                   | Public                 | Private                | Total                   | Public            | Private           | Total             |
| <b>Total GDP</b>                  | <b><u>591638.7</u></b> | <b><u>916888.4</u></b> | <b><u>1508527.1</u></b> | <b><u>594940.0</u></b> | <b><u>944654.3</u></b> | <b><u>1539594.3</u></b> | <b><u>0.6</u></b> | <b><u>3.0</u></b> | <b><u>2.1</u></b> |
| Agriculture, Irrigation & Fishing | 39.1                   | 218177.1               | 218216.2                | 41.2                   | 224768.9               | 224810.1                | 5.3               | 3.0               | 3.0               |
| <u>Extractions</u>                | <u>214565.0</u>        | <u>47106.0</u>         | <u>261671.0</u>         | <u>208945.3</u>        | <u>45755.3</u>         | <u>254700.7</u>         | <u>-2.6</u>       | <u>-2.9</u>       | <u>-2.7</u>       |
| Oil                               | 93893.0                | 16726.0                | 110619.0                | 92725.0                | 16591.0                | 109316.0                | -1.2              | -0.8              | -1.2              |
| Natural gas                       | 119969.0               | 25071.0                | 145040.0                | 115498.0               | 23700.0                | 139198.0                | -3.7              | -5.5              | -4.0              |
| Others                            | 703.0                  | 5309.0                 | 6012.0                  | 722.3                  | 5464.3                 | 6186.7                  | 2.8               | 2.9               | 2.9               |
| <u>Manufacturing Industries</u>   | <u>39109.0</u>         | <u>199174.0</u>        | <u>238283.0</u>         | <u>39854.7</u>         | <u>203792.7</u>        | <u>243647.3</u>         | <u>1.9</u>        | <u>2.3</u>        | <u>2.3</u>        |
| Oil refining                      | 8594.0                 | 8243.0                 | 16837.0                 | 8696.5                 | 8599.7                 | 17296.2                 | 1.2               | 4.3               | 2.7               |
| Others                            | 30515.0                | 190931.0               | 221446.0                | 31158.1                | 195193.0               | 226351.1                | 2.1               | 2.2               | 2.2               |
| Electricity                       | 16322.0                | 2758.0                 | 19080.0                 | 17175.0                | 2783.5                 | 19958.5                 | 5.2               | 0.9               | 4.6               |
| Water                             | 4239.0                 | 0.0                    | 4239.0                  | 4412.6                 | 0.0                    | 4412.6                  | 4.1               | 0.0               | 4.1               |
| Sewerage                          | 1054.0                 | 0.0                    | 1054.0                  | 1094.2                 | 0.0                    | 1094.2                  | 3.8               | 0.0               | 3.8               |
| Construction & Building           | 7883.0                 | 59499.0                | 67382.0                 | 8221.0                 | 63144.6                | 71365.5                 | 4.3               | 6.1               | 5.9               |
| Transportation & Storage          | 15149.0                | 45364.0                | 60513.0                 | 15559.1                | 46690.0                | 62249.2                 | 2.7               | 2.9               | 2.9               |
| Communications                    | 12870.8                | 25799.3                | 38670.1                 | 13089.0                | 27493.2                | 40582.2                 | 1.7               | 6.6               | 4.9               |
| Information                       | 1072.0                 | 1980.0                 | 3052.0                  | 1107.6                 | 2047.1                 | 3154.7                  | 3.3               | 3.4               | 3.4               |
| Suez Canal                        | 31203.0                | 0.0                    | 31203.0                 | 30007.8                | 0.0                    | 30007.8                 | -3.8              | 0.0               | -3.8              |
| Wholesale & Retail Trade          | 5221.0                 | 161109.0               | 166330.0                | 5357.9                 | 165576.6               | 170934.5                | 2.6               | 2.8               | 2.8               |
| Finance                           | 33441.0                | 16300.0                | 49741.0                 | 34304.1                | 16776.0                | 51080.1                 | 2.6               | 2.9               | 2.7               |
| Insurance                         | 3155.0                 | 1637.0                 | 4792.0                  | 3245.4                 | 1686.1                 | 4931.5                  | 2.9               | 3.0               | 2.9               |
| Social Solidarity                 | 48871.0                | 0.0                    | 48871.0                 | 50401.9                | 0.0                    | 50401.9                 | 3.1               | 0.0               | 3.1               |
| Tourism                           | 518.0                  | 45265.0                | 45783.0                 | 537.0                  | 48277.3                | 48814.3                 | 3.7               | 6.7               | 6.6               |
| <u>Real Estate</u>                | <u>1624.0</u>          | <u>36411.0</u>         | <u>38035.0</u>          | <u>1679.1</u>          | <u>37961.7</u>         | <u>39640.8</u>          | <u>3.4</u>        | <u>4.3</u>        | <u>4.2</u>        |
| Real Estate Ownership             | 618.0                  | 18831.0                | 19449.0                 | 646.1                  | 19897.7                | 20543.8                 | 4.6               | 5.7               | 5.6               |
| Business Services                 | 1006.0                 | 17580.0                | 18586.0                 | 1033.0                 | 18064.0                | 19097.0                 | 2.7               | 2.8               | 2.7               |
| General Government                | 153983.8               | 0.0                    | 153983.8                | 158551.5               | 0.0                    | 158551.5                | 3.0               | 0.0               | 3.0               |
| <u>Social Services</u>            | <u>1319.0</u>          | <u>56309.0</u>         | <u>57628.0</u>          | <u>1355.8</u>          | <u>57901.2</u>         | <u>59256.9</u>          | <u>2.8</u>        | <u>2.8</u>        | <u>2.8</u>        |
| Education                         | 0.0                    | 16229.0                | 16229.0                 | 0.0                    | 16681.5                | 16681.5                 | 0.0               | 2.8               | 2.8               |
| Health                            | 1259.0                 | 17301.0                | 18560.0                 | 1292.7                 | 17838.7                | 19131.3                 | 2.7               | 3.1               | 3.1               |
| Others                            | 60.0                   | 22779.0                | 22839.0                 | 63.1                   | 23381.0                | 23444.1                 | 5.2               | 2.6               | 2.6               |

Source : Ministry of Planning.

**(1/2) GDP by Expenditure**  
( At 2011/ 2012 prices )

|                                                   | <u>Value at LE bn</u> |                      | <u>Structure (%)</u> |                     | <u>Growth Rate (%)</u> |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|                                                   | 2011/2012             | 2012/2013            | 2011/2012            | 2012/2013           | 2011/2012              | 2012/2013          |
| <b><u>1- GDP at Market Price (2+5-6)</u></b>      | <b><u>1575.5</u></b>  | <b><u>1608.6</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b>  | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>2.2</u></b>      | <b><u>2.1</u></b>  |
| <b><u>2- Total Domestic Expenditure (3+4)</u></b> | <b><u>1708.1</u></b>  | <b><u>1725.5</u></b> | <b><u>108.4</u></b>  | <b><u>107.3</u></b> | <b><u>6.0</u></b>      | <b><u>1.0</u></b>  |
| <b><u>3- Final Consumption</u></b>                | <b><u>1450.0</u></b>  | <b><u>1492.2</u></b> | <b><u>92.0</u></b>   | <b><u>92.8</u></b>  | <b><u>6.1</u></b>      | <b><u>2.9</u></b>  |
| Final private consumption                         | 1271.0                | 1307.0               | 80.7                 | 81.3                | 6.5                    | 2.8                |
| Final government consumption                      | 179.0                 | 185.2                | 11.3                 | 11.5                | 3.1                    | 3.5                |
| <b><u>4- Gross Capital Formation</u></b>          | <b><u>258.1</u></b>   | <b><u>233.3</u></b>  | <b><u>16.4</u></b>   | <b><u>14.5</u></b>  | <b><u>5.7</u></b>      | <b><u>-9.6</u></b> |
| Investments                                       | 246.1                 | 226.8                | 15.6                 | 14.1                | 5.2                    | -7.8               |
| Change in stock                                   | 12.0                  | 6.5                  | 0.8                  | 0.4                 | ..                     | ..                 |
| <b><u>5- Exports of Goods &amp; Services</u></b>  | <b><u>274.6</u></b>   | <b><u>285.9</u></b>  | <b><u>17.4</u></b>   | <b><u>17.8</u></b>  | <b><u>-2.3</u></b>     | <b><u>4.1</u></b>  |
| <b><u>6- Imports of Goods &amp; Services</u></b>  | <b><u>407.2</u></b>   | <b><u>402.8</u></b>  | <b><u>25.8</u></b>   | <b><u>25.1</u></b>  | <b><u>10.8</u></b>     | <b><u>-1.1</u></b> |

Source : Ministry of planning.

**(1/3) Implemented Investments (Current Prices)**

(LE mn)

|                                       | 2011/2012             |                       |                       |                        |                        | 2012/2013             |                       |                       |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                       | Government Sector     | Economic Authorities  | Public Companies      | Private Sector         | Total                  | Government Sector     | Economic Authorities  | Public Companies      | Private Sector         | Total                  |
| <b><u>Total Investments</u></b>       | <b><u>35917.6</u></b> | <b><u>23720.6</u></b> | <b><u>32907.5</u></b> | <b><u>153522.5</u></b> | <b><u>246068.2</u></b> | <b><u>38070.0</u></b> | <b><u>24687.4</u></b> | <b><u>24287.9</u></b> | <b><u>154566.9</u></b> | <b><u>241612.2</u></b> |
| Agriculture, Irrigation & Reclamation | 2544.3                | 128.2                 | 0.2                   | 2698.0                 | 5370.7                 | 2765.4                | 46.6                  | 0.3                   | 5434.0                 | 8246.3                 |
| Crude Oil                             | 0.0                   | 4000.0                | 536.7                 | 3538.0                 | 8074.7                 | 0.0                   | 15233.6               | 442.8                 | 3800.0                 | 19476.4                |
| Natural Gas                           | 0.0                   | 12086.2               | 2693.0                | 39512.0                | 54291.2                | 0.0                   | 1691.0                | 1113.0                | 36000.0                | 38804.0                |
| Other Extractions                     | 3.5                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 3.5                    | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 0.0                    |
| Oil Refining                          | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 296.9                 | 9972.0                 | 10268.9                | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 607.9                 | 8000.0                 | 8607.9                 |
| Other Manufacturing                   | 119.4                 | 3.5                   | 2628.7                | 9505.0                 | 12256.6                | 151.3                 | 20.5                  | 3295.6                | 13587.9                | 17055.3                |
| Electricity                           | 1083.4                | 824.6                 | 16493.0               | 0.0                    | 18401.0                | 790.1                 | 434.9                 | 14351.3               | 0.0                    | 15576.3                |
| Water                                 | 3901.2                | 1201.3                | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 5102.5                 | 3427.5                | 1648.3                | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 5075.8                 |
| Construction & Building               | 73.0                  | 0.0                   | 736.8                 | 890.0                  | 1699.8                 | 56.0                  | 0.0                   | 822.6                 | 2400.0                 | 3278.6                 |
| Transportation & Storage              | 7896.1                | 2426.6                | 7537.7                | 13034.0                | 30894.4                | 8952.2                | 2632.1                | 2167.2                | 7455.0                 | 21206.5                |
| Communications                        | 467.3                 | 11.8                  | 0.0                   | 13678.5                | 14157.6                | 390.4                 | 160.2                 | 0.0                   | 14670.0                | 15220.6                |
| Information                           | 0.0                   | 544.5                 | 0.0                   | 1600.0                 | 2144.5                 | 0.0                   | 428.8                 | 0.0                   | 4100.0                 | 4528.8                 |
| Suez Canal                            | 0.0                   | 290.5                 | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 290.5                  | 0.0                   | 410.5                 | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 410.5                  |
| Wholesale & Retail Trade              | 0.0                   | 162.0                 | 107.7                 | 8520.0                 | 8789.7                 | 0.0                   | 100.9                 | 333.2                 | 7400.0                 | 7834.1                 |
| Financial Intermediaries              | 311.2                 | 0.1                   | 1126.4                | 0.0                    | 1437.7                 | 128.0                 | 56.1                  | 765.4                 | 0.0                    | 949.5                  |
| Insurance and Social Solidarity       | 0.0                   | 70.8                  | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 70.8                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 0.0                    |
| Tourism                               | 3.8                   | 67.2                  | 500.0                 | 5000.0                 | 5571.0                 | 5.7                   | 23.9                  | 300.0                 | 6300.0                 | 6629.6                 |
| Real Estate                           | 163.2                 | 981.6                 | 0.0                   | 39000.0                | 40144.8                | 587.9                 | 352.1                 | 0.0                   | 34200.0                | 35140.0                |
| Educational Services                  | 4379.4                | 133.3                 | 0.0                   | 2100.0                 | 6612.7                 | 3544.9                | 66.8                  | 0.0                   | 2800.0                 | 6411.7                 |
| Health Services                       | 2774.2                | 122.6                 | 0.0                   | 1850.0                 | 4746.8                 | 1599.8                | 111.5                 | 0.0                   | 2400.0                 | 4111.3                 |
| Sewerage                              | 4730.1                | 559.7                 | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 5289.8                 | 4548.0                | 933.2                 | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 5481.2                 |
| Others                                | 7467.5                | 106.1                 | 250.4                 | 2625.0                 | 10449.0                | 6622.8                | 336.4                 | 88.6                  | 6020.0                 | 13067.8                |
| Settlements                           | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 0.0                    | 4500.0                | 0.0                   | 0.0                   | 0.0                    | 4500.0                 |

Source: Ministry of Planning.



**(1/4) Output of Main Crops**

| Crops               | Production Unit | 2011/2012 (Actual)            |                                                         |                      |                   | 2012/2013 (Provisional)       |                                                         |                      |                   |
|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|                     |                 | Area<br>(Thousand<br>Feddans) | Average<br>Productivity<br>(Ardeb or Ton per<br>Feddan) | <u>Production</u>    |                   | Area<br>(Thousand<br>Feddans) | Average<br>Productivity<br>(Ardeb or Ton<br>per Feddan) | <u>Production</u>    |                   |
|                     |                 |                               |                                                         | (Thousand<br>Ardeb)  | (Thousand<br>Ton) |                               |                                                         | (Thousand<br>Ardeb)  | (Thousand<br>Ton) |
| Wheat               | Ardeb           | 3182                          | 18.720                                                  | 56385                | 8458              | 3350                          | 19.100                                                  | 63985                | 9598              |
| Barley              | Ardeb           | 196                           | 12.020                                                  | 2356                 | 283               | 179                           | 12.900                                                  | 2309                 | 277               |
| Maize Summer Crops  | Ardeb           | 1839                          | 24.148                                                  | 44408                | 6217              | 2350                          | 23.800                                                  | 5593                 | 7830              |
| Nile Crops          | Ardeb           | 252                           | 19.210                                                  | 4841                 | 678               | 350                           | 20.500                                                  | 7175                 | 1005              |
| Millet Summer Crops | Ardeb           | 337                           | 15.916                                                  | 5364                 | 751               | 373                           | 16.100                                                  | 6005                 | 841               |
| Nile Crops          | Ardeb           | 3                             | 14.670                                                  | 44                   | 6                 | 7                             | 14.750                                                  | 103                  | 14                |
| Beans               | Ardeb           | 131                           | 17.190                                                  | 2252                 | 349               | 225                           | 9.400                                                   | 2115                 | 328               |
| Lentils             | Ardeb           | 1                             | 5.980                                                   | 6                    | 1                 | 8                             | 5.600                                                   | 45                   | 7                 |
| Groundnuts          | Ardeb           | 149                           | 18.383                                                  | 2739                 | 205               | 160                           | 20.670                                                  | 3307                 | 248               |
| Sesame              | Ardeb           | 60                            | 4.550                                                   | 273                  | 33                | 65                            | 4.850                                                   | 315                  | 38                |
| Rice                | ton             | 1477                          | 4.003                                                   | -                    | 5912              | 1250                          | 4.1                                                     | -                    | 5125              |
| Flax                | ton             | 15                            | 5.200                                                   | -                    | 78                | 12                            | 5.160                                                   | -                    | 62                |
| Soybeans            | ton             | 17                            | 1.530                                                   | -                    | 26                | 25                            | 1.400                                                   | -                    | 35                |
| Sunflower           | ton             | 18                            | 1.112                                                   | -                    | 20                | 22                            | 1.163                                                   | -                    | 25                |
| Sugar cane          | ton             | 326                           | 47.699                                                  | -                    | 1555              | 320                           | 49.688                                                  | -                    | 15900             |
| Sugar beet          | ton             | 339                           | 20.687                                                  | -                    | 7013              | 435                           | 22.805                                                  | -                    | 9920              |
| Vegetables          | ton             | 2070                          | 10.893                                                  | -                    | 22548             | 2080                          | 10.556                                                  | -                    | 21956             |
| Onion               | ton             | 142                           | 12.831                                                  | -                    | 1964*             | 169                           | 17.515                                                  | -                    | 2960**            |
| Fruits              | ton             | 1542                          | 6.173                                                   | -                    | 9518              | 1501                          | 6.360                                                   | -                    | 9546              |
| Cotton (seeds)      | m.c***          | 333                           | 5.600                                                   | 1865 <sup>(mc)</sup> | -                 | 410                           | 8.250                                                   | 3383 <sup>(mc)</sup> | 533               |

Source : Ministry of Planning.

\* Including 150 thousand tons of winter onion and 23 thousand tons of other seasonal onion.

\*\* Including 135 thousand tons of winter onion and 12.3 thousand tons of other seasonal onion.

\*\*\* m.c = metric cantar

**(1/5) Position of Egyptian Cotton**

(Thousand metric cantars)

| Season    | Cultivated<br>Area<br>(Thousand<br>Feddans) | Production    |                       |       | Opening<br>Stock | Imported<br>Cotton | Total<br>Supply | Total<br>Exports* | Domestic<br>Consumption | Total<br>Demand<br>(utilized) | Average<br>Productivity<br>(Metric cantar<br>per Feddan) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|           |                                             | Extra<br>Long | Long & long<br>medium | Total |                  |                    |                 |                   |                         |                               |                                                          |
|           |                                             |               |                       |       |                  |                    |                 |                   |                         |                               |                                                          |
| (1)       | (2)                                         | (3)           | (4)=(2+3)             | (5)   | (6)              | (7)=(4+5+6)        | (8)             | (9)               | (10)=(8+9)              | (11)=(4/1)                    |                                                          |
| 2002/2003 | 706                                         | 1316          | 4411                  | 5727  | 2279             | 120                | 8126            | 3649              | 4140                    | 7789                          | 8.1                                                      |
| 2003/2004 | 531                                         | 1168          | 2795                  | 3963  | 24               | 1061               | 5048            | 1137              | 1412                    | 2549                          | 7.5                                                      |
| 2004/2005 | 715                                         | 1551          | 4282                  | 5833  | 370              | 1458               | 7661            | 2837              | 3247                    | 6084                          | 8.2                                                      |
| 2005/2006 | 650                                         | 858           | 3161                  | 4019  | 118              | 772                | 4909            | 1865              | 1936                    | 3801                          | 6.2                                                      |
| 2006/2007 | 536                                         | 1058          | 3157                  | 4215  | 337              | 656                | 5208            | 1555              | 1622                    | 3177                          | 7.9                                                      |
| 2007/2008 | 575                                         | 815           | 3627                  | 4442  | 1411             | 659                | 6512            | 2584              | 2535                    | 5119                          | 7.7                                                      |
| 2008/2009 | 313                                         | 459           | 1647                  | 2106  | 736              | 1373               | 4215            | 381               | 879                     | 1260                          | 6.7                                                      |
| 2009/2010 | 288                                         | 257           | 1634                  | 1891  | 436              | 1274               | 3601            | 1560              | 556                     | 2116                          | 6.5                                                      |
| 2010/2011 | 375                                         | 556           | 2059                  | 2615  | 226              | 840                | 3681            | 2213              | 646                     | 2859                          | 7.0                                                      |
| 2011/2012 | 525                                         | 791           | 2895                  | 3686  | 283              | 222                | 4191            | 1807              | 1353                    | 3160                          | 7.0                                                      |
| 2012/2013 | 340                                         | 183           | 1982                  | 2165  | 847              | 177                | 3189            | 1387              | 1346                    | 2733                          | 6.4                                                      |

Source: Cotton, Spinning and Weaving Holding Company.

\* From the beginning of the season till the end of June of the fiscal year.

(1/6) Cotton Export Commitments by Importing Countries

(Thousand metric cantars)

| From the beginning of season<br>till the end of June | <u>2010/2011 Season</u> |                     | <u>2011/2012 Season</u> |                     | <u>2012/2013 Season</u> |                     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                      | Quantity                | Relative Importance | Quantity                | Relative Importance | Quantity                | Relative Importance |
| <b><u>Export Commitments</u></b>                     | <b><u>2210770</u></b>   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>1565009</u></b>   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>1387240</u></b>   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> |
| <b><u>Asian Countries</u></b>                        | <b><u>1364480</u></b>   | <b><u>61.7</u></b>  | <b><u>1140280</u></b>   | <b><u>72.9</u></b>  | <b><u>875510</u></b>    | <b><u>63.1</u></b>  |
| India                                                | 556090                  | 25.2                | 248330                  | 15.9                | 392780                  | 28.3                |
| Pakistan                                             | 207500                  | 9.4                 | 305530                  | 19.5                | 145410                  | 10.5                |
| China                                                | 422770                  | 19.1                | 358630                  | 22.9                | 195700                  | 14.1                |
| South Korea                                          | 24170                   | 1.1                 | 21330                   | 1.4                 | 1800                    | 0.1                 |
| Japan                                                | 24190                   | 1.1                 | 9320                    | 0.6                 | 9010                    | 0.6                 |
| Bangladesh                                           | 50360                   | 2.3                 | 151510                  | 9.7                 | 58070                   | 4.2                 |
| Indonesia                                            | 12300                   | 0.5                 | 12110                   | 0.8                 | 6400                    | 0.5                 |
| Taiwan                                               | 5280                    | 0.2                 | 4000                    | 0.3                 | 1300                    | 0.1                 |
| Thailand                                             | 53280                   | 2.4                 | 11020                   | 0.7                 | 21100                   | 1.5                 |
| Malaysia                                             | 8540                    | 0.4                 | 16500                   | 1.0                 | 43940                   | 3.2                 |
| Singapore                                            | 0                       | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 |
| Hong Kong                                            | 0                       | 0.0                 | 2000                    | 0.1                 | 0                       | 0.0                 |
| <b><u>EU Countries</u></b>                           | <b><u>160760</u></b>    | <b><u>7.3</u></b>   | <b><u>57790</u></b>     | <b><u>3.7</u></b>   | <b><u>62030</u></b>     | <b><u>4.5</u></b>   |
| Italy                                                | 60900                   | 2.8                 | 24020                   | 1.5                 | 27890                   | 2.0                 |
| Portugal                                             | 5280                    | 0.2                 | 5080                    | 0.3                 | 6010                    | 0.5                 |
| Germany                                              | 84720                   | 3.8                 | 10670                   | 0.7                 | 13800                   | 1.0                 |
| Greece                                               | 1200                    | 0.1                 | 2630                    | 0.2                 | 190                     | 0.0                 |
| UK                                                   | 0                       | 0.0                 | 6180                    | 0.4                 | 850                     | 0.1                 |
| Slovenia                                             | 7260                    | 0.3                 | 6740                    | 0.4                 | 11340                   | 0.8                 |
| Belgium                                              | 500                     | 0.0                 | 1910                    | 0.1                 | 1950                    | 0.1                 |
| Hungary                                              | 0                       | 0.0                 | 560                     | 0.1                 | 0                       | 0.0                 |
| Latvia                                               | 900                     | 0.1                 | 0                       | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 |
| <b><u>Other European Countries</u></b>               | <b><u>317060</u></b>    | <b><u>14.3</u></b>  | <b><u>109999</u></b>    | <b><u>7.0</u></b>   | <b><u>110300</u></b>    | <b><u>8.0</u></b>   |
| Switzerland                                          | 210490                  | 9.5                 | 32199                   | 2.0                 | 34180                   | 2.5                 |
| Turkey                                               | 106570                  | 4.8                 | 77800                   | 5.0                 | 76120                   | 5.5                 |
| <b><u>The USA</u></b>                                | <b><u>53160</u></b>     | <b><u>2.4</u></b>   | <b><u>27370</u></b>     | <b><u>1.7</u></b>   | <b><u>19320</u></b>     | <b><u>1.4</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Arab Countries</u></b>                         | <b><u>101140</u></b>    | <b><u>4.6</u></b>   | <b><u>27970</u></b>     | <b><u>1.8</u></b>   | <b><u>50680</u></b>     | <b><u>3.7</u></b>   |
| UAE                                                  | 2500                    | 0.1                 | 5960                    | 0.4                 | 2750                    | 0.2                 |
| Bahrain                                              | 15000                   | 0.7                 | 7000                    | 0.4                 | 19920                   | 1.5                 |
| Morocco                                              | 3460                    | 0.2                 | 2500                    | 0.2                 | 0                       | 0.0                 |
| Qatar                                                | 66480                   | 3.0                 | 2220                    | 0.1                 | 2400                    | 0.2                 |
| Libya                                                | 13700                   | 0.6                 | 0                       | 0.0                 | 21100                   | 1.5                 |
| Syria                                                | 0                       | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 |
| Tunisia                                              | 0                       | 0.0                 | 10290                   | 0.7                 | 4510                    | 0.3                 |
| <b><u>Other Countries</u></b>                        | <b><u>45790</u></b>     | <b><u>2.1</u></b>   | <b><u>1500</u></b>      | <b><u>0.1</u></b>   | <b><u>21930</u></b>     | <b><u>1.5</u></b>   |
| Brazil                                               | 42180                   | 1.9                 | 1500                    | 0.1                 | 21490                   | 1.5                 |
| Croatia                                              | 500                     | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 |
| Eritrea                                              | 1110                    | 0.1                 | 0                       | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 |
| South Africa                                         | 2000                    | 0.1                 | 0                       | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 |
| Mexico                                               | 0                       | 0.0                 | 0                       | 0.0                 | 440                     | 0.0                 |
| <b><u>Free Market (Egypt)</u></b>                    | <b><u>168380</u></b>    | <b><u>7.6</u></b>   | <b><u>200100</u></b>    | <b><u>12.8</u></b>  | <b><u>247470</u></b>    | <b><u>17.8</u></b>  |

Source: Cotton, Spinning and Weaving Holding Company.

### (1/7) Output of Main Industrial Products

| Products                   | Unit           | 2010/2011 |         |         | 2011/2012 |         |         |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|
|                            |                | Public    | Private | Total   | Public    | Private | Total   |
| Refined sugar              | Thousand tons  | 1358.4    | 699.4   | 2057.8  | ..        | ..      | 2160.7  |
| Animal & poultry fodder    | "              | 617.0     | 12762.1 | 13379.1 | ..        | ..      | 14048.0 |
| Carbonated drinks          | Box (million)  | 0.0       | 432.0   | 432.0   | ..        | ..      | 453.6   |
| Cigarettes                 | Billion        | 77.7      | 14.4    | 92.1    | ..        | ..      | 96.7    |
| Cotton yarn, fibran        | Thousand tons  | 84.3      | 236.2   | 320.5   | ..        | ..      | 336.5   |
| Wool yarn                  | "              | 7.0       | 28.0    | 35.0    | ..        | ..      | 36.5    |
| Silk yarn                  | "              | 0.7       | 22.4    | 23.1    | ..        | ..      | 24.3    |
| Synthetic fibres           | "              | 3.3       | 105.9   | 109.2   | ..        | ..      | 114.7   |
| Blankets                   | Million pieces | 1.4       | 21.5    | 22.9    | ..        | ..      | 24.0    |
| Ready-made clothes         | " "            | 12.9      | 311.5   | 324.4   | ..        | ..      | 340.6   |
| Cars                       | Units          | 9415.0    | 34212.0 | 43627.0 | ..        | ..      | 45808.0 |
| Buses                      | "              | 341.0     | 7220.0  | 7561.0  | ..        | ..      | 7939.0  |
| Lorries                    | "              | 678.0     | 27700.0 | 28378.0 | ..        | ..      | 29796.0 |
| Washing machines           | Thousands      | 7.0       | 1121.7  | 1128.7  | ..        | ..      | 1185.1  |
| Refrigerators              | "              | 6.8       | 1125.4  | 1132.2  | ..        | ..      | 1188.8  |
| Electric lamps             | Million        | 33.0      | 207.0   | 240.0   | ..        | ..      | 252.0   |
| Butagaz heaters            | Thousands      | 98.0      | 240.0   | 338.0   | ..        | ..      | 354.9   |
| Water metres               | Thousands      | 615.0     | 0.0     | 615.0   | ..        | ..      | 645.7   |
| Ectetric metres            | Thousands      | 985.0     | 0.0     | 985.0   | ..        | ..      | 1034.2  |
| Aluminium & sheets thereof | Thousand tons  | 320.5     | 0.0     | 320.5   | ..        | ..      | 336.5   |
| Reinforcement iron         | Thousand tons  | 133.7     | 5550.6  | 5684.3  | ..        | ..      | 5968.5  |
| Cement                     | " "            | 3701.2    | 40183.2 | 43884.4 | ..        | ..      | 46078.6 |
| Glass sheets               | " "            | 35.3      | 170.9   | 206.2   | ..        | ..      | 216.5   |
| Phosphatic fertilizers     | " "            | 604.0     | 1006.4  | 1610.4  | ..        | ..      | 1690.9  |
| Azotic fertilizers         | " "            | 501.6     | 12675.0 | 13176.6 | ..        | ..      | 13835.4 |
| Caustic soda               | Thousand tons  | 157.5     | 0.0     | 157.5   | ..        | ..      | 165.4   |
| Tyres                      | Thousands      | 768.6     | 5377.2  | 6145.8  | ..        | ..      | 6453.1  |
| Laundry soap               | Thousand tons  | 55.0      | 405.8   | 460.8   | ..        | ..      | 483.8   |
| Toilet soap                | Thousand tons  | 41.2      | 172.0   | 213.2   | ..        | ..      | 223.8   |

Source : Ministry of Planning.

.. Unavailable

**(1/8) Consumer Price Index (Urban Population) (January 2010=100)\***

| Groups                                                              | Relative Weights    | End of June         |                     |                     | Inflation Rate (%) |                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                     |                     | 2011                | 2012                | 2013                | FY                 |                   |
|                                                                     |                     | 2011/2012           | 2012/2013           |                     |                    |                   |
| <b><u>All Items</u></b>                                             | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>114.5</u></b> | <b><u>122.8</u></b> | <b><u>134.8</u></b> | <b><u>7.3</u></b>  | <b><u>9.8</u></b> |
| Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages                                      | 39.92               | 126.0               | 137.6               | 155.0               | 9.2                | 12.7              |
| Alcoholic Beverages & Tobacco                                       | 2.19                | 169.9               | 201.8               | 217.4               | 18.8               | 7.7               |
| Clothing & Footwear                                                 | 5.41                | 102.2               | 106.8               | 113.0               | 4.5                | 5.8               |
| Housing,Water,Electricity,Gas & Other Fuel                          | 18.37               | 100.4               | 107.7               | 113.1               | 7.2                | 5.0               |
| Furnishings, Household Equipment & Routine Maintenance of the House | 3.77                | 105.2               | 114.4               | 122.1               | 8.8                | 6.7               |
| Health                                                              | 6.33                | 101.9               | 102.0               | 114.8               | 0.1                | 12.5              |
| Transportation                                                      | 5.68                | 101.7               | 104.5               | 107.3               | 2.8                | 2.6               |
| Communications                                                      | 3.12                | 100.0               | 95.5                | 95.5                | -4.5               | 0.0               |
| Culture & Recreation                                                | 2.43                | 108.4               | 117.8               | 126.7               | 8.6                | 7.6               |
| Education                                                           | 4.63                | 124.3               | 136.6               | 152.2               | 9.9                | 11.4              |
| Restaurants & Hotels                                                | 4.43                | 112.4               | 116.5               | 141.7               | 3.6                | 21.6              |
| Miscellaneous Goods & Services                                      | 3.72                | 103.2               | 104.5               | 105.3               | 1.3                | 0.8               |

Source: Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS), (Monthly Bulletin of Consumer Price Index) .

\* The 9<sup>th</sup> series of CPI was introduced in August 2010. The weights involved in the formation of the Index were taken from the results of the 2008/2009 survey of income, expenditure and consumption using January 2010 as a base period.

**(1/9) Producer Price Index (PPI) (2004/2005 = 100)**

| Groups                                                            | Relative Weight     | <u>End of June</u>  |                     |                     | Inflation Rate (%) |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                   |                     | 2011                | 2012                | 2013                | FY                 |                   |
|                                                                   |                     |                     |                     |                     | 2011/2012          | 2012/2013         |
| <b><u>All Items</u></b>                                           | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>192.1</u></b> | <b><u>185.0</u></b> | <b><u>200.5</u></b> | <b><u>-3.7</u></b> | <b><u>8.4</u></b> |
| Agriculture, Forestry & Fishing                                   | 25.1                | 261.4               | 243.9               | 275.9               | -6.7               | 13.1              |
| Mining & Quarrying                                                | 21.8                | 201.5               | 181.1               | 193.4               | -10.1              | 6.8               |
| Manufacturing                                                     | 38.9                | 165.0               | 168.1               | 178.5               | 1.9                | 6.2               |
| Electricity, Gas, Steam & Air Conditioning Supply                 | 2.3                 | 140.3               | 140.3               | 155.2               | 0.0                | 10.6              |
| Water Supply, Sewerage, Waste Management & Remediation Activities | 2.0                 | 146.5               | 157.3               | 157.3               | 7.4                | 0.0               |
| Transportation & Storage                                          | 2.8                 | 127.3               | 131.1               | 131.1               | 3.0                | 0.0               |
| Accommodation & Food Service Activities                           | 5.0                 | 125.1               | 129.3               | 137.0               | 3.4                | 6.0               |
| Information & Communications                                      | 2.1                 | 112.5               | 112.5               | 112.5               | 0.0                | 0.0               |

Source: Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS), the PPI Bi-monthly Bulletin as of September 2007 to replace the WPI Bulletin.

**(2/1/1) CBE Financial Position: Reserve Money and Counterpart Assets**

|                                        | (LE mn)                  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                     | <b>2007</b>              | <b>2008</b>              | <b>2009</b>              | <b>2010</b>              | <b>2011</b>              | <b>2012</b>              | <b>2013</b>              |
| <b><u>Reserve Money</u></b>            | <b><u>134126</u></b>     | <b><u>169911</u></b>     | <b><u>175104</u></b>     | <b><u>203071</u></b>     | <b><u>250992</u></b>     | <b><u>263668</u></b>     | <b><u>317944</u></b>     |
| Currency in circulation outside CBE *  | 92174                    | 111412                   | 126268                   | 144253                   | 179096                   | 204870                   | 260849                   |
| Banks' deposits in local currency      | 41952                    | 58499                    | 48836                    | 58818                    | 71896                    | 58798                    | 57095                    |
| <br><b><u>Counterpart Assets</u></b>   | <br><b><u>134126</u></b> | <br><b><u>169911</u></b> | <br><b><u>175104</u></b> | <br><b><u>203071</u></b> | <br><b><u>250992</u></b> | <br><b><u>263668</u></b> | <br><b><u>317944</u></b> |
| <b><u>Net Foreign Assets +</u></b>     | <b><u>95372</u></b>      | <b><u>180333</u></b>     | <b><u>171732</u></b>     | <b><u>190234</u></b>     | <b><u>147197</u></b>     | <b><u>76059</u></b>      | <b><u>38235</u></b>      |
| <b><u>Foreign Assets</u></b>           | <b><u>160197</u></b>     | <b><u>182021</u></b>     | <b><u>173055</u></b>     | <b><u>198605</u></b>     | <b><u>156331</u></b>     | <b><u>92168</u></b>      | <b><u>101685</u></b>     |
| Gold                                   | 6744                     | 8695                     | 9385                     | 12393                    | 16343                    | 19979                    | 17239                    |
| Foreign securities                     | 108606                   | 151175                   | 150556                   | 162247                   | 114608                   | 51524                    | 34163                    |
| Foreign currencies                     | 44847                    | 22151                    | 13114                    | 23965                    | 25380                    | 20665                    | 50283                    |
| <b><u>Foreign Liabilities **</u></b>   | <b><u>64825</u></b>      | <b><u>1688</u></b>       | <b><u>1323</u></b>       | <b><u>8371</u></b>       | <b><u>9134</u></b>       | <b><u>16109</u></b>      | <b><u>63450</u></b>      |
| <b><u>Net Domestic Assets</u></b>      | <b><u>38754</u></b>      | <b><u>-10422</u></b>     | <b><u>3372</u></b>       | <b><u>12837</u></b>      | <b><u>103795</u></b>     | <b><u>187609</u></b>     | <b><u>279709</u></b>     |
| <b><u>Net Claims on Government</u></b> | <b><u>117254</u></b>     | <b><u>81872</u></b>      | <b><u>68613</u></b>      | <b><u>80611</u></b>      | <b><u>102562</u></b>     | <b><u>165374</u></b>     | <b><u>299806</u></b>     |
| Claims; of which:                      | 192192                   | 159697                   | 146899                   | 150288                   | 189620                   | 256605                   | 404837                   |
| Government securities **               | 166724                   | 123123                   | 121708                   | 121533                   | 130597                   | 178831                   | 238831                   |
| Deposits                               | 74938                    | 77825                    | 78286                    | 69677                    | 87058                    | 91231                    | 105031                   |
| <b><u>Net Claims on Banks</u></b>      | <b><u>59512</u></b>      | <b><u>77581</u></b>      | <b><u>334</u></b>        | <b><u>29010</u></b>      | <b><u>147</u></b>        | <b><u>-2706</u></b>      | <b><u>-5811</u></b>      |
| Claims                                 | 77270                    | 97828                    | 21786                    | 49863                    | 23496                    | 22296                    | 27259                    |
| Deposits in foreign currencies         | 17758                    | 20247                    | 21452                    | 20853                    | 23349                    | 25002                    | 33070                    |
| <b><u>Other Items (Net) +</u></b>      | <b><u>-138012</u></b>    | <b><u>-169875</u></b>    | <b><u>-65575</u></b>     | <b><u>-96784</u></b>     | <b><u>1086</u></b>       | <b><u>24941</u></b>      | <b><u>-14286</u></b>     |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Including subsidiary coins issued by the ministry of Finance.

\*\* The decrease in CBE's obligations in Foreign currencies, as well as the claims on government represented in securities and unclassified assets (net) due to the settlement of the rescheduled debts under Paris Club Agreement.

+ According to the updated statistical treatment adopted by the IMF, SDR allocations are to be classified as foreign liabilities rather than capital accounts, as of August 2009.

**(2/1/2) Banking Survey: Domestic Liquidity and Counterpart Assets**

|                                                         | (LE mn)              |                      |                      |                      |                       |                       |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                                      | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>           | <b>2012</b>           | <b>2013</b>           |
| <b><u>1- Domestic Liquidity</u></b>                     | <b><u>662688</u></b> | <b><u>766664</u></b> | <b><u>831211</u></b> | <b><u>917459</u></b> | <b><u>1009411</u></b> | <b><u>1094408</u></b> | <b><u>1296086</u></b> |
| <b><u>A- Money Supply</u></b>                           | <b><u>131290</u></b> | <b><u>170579</u></b> | <b><u>182991</u></b> | <b><u>214040</u></b> | <b><u>248707</u></b>  | <b><u>274510</u></b>  | <b><u>344100</u></b>  |
| Currency in circulation outside the banking system      | 86860                | 104656               | 118146               | 135209               | 167887                | 194027                | 241011                |
| Demand deposits in local currency                       | 44430                | 65923                | 64845                | 78831                | 80820                 | 80483                 | 103089                |
| <b><u>B- Quasi-Money</u></b>                            | <b><u>531398</u></b> | <b><u>596085</u></b> | <b><u>648220</u></b> | <b><u>703419</u></b> | <b><u>760704</u></b>  | <b><u>819898</u></b>  | <b><u>951986</u></b>  |
| Time & saving deposits in local currency                | 377424               | 436268               | 481054               | 545303               | 583732                | 633858                | 727778                |
| Demand and time & saving deposits in foreign currencies | 153974               | 159817               | 167166               | 158116               | 176972                | 186040                | 224208                |
| <b><u>2- Counterpart Assets</u></b>                     |                      |                      |                      |                      |                       |                       |                       |
| Net foreign assets                                      | 218629               | 303680 *             | 254134               | 282408               | 253500                | 157624                | 123198                |
| Domestic credit                                         | 531314               | 570953 *             | 695326               | 775268               | 892766                | 1072566               | 1343140               |
| Other items (net)                                       | -87255               | -107969              | -118249              | -140217              | -136855               | -135782               | -170252               |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

\* The settlement of the rescheduled debts under Paris Club Agreement.



**(2/1/3) Banking Survey: Deposits in Local Currency**

|                                                | (LE mn)              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                             | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>          | <b>2013</b>          |
| <b><u>Total Deposits in Local Currency</u></b> | <b><u>421854</u></b> | <b><u>502191</u></b> | <b><u>545899</u></b> | <b><u>624134</u></b> | <b><u>664552</u></b> | <b><u>714341</u></b> | <b><u>830867</u></b> |
| <b><u>1- Demand Deposits</u></b>               | <b><u>44430</u></b>  | <b><u>65923</u></b>  | <b><u>64845</u></b>  | <b><u>78831</u></b>  | <b><u>80820</u></b>  | <b><u>80483</u></b>  | <b><u>103089</u></b> |
| Public business sector *                       | 6278                 | 8698                 | 7145                 | 8938                 | 6670                 | 7363                 | 6825                 |
| Private business sector                        | 20681                | 34301                | 33240                | 41246                | 43324                | 39083                | 55804                |
| Household sector                               | 18378                | 24003                | 25235                | 29510                | 31645                | 34944                | 41401                |
| Minus: Purchased cheques & drafts              | 907                  | 1079                 | 775                  | 863                  | 819                  | 907                  | 941                  |
| <b><u>2- Time and Saving Deposits</u></b>      | <b><u>377424</u></b> | <b><u>436268</u></b> | <b><u>481054</u></b> | <b><u>545303</u></b> | <b><u>583732</u></b> | <b><u>633858</u></b> | <b><u>727778</u></b> |
| Public business sector *                       | 17186                | 20736                | 21654                | 23788                | 22608                | 17480                | 17298                |
| Private business sector                        | 56823                | 85415                | 71076                | 73183                | 60736                | 53862                | 65141                |
| Household sector                               | 303415               | 330117               | 388324               | 448332               | 500388               | 562516               | 645339               |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Including all public sector companies subject or not to Law No. 203 for 1991.

**(2/1/4) Banking Survey : Deposits in Foreign Currencies**

|                                                    | (LE mn)              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                                 | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>          | <b>2013</b>          |
| <b><u>Total Deposits in Foreign Currencies</u></b> | <b><u>153974</u></b> | <b><u>159817</u></b> | <b><u>167166</u></b> | <b><u>158116</u></b> | <b><u>176972</u></b> | <b><u>186040</u></b> | <b><u>224208</u></b> |
| <b><u>1- Demand Deposits</u></b>                   | <b><u>26917</u></b>  | <b><u>26581</u></b>  | <b><u>32050</u></b>  | <b><u>33901</u></b>  | <b><u>41298</u></b>  | <b><u>44965</u></b>  | <b><u>55152</u></b>  |
| Public business sector *                           | 947                  | 943                  | 1334                 | 1055                 | 1248                 | 980                  | 1285                 |
| Private business sector                            | 18453                | 17417                | 21104                | 22313                | 26039                | 29669                | 35412                |
| Household sector                                   | 7689                 | 8404                 | 9712                 | 10673                | 14077                | 14443                | 18535                |
| Minus: Purchased cheques & drafts                  | 172                  | 183                  | 100                  | 140                  | 66                   | 127                  | 80                   |
| <b><u>2- Time and Saving Deposits</u></b>          | <b><u>127057</u></b> | <b><u>133236</u></b> | <b><u>135116</u></b> | <b><u>124215</u></b> | <b><u>135674</u></b> | <b><u>141075</u></b> | <b><u>169056</u></b> |
| Public business sector *                           | 5774                 | 8202                 | 7401                 | 5419                 | 6301                 | 7832                 | 11307                |
| Private business sector                            | 30641                | 39785                | 37217                | 32594                | 34202                | 34827                | 41160                |
| Household sector                                   | 90642                | 85249                | 90498                | 86202                | 95171                | 98416                | 116589               |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Including all public sector companies subject or not to Law No. 203 for 1991.

**(2/1/5) Banking Survey: Foreign Assets and Liabilities**

|                                      | (LE mn)              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                   | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>          | <b>2013</b>          |
| <b><u>Net Foreign Assets</u></b>     | <b><u>218629</u></b> | <b><u>303680</u></b> | <b><u>254134</u></b> | <b><u>282408</u></b> | <b><u>253500</u></b> | <b><u>157624</u></b> | <b><u>123198</u></b> |
| <b><u>1- Foreign Assets</u></b>      | <b><u>304968</u></b> | <b><u>330770</u></b> | <b><u>282914</u></b> | <b><u>322209</u></b> | <b><u>295480</u></b> | <b><u>206964</u></b> | <b><u>220039</u></b> |
| Central Bank of Egypt                | 160197               | 182021               | 173055               | 198605               | 156331               | 92168                | 101685               |
| Banks                                | 144771               | 148749               | 109859               | 123604               | 139149               | 114796               | 118354               |
| <b><u>2- Foreign Liabilities</u></b> | <b><u>86339</u></b>  | <b><u>27090</u></b>  | <b><u>28780</u></b>  | <b><u>39801</u></b>  | <b><u>41980</u></b>  | <b><u>49340</u></b>  | <b><u>96841</u></b>  |
| Central Bank of Egypt <sup>+</sup>   | 64825                | 1688 *               | 1323                 | 8371                 | 9134                 | 16109                | 63450                |
| Banks                                | 21514                | 25402                | 27457                | 31430                | 32846                | 33231                | 33391                |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

+ According to the reclassification of the SDR allocations, as mentioned in the footnote of table (2/1/1).

\* Due to the agreement between the CBE and the government, as mentioned in the footnote of table (2/1/1).

**(2/1/6) Banking Survey: Domestic Credit / Other Items (Net)**

|                                                                                                  | (LE mn)              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                                                                               | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>           | <b>2009</b>           | <b>2010</b>           | <b>2011</b>           | <b>2012</b>           | <b>2013</b>           |
| <b><u>1-Domestic Credit</u></b>                                                                  | <b><u>531314</u></b> | <b><u>570953</u></b>  | <b><u>695326</u></b>  | <b><u>775268</u></b>  | <b><u>892766</u></b>  | <b><u>1072566</u></b> | <b><u>1343140</u></b> |
| Net claims on the government (A+B-C)                                                             | 178323               | 174005                | 273122                | 326141                | 437337                | 578654                | 802539                |
| A-Securities                                                                                     | 278011               | 271788**              | 397804                | 440410                | 542792                | 677139                | 832770                |
| B-Credit facilities                                                                              | 52151                | 67732                 | 55939                 | 68139                 | 98826                 | 111362                | 201787                |
| C-Government deposits                                                                            | 151839               | 165515                | 180621                | 182408                | 204281                | 209847                | 232018                |
| Claims on public business sector *                                                               | 24446                | 26897                 | 33146                 | 29985                 | 32981                 | 40620                 | 42866                 |
| Claims on private business sector                                                                | 268607               | 291719                | 304470                | 326350                | 323241                | 340865                | 369814                |
| Claims on household sector                                                                       | 59938                | 78332                 | 84588                 | 92792                 | 99207                 | 112427                | 127921                |
| <b><u>2-Other Items (Net)</u></b>                                                                | <b><u>-87255</u></b> | <b><u>-107969</u></b> | <b><u>-118249</u></b> | <b><u>-140217</u></b> | <b><u>-136855</u></b> | <b><u>-135782</u></b> | <b><u>-170252</u></b> |
| Capital accounts <sup>+</sup>                                                                    | -114534              | -135401               | -148332               | -170877               | -146543               | -168778               | -200057               |
| Net unclassified assets and liabilities<br>(Including net Interbank Debt and Credit<br>Position) | 27279                | 27432**               | 30083                 | 30660                 | 9688                  | 32996                 | 29805                 |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Including all public sector companies subject or not to law No 203 for 1991.

\*\* Due to the settlement reached with the government on rescheduled debt under Paris Club Agreement.

+ According to the reclassification of the SDR allocations, as mentioned in the footnote of table (2/1/1).

(2/1/7) Total Saving Vessels

|                                                         | (LE mn)              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                       |                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| End of June                                             | 2007                 | 2008                 | 2009                 | 2010                 | 2011                 | 2012                  | 2013                  |
| <b><u>Total Saving Vessels</u></b>                      | <b><u>655376</u></b> | <b><u>742177</u></b> | <b><u>803063</u></b> | <b><u>884085</u></b> | <b><u>955163</u></b> | <b><u>1028953</u></b> | <b><u>1178318</u></b> |
| <b><u>Savings at the Banking System</u></b>             | <b><u>531398</u></b> | <b><u>596085</u></b> | <b><u>648220</u></b> | <b><u>703419</u></b> | <b><u>760704</u></b> | <b><u>819898</u></b>  | <b><u>951986</u></b>  |
| Time & saving deposits in local currency                | 377424               | 436268               | 481054               | 545303               | 583732               | 633858                | 727778                |
| Demand and time & saving deposits in foreign currencies | 153974               | 159817               | 167166               | 158116               | 176972               | 186040                | 224208                |
| <b><u>Net Sales of Investment Certificates</u></b>      | <b><u>68311</u></b>  | <b><u>79354</u></b>  | <b><u>81262</u></b>  | <b><u>90931</u></b>  | <b><u>94428</u></b>  | <b><u>97745</u></b>   | <b><u>102159</u></b>  |
| <b><u>Post Office Saving Deposits</u></b>               | <b><u>55667</u></b>  | <b><u>66738</u></b>  | <b><u>73581</u></b>  | <b><u>89735</u></b>  | <b><u>100031</u></b> | <b><u>111310</u></b>  | <b><u>124173</u></b>  |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

**(2/1/8) Bank Lending and Discount Balances to Business Sector**

**Public Business Sector\***

|                                     | (LE mn)             |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                  | <b>2007</b>         | <b>2008</b>         | <b>2009</b>         | <b>2010</b>         | <b>2011</b>         | <b>2012</b>         | <b>2013</b>         |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                 | <b><u>24188</u></b> | <b><u>26652</u></b> | <b><u>32880</u></b> | <b><u>29812</u></b> | <b><u>32688</u></b> | <b><u>40417</u></b> | <b><u>42667</u></b> |
| <b><u>In Local Currency</u></b>     | <b><u>18097</u></b> | <b><u>19475</u></b> | <b><u>23725</u></b> | <b><u>21051</u></b> | <b><u>24560</u></b> | <b><u>31581</u></b> | <b><u>33674</u></b> |
| Agriculture                         | 7                   | 11                  | 3                   | 3                   | 105                 | -                   | -                   |
| Manufacturing                       | 9071                | 9066                | 13167               | 9258                | 10167               | 14465               | 15780               |
| Trade                               | 3986                | 4114                | 4098                | 1737                | 918                 | 1651                | 1423                |
| Services                            | 5033                | 6284                | 6457                | 10053               | 13370               | 15465               | 16471               |
| <b><u>In Foreign Currencies</u></b> | <b><u>6091</u></b>  | <b><u>7177</u></b>  | <b><u>9155</u></b>  | <b><u>8761</u></b>  | <b><u>8128</u></b>  | <b><u>8836</u></b>  | <b><u>8993</u></b>  |
| Agriculture                         | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                   |
| Manufacturing                       | 2611                | 3440                | 4176                | 3294                | 2237                | 1938                | 1247                |
| Trade                               | 880                 | 709                 | 1281                | 1566                | 934                 | 955                 | 624                 |
| Services                            | 2600                | 3028                | 3698                | 3901                | 4957                | 5943                | 7122                |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Including all public sector companies subject or not to Law No. 203 for 1991.

**(2/1/8) Bank Lending and Discount Balances to Business Sector (Contd.)**

**Private Business Sector**

|                                     | (LE mn)              |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                  | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>          | <b>2013</b>          |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                 | <b><u>239312</u></b> | <b><u>258087</u></b> | <b><u>267885</u></b> | <b><u>287148</u></b> | <b><u>284755</u></b> | <b><u>304386</u></b> | <b><u>331199</u></b> |
| <b><u>In Local Currency</u></b>     | <b><u>163292</u></b> | <b><u>167258</u></b> | <b><u>177107</u></b> | <b><u>185694</u></b> | <b><u>187810</u></b> | <b><u>207334</u></b> | <b><u>216663</u></b> |
| Agriculture                         | 6922                 | 5326                 | 4718                 | 4461                 | 6294                 | 4573                 | 4852                 |
| Manufacturing                       | 65453                | 62693                | 74053                | 76229                | 78448                | 92476                | 97492                |
| Trade                               | 33487                | 38342                | 39881                | 49486                | 36265                | 39245                | 43411                |
| Services                            | 57430                | 60897                | 58455                | 55518                | 66803                | 71040                | 70908                |
| <b><u>In Foreign Currencies</u></b> | <b><u>76020</u></b>  | <b><u>90829</u></b>  | <b><u>90778</u></b>  | <b><u>101454</u></b> | <b><u>96945</u></b>  | <b><u>97052</u></b>  | <b><u>114536</u></b> |
| Agriculture                         | 929                  | 843                  | 2145                 | 1534                 | 2314                 | 1398                 | 1366                 |
| Manufacturing                       | 34199                | 43349                | 41240                | 53355                | 48550                | 52260                | 63041                |
| Trade                               | 10944                | 14599                | 13356                | 13563                | 9508                 | 7616                 | 9063                 |
| Services                            | 29948                | 32038                | 34037                | 33002                | 36573                | 35778                | 41066                |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

**(2/2/1) Structure of Egyptian Banking System  
and Banking Density**

| <b>End of June</b> | <b>Number of Banks<br/>Operating in Egypt</b> | <b>Number of<br/>Branches</b> | <b>Banking Density *</b> |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2007               | 41                                            | 3056                          | 24.2                     |
| 2008               | 40                                            | 3297                          | 22.9                     |
| 2009               | 39                                            | 3443                          | 22.3                     |
| 2010               | 39                                            | 3502                          | 22.3                     |
| 2011               | 39                                            | 3573                          | 22.5                     |
| 2012               | 40**                                          | 3610                          | 22.7                     |
| 2013               | 40                                            | 3651                          | 22.9                     |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Population in thousand / Banking unit.

\*\* After including the Arab International Bank in the banks' record, and being under the supervision of the CBE as of 5/6/2012.



**(2/2/2) Representation Offices of Foreign Banks in Egypt Registered with the CBE  
(on June 30, 2013)**

| <b>Name</b>                                  | <b>Registration Date</b> | <b>Address</b>                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Al-Raghi Banking & Investment Corporation*   | 20/10/1993               | 19 Adly St., 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor , Apart. 59, Cairo.                                               |
| The Bank of New York Mellon                  | 27/10/1993               | 9 Abd El- Moneim Riad St., Dokki, Giza.                                                              |
| Commerz Bank AG.                             | 31/05/1994               | Building No. 2401 B, 1 <sup>st</sup> Floor, Smart Village, Cairo-Alex. Highway (28 Km).              |
| Monte dei Paschi di Siena S.P.A.             | 05/07/1994               | 10 Sarai EL- Gezeera St., 2 <sup>nd</sup> Floor, Flat No. 5, Zamalek 11211, Cairo.                   |
| Union De Banques Arabes et Francaises (UBAF) | 15/08/1994               | 4 Behlar Passage, Kasr El- Nil St., Cairo.                                                           |
| State Bank of India                          | 03/10/1994               | 15 Kamel El-Shinnawy St., Garden City, Cairo.                                                        |
| Deutsche Bank AG.                            | 10/11/1994               | Building No. 47 Section 1, City Center, Misr El-Gadedah.                                             |
| Intesa SanPaolo Spa.                         | 13/03/1995               | 3 Abo Elfeda St., Zamalek, Cairo.                                                                    |
| JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A.                    | 05/08/1996               | 3 Ahmed Nessim St., Giza.                                                                            |
| Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi UFJ Ltd.            | 04/03/1997               | Nile City Towers, South Tower, 10 <sup>th</sup> Floor/C, Corniche El- Nil, Cairo.                    |
| UBS AG.                                      | 22/10/1997               | International Trade Building, 1191 Corniche El- Nil St., 13 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Cairo.              |
| Credit Suisse AG.                            | 16/03/1998               | Ibn Shamer, 7/B, Giza.                                                                               |
| Credit Industriel et Commercial, CIC.        | 22/07/1999               | 28 Sherif St., Cairo.                                                                                |
| B.H.F Bank A.G.                              | 02/08/1999               | 8 El-Sadd El-Aley St., Dokki, 12311, Giza.                                                           |
| Natixis                                      | 22/03/2000               | El-Kamel Building, 54/B, Banks Zone, 6 <sup>th</sup> of Oct.                                         |
| Den Norske Bank*                             | 27/05/2001               | 19 El-Gabalaya St., Zamalek, Cairo.                                                                  |
| Bank of Valleta Plc.                         | 10/07/2003               | 7 EL-Thawra Square, 7 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Flat No.71, Dokki, Giza.                                  |
| Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation          | 19/01/2004               | 3 Ibn Kassir, Corniche El-Nile St., 14 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Flat No. 6, Giza.                        |
| Standard Chartered Bank                      | 12/09/2005               | El Sheikha Fatma St., City Stars Towers, Star Capital (2), Office No. 21-22, Misr El-Gadedah, Cairo. |
| Sudanese Egyptian Bank                       | 28/05/2008               | 4 Ahmed Basha St., 16 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Garden City, Cairo.                                       |
| China Development Bank Corporation           | 02/11/2009               | Apartment (no. 1 & 2), Building 41, St. 18., Maadi, Cairo.                                           |
| Türkiye İş Bankası, A.Ş.                     | 31/03/2010               | Nile City Towers, North Tower, 27 <sup>th</sup> Floor, Corniche El- Nil, Cairo.                      |
| CaixaBank S.A                                | 08/07/2012               | Nile City Towers, North Tower, 23 <sup>rd</sup> Floor, Corniche El- Nil, Ramlah Boulak, Cairo.       |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Currently not operating

(2/2/3) Local Mutual Funds Authorized and Operating as at 30/6/2013

| Fund Name                                                     | Fund Manager                         | Par Value (LE) | Net Asset Value (LE) at End of June 2012 | Net Asset Value (LE) at End of June 2013 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Open-end Balance Funds</b>                                 |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| National Bank of Egypt I + Banque Misr I                      | Al Ahly Funds Management             | 10             | 34.54                                    | 33.63                                    |
| National Bank of Egypt II                                     | Misr Capital Investments             | 100            | 91.50                                    | 95.71                                    |
| El Watany Bank of Egypt                                       | Al Ahly Funds Management             | 100            | 68.91                                    | 67.88                                    |
| National Bank of Egypt V                                      | NBK Capital Asset Management - Egypt | 100            | 127.76                                   | 139.81                                   |
| Al-Massi                                                      | Al Ahly Funds Management             | 10             | 8.32                                     | 8.30                                     |
| Kheir Fund                                                    | Hermes Funds Management              | 100            | 95.83                                    | 103.29                                   |
| Credit Agricole Egypt IV (Al Theqa)                           | Acumen Asset Management              | 10             | 9.89                                     | 10.52                                    |
| NSGB (Tawazon)                                                | HC Securities                        | 100            | 110.34                                   | 112.58                                   |
|                                                               | Belton Asset Management              | 100            | 89.28                                    | 99.64                                    |
| <b>Open-end Equity Funds</b>                                  |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Credit Agricole Egypt I                                       | Hermes Funds Management              | 100            | 157.71                                   | 162.99                                   |
| Bank of Alexandria I                                          | Hermes Funds Management              | 100            | 143.31                                   | 152.33                                   |
| Arab Misr Insurance Group ++                                  | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 100            | 136.88                                   | 134.90                                   |
| Banque Misr II                                                | Misr Capital Investments             | 66.67          | 40.15                                    | 42.49                                    |
| Banque de Caire                                               | Hermes Funds Management              | 10             | 38.50                                    | 42.40                                    |
| Export Development Bank I (El-Khabeer)                        | HC Securities                        | 33.33          | 52.68                                    | 52.68                                    |
| Suez Canal Bank I                                             | HC Securities                        | 500            | 213.21                                   | 211.29                                   |
| Credit Agricole Egypt II                                      | Hermes Funds Management              | 100            | 77.08                                    | 80.73                                    |
| Egyptian Gulf Bank                                            | Hermes Funds Management              | 100            | 100.56                                   | 108.19                                   |
| Banque Misr III                                               | HC Securities                        | 100            | 301.22                                   | 311.34                                   |
| Shield Fund +++                                               | Arab African Investment Management   | 50             | 98.61                                    | 91.71                                    |
| Misr Iran Development Bank I                                  | HC Securities                        | 100            | 261.91                                   | 261.27                                   |
| National Bank of Egypt III++++                                | HC Securities                        | 100            | 57.87                                    | 56.43                                    |
| Commercial International Bank II (Istethmar)                  | CI Asset Management                  | 100            | 54.65                                    | 52.08                                    |
| Piraeus Bank-Egypt I                                          | Piraeus Bank- Egypt Asset Management | 100            | 90.75                                    | 91.35                                    |
| Housing & Development Bank (Al-Taameer)                       | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 100            | 89.72                                    | 90.98                                    |
| ABC Bank                                                      | Delta Rasmala Funds Management       | 100            | 72.31                                    | 75.42                                    |
| Suez Canal Bank II (Al-Agyal)                                 | Belton Asset Management              | 10             | 6.97                                     | 6.55                                     |
| Blom Bank                                                     | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 100            | 90.44                                    | 91.42                                    |
| Pharos Fund I                                                 | Pharos Asset Management              | 100            | 81.86                                    | 85.96                                    |
| Pioneers Fund I                                               | Amwal for Financial Investments      | 100            | 78.13                                    | 74.91                                    |
| Misr Al Mostakbal                                             | HC Securities                        | 10             | 12.00                                    | 12.73                                    |
| Belton Traded Equity Fund (Insight)                           | Belton Asset Management              | 10             | 5.87                                     | 5.53                                     |
| NSGB (Tadawol)                                                | HC Securities                        | 100            | 103.02                                   | 104.83                                   |
| <b>Open-end Fixed Income Funds</b>                            |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Credit Agricole Egypt III                                     | Egyptian Fund Management Group       | 1000           | 1052.91                                  | 1051.73                                  |
| Misr Money Mareket                                            | Belton Asset Management              | 10             | 19.23                                    | 21.39                                    |
| Commercial International Bank I (Osoul)                       | CI Asset Management                  | 100            | 183.47                                   | 204.39                                   |
| Misr Iran Development Bank II                                 | HC Securities                        | 1000           | 1000.00                                  | 1050.03                                  |
| Bank of Alexandria II                                         | EFG-Hermes                           | 10             | 16.70                                    | 18.56                                    |
| National Bank of Egypt IV                                     | Al Ahly Funds Management             | 100            | 162.31                                   | 179.28                                   |
| National Societe Generale Bank (Themar)                       | EFG-Hermes                           | 100            | 159.86                                   | 177.56                                   |
| Export Development Bank II                                    | Delta Rasmala Funds Management       | 100            | 158.57                                   | 175.78                                   |
| ABC Bank (Mazaya)                                             | Belton Asset Management              | 10             | 12.87                                    | 14.29                                    |
| HSBC Egypt Bank Fund (Kol Youm)                               | Belton Asset Management              | 100            | 129.54                                   | 144.03                                   |
| AAIB( Juman)                                                  | Arab African Investment Management   | 100            | 128.95                                   | 142.94                                   |
| Piraeus bank- Egypt II                                        | Piraeus Bank- Egypt Asset Management | 10             | 12.76                                    | 14.12                                    |
| Audi Bank Fund                                                | EFG-Hermes                           | 10             | 12.81                                    | 14.25                                    |
| Banque du Caire II (El Kahera El Youmy)                       | Belton Asset Management              | 10             | 12.53                                    | 13.93                                    |
| Blom Bank Fund II                                             | CI Asset Management                  | 100            | 126.07                                   | 140.60                                   |
| Al Watany Bank of Egypt Fund (Eshrak)                         | NBK Capital Asset Management - Egypt | 10             | 12.19                                    | 13.52                                    |
| Arab Bank Fund (Youmati)                                      | Belton Asset Management              | 10             | 12.20                                    | 13.57                                    |
| Housing & Development Bank (Mawared)                          | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 10             | 12.03                                    | 13.33                                    |
| Bank of Alexandria III                                        | EFG-Hermes                           | 10             | 11.79                                    | 13.03                                    |
| Principial Bank for Development & Agricultural Credit (Hasad) | HC Securities                        | 10             | 11.99                                    | 13.27                                    |
| Arab Investment Bank Fund I                                   | EFG-Hermes                           | 10             | 11.89                                    | 13.23                                    |
| Egyptian Gulf Bank Fund (Tharaa)                              | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 10             | 10.71                                    | 11.54                                    |
| Ahli United Bank (Tharwa)                                     | Cairo Funds Management               | 100            | 103.47                                   | 114.77                                   |
| CIB (El Thabet)                                               | CI Asset Management                  | 100            | 108.54                                   | 119.44                                   |
| Al Watany Bank of Egypt Fund (Namaa)                          | NBK Capital Asset Management - Egypt | 10             | 10.62                                    | 11.33                                    |
| National Bank of Egypt VIII                                   | Ahly Funds Managements               | 1000           | 1043.28                                  | 1133.65                                  |
| Arab Investment Bank Fund III (Sanady)                        | HC Securities                        | 10             | 10.67                                    | 10.37                                    |
| AAIB(Gozoor)                                                  | Arab African Investment Management   | 10             | 10.28                                    | 11.41                                    |
| EDBE III (Al Zahabi)                                          | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 100            | 102.16                                   | 112.10                                   |

(2/2/3) Local Mutual Funds Authorized and Operating as at 30/6/2013 (Contd.)

| Fund Name                                                 | Fund Manager                         | Par Value (LE) | Net Asset Value (LE) at End of June 2012 | Net Asset Value (LE) at End of June 2013 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Open-end Islamic Money Market Funds</u></b>         |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| The United Bank Fund (Al Rakhaa)                          | CI Asset Management                  | 100            | 101.10                                   | 111.81                                   |
| <b><u>Open-end Islamic Funds</u></b>                      |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Faisal Islamic Bank                                       | EFG-Hermes                           | 100            | 70.44                                    | 68.15                                    |
| Al Baraka Bank Egypt                                      | EFG-Hermes                           | 100            | 53.05                                    | 52.49                                    |
| Faisal Islamic Bank - CIB (Al Amman)                      | CI Capital Asset Management          | 100            | 39.96                                    | 35.63                                    |
| Banque Misr IV                                            | HC Securities                        | 100            | 61.10                                    | 59.55                                    |
| Sanabel Fund+++++                                         | HC Securities                        | 100            | 71.46                                    | 70.92                                    |
| Egyptian Saudi Finance -National Bank of Egypt (Bashayer) | Al Ahly Fund Management              | 100            | 60.77                                    | 58.64                                    |
| El Watany Bank of Egypt(Alhayah)                          | NBK Capital Asset Management - Egypt | 10             | 8.94                                     | 9.34                                     |
| Arab Investment Bank Fund II (Helal)                      | Cairo Funds Management               | 100            | 103.42                                   | 94.53                                    |
| Naeem Misr Fund                                           | Naeem for Financial Investments      | 100            | 108.64                                   | 111.50                                   |
| Al Wefak                                                  | HC Securities                        | 10             | 8.79                                     | 8.53                                     |
| <b><u>Mixed Income Funds</u></b>                          |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Al Rabeh Fund                                             | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 100            | 102.37                                   | 108.98                                   |
| <b><u>Open-end Islamic Balanced Funds</u></b>             |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Al Baraka Bank - Egypt (Al Motawazen)                     | AT. Asset Management                 | 100            | 84.91                                    | 79.95                                    |
| <b><u>Closed-end Funds</u></b>                            |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Orient Trust++++++                                        | Egyptian Investment & Finance Co.    | 1000           | 1134.38                                  | -                                        |
| Arab Land Direct                                          | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 1000           | 685.51                                   | 679.01                                   |
| <b><u>Capital Guaranteed Funds</u></b>                    |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Misr Bank (El Omr Fund)                                   | Cairo Funds Management               | 100            | 253.62                                   | 263.14                                   |
| <b><u>Capital Protected Funds</u></b>                     |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| CIB Fund (Hamaya)                                         | CI Capital Asset Management          | 100            | 112.05                                   | 121.79                                   |
| <b><u>Asset Allocator Funds</u></b>                       |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Societe Arab Int'l Banque I ++++++                        | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 100            | 387.21                                   | 375.98                                   |
| Societe Arab Int'l Banque II                              | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 100            | 265.40                                   | 257.88                                   |
| <b><u>Foreign Currency Funds</u></b>                      |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Misr Money Market (\$)                                    | Beltone Asset Management             | 10\$           | 10.75\$                                  | 10.85\$                                  |
| Misr Money Market (Euro)                                  | Beltone Asset Management             | 10 €           | 10.83 €                                  | 10.87 €                                  |
| <b><u>Fund of Funds</u></b>                               |                                      |                |                                          |                                          |
| Misr Iran Development Bank III (Wafi)                     | El Rashad Asset Management           | 10             | 8.21                                     | 8.64                                     |
| National Bank of Egypt VII                                | Prime Investments Fund Management    | 100            | 76.89                                    | 77.82                                    |

Source: Monthly Bulletin of Egyptian Stock Exchange.

+ The fund's document has been split into ratio of 1: 50 as of 29/11/2007. The fund has also changed its structure from Balanced to Equity during the period (12 March 2009 - 4 February 2010).

++ The document has been split into ratio of 1:5 as of 10/11/2009.

+++ The name of Misr International Bank fund has changed to Shield Fund starting from 2/4/2006 and the document has been split into a ratio of 1:2 on the same date. The par value has also changed from LE 100 to LE 50.

++++ The fund has changed its type effective from 18/8/2011 to become an open-end equity fund instead of an open-end balanced fund.

+++++ The Management Contract for Sanabel Fund Matured on 22 December 2011.

+++++ EGX has decided to suspend trading on the fund's certificates effective 21/02/2013 till the company sends the certificate's net asset value.

+++++The fund's document has been split into ratio of 1: 5 and the par value has also changed from LE 500 to LE 100 as of 29/3/2007.

**(2/3/1) Note Issued by Denomination**

|                                          | (LE mn)             |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                       | <b>2007</b>         | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>          | <b>2013</b>          |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                      | <b><u>93499</u></b> | <b><u>112705</u></b> | <b><u>127912</u></b> | <b><u>146220</u></b> | <b><u>180118</u></b> | <b><u>207824</u></b> | <b><u>264505</u></b> |
| <b><u>Currency By Denomination+</u></b>  | <b><u>93240</u></b> | <b><u>112430</u></b> | <b><u>127625</u></b> | <b><u>145914</u></b> | <b><u>179794</u></b> | <b><u>207473</u></b> | <b><u>264128</u></b> |
| PT 25                                    | 144                 | 147                  | 160                  | 184                  | 161                  | 147                  | 143                  |
| PT 50                                    | 240                 | 252                  | 309                  | 294                  | 303                  | 296                  | 293                  |
| LE 1                                     | 565                 | 608                  | 772                  | 845                  | 909                  | 890                  | 913                  |
| LE 5                                     | 1071                | 1169                 | 1309                 | 1619                 | 2738                 | 1944                 | 1902                 |
| LE 10                                    | 3470                | 2938                 | 2991                 | 2930                 | 2983                 | 2940                 | 3192                 |
| LE 20                                    | 8796                | 7394                 | 6419                 | 5619                 | 9950                 | 7809                 | 6654                 |
| LE 50                                    | 28152               | 25646                | 23045                | 18836                | 22350                | 21720                | 25017                |
| LE 100                                   | 47552               | 54987                | 61561                | 69299                | 73444                | 83606                | 107212               |
| LE 200*                                  | 3250                | 19289                | 31059                | 46288                | 66956                | 88121                | 118802               |
| <b><u>Subsidiary Denominations**</u></b> | <b><u>259</u></b>   | <b><u>275</u></b>    | <b><u>287</u></b>    | <b><u>306</u></b>    | <b><u>324</u></b>    | <b><u>351</u></b>    | <b><u>377</u></b>    |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

+ Including coins denominations of 50, 100 piasters.

\* The LE 200 note was put into circulation as of May 2007.

\*\* Issued by the Ministry of Finance.

**(2/3/2) Currency in Circulation Outside CBE by Denomination**

|                           | (LE mn)             |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>        | <b>2007</b>         | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>          | <b>2013</b>          |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>       | <b><u>92175</u></b> | <b><u>111412</u></b> | <b><u>126268</u></b> | <b><u>144254</u></b> | <b><u>179096</u></b> | <b><u>204870</u></b> | <b><u>260849</u></b> |
| Subsidiary Coins & Notes* | 259                 | 275                  | 287                  | 306                  | 324                  | 351                  | 377                  |
| PT 25                     | 142                 | 145                  | 158                  | 184                  | 161                  | 147                  | 142                  |
| PT 50                     | 234                 | 242                  | 308                  | 293                  | 302                  | 296                  | 292                  |
| LE 1                      | 550                 | 591                  | 770                  | 843                  | 907                  | 888                  | 910                  |
| LE 5                      | 987                 | 1105                 | 1257                 | 1495                 | 2654                 | 1897                 | 1839                 |
| LE 10                     | 3323                | 2845                 | 2911                 | 2844                 | 2886                 | 2797                 | 2949                 |
| LE 20                     | 8553                | 7194                 | 6297                 | 5480                 | 9672                 | 7527                 | 6465                 |
| LE 50                     | 27967               | 25422                | 22898                | 18704                | 22246                | 20629                | 24765                |
| LE 100                    | 47136               | 54529                | 60867                | 68641                | 73269                | 82961                | 106192               |
| LE 200 <sup>+</sup>       | 3024                | 19064                | 30515                | 45464                | 66675                | 87377                | 116918               |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Issued by the Ministry of Finance.

<sup>+</sup> The LE 200 note was put into circulation as of May 2007.

**(2/3/3) CBE: Transactions via RTGS and SWIFT**

| <b>During FY</b>                                                                             | <b>2006/2007</b> | <b>2007/2008</b> | <b>2008/2009</b> | <b>2009/2010</b> | <b>2010/2011</b> | <b>2011/2012</b> | <b>2012/2013</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <u>Local Currency Transactions via RTGS*</u>                                                 |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1- Automated Clearing House (ACH)                                                            |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Number of transactions (thousand)                                                            | 10481            | 11724            | 12062            | 12994            | 13012            | 12829            | 13266            |
| Value of transactions (LE mn)                                                                | 356900           | 483113           | 548038           | 584546           | 626757           | 661196           | 727677           |
| 2- Other Transactions via RTGS**                                                             |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Number of transactions (in unit)                                                             | 525236           | 700668           | 897205           | 1191374          | 1248692          | 1298763          | 1230197          |
| Value of transactions (LE mn)                                                                | 2280198          | 3092401          | 5294357          | 13274676         | 15879701         | 9402300          | 12293779         |
| <u>Foreign Currency Transfers (Dollar Interbank Transactions) via the Fin-Copy System***</u> |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Number of transactions (in unit)                                                             | 12070            | 13925            | 12365            | 12204            | 15066            | 14080            | 9885             |
| Value of transactions (US\$ mn)                                                              | 78997            | 105587           | 83019            | 70008            | 88052            | 62321            | 34523            |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

\* The RTGS was launched on 15 /3/ 2009.

\*\* Including corridor operations and deposits for monetary policy purposes as of 15/3/2009.

\*\*\* This service was introduced on 19/ 9/ 2004.

**(2/4/1) Banks : Aggregate Financial Position**

( LE mn )

| <b>End of June</b>                        | <b>2007</b>   | <b>2008</b>    | <b>2009</b>    | <b>2010</b>    | <b>2011</b>    | <b>2012</b>    | <b>2013</b>    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b><u>Assets</u></b>                      |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Cash                                      | 7705          | 10261          | 11128          | 12448          | 14830          | 14534          | 29227          |
| Securities & investments in TBs of which: | 176098        | 201858         | 332597         | 405895         | 474176         | 555326         | 653889         |
| CBE notes                                 | 17617         | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              |
| Balances with banks in Egypt, of which:   | 217363        | 278185         | 173482         | 200719         | 117010         | 104269         | 131326         |
| Loans and discounts                       | 946           | 1307           | 775            | 729            | 885            | 978            | 953            |
| Balances with banks abroad, of which:     | 124366        | 122792         | 77120          | 57371          | 96080          | 75905          | 77012          |
| Loans and discounts                       | 2836          | 2448           | 1869           | 2004           | 1398           | 2714           | 1800           |
| Loan and discount balances                | 353746        | 401425         | 429957         | 465990         | 474139         | 506736         | 549120         |
| Other assets                              | 58645         | 68790          | 67709          | 78232          | 93455          | 109390         | 123275         |
| <b>Assets =Liabilities</b>                | <b>937923</b> | <b>1083311</b> | <b>1091993</b> | <b>1220655</b> | <b>1269690</b> | <b>1366160</b> | <b>1563849</b> |
| <b><u>Liabilities</u></b>                 |               |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Capital                                   | 33037         | 37576          | 41550          | 46598          | 59049          | 67345          | 72061          |
| Reserves                                  | 12552         | 19763          | 21371          | 28486          | 22056          | 25539          | 35838          |
| Provisions                                | 53469         | 62314          | 69748          | 70418          | 55106          | 54127          | 61264          |
| Long-term loans & bonds                   | 26351         | 22285          | 22045          | 21697          | 26180          | 27840          | 30312          |
| Obligations to banks in Egypt             | 82619         | 98699          | 31004          | 53881          | 28171          | 19009          | 25608          |
| Obligations to banks abroad               | 10006         | 13327          | 18195          | 20305          | 15168          | 14792          | 15222          |
| Total deposits                            | 649953        | 747199         | 809694         | 892492         | 957037         | 1023517        | 1186985        |
| Other liabilities, of which:              | 69936         | 82148          | 78386          | 86778          | 106923         | 133991         | 136559         |
| Cheques payable                           | 5801          | 4450           | 3576           | 4764           | 5143           | 4848           | 4850           |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

**(2/4/2) Banks : Deposits by Maturity**

|                                            | ( LE mn )            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                         | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>           | <b>2013</b>           |
| <b><u>Total Deposits</u></b>               | <b><u>649953</u></b> | <b><u>747199</u></b> | <b><u>809694</u></b> | <b><u>892492</u></b> | <b><u>957037</u></b> | <b><u>1023517</u></b> | <b><u>1186985</u></b> |
| Demand deposits                            | 78759                | 100569               | 102853               | 119518               | 130087               | 133704                | 167939                |
| Time & Saving deposits and saving accounts | 542982               | 612737               | 673048               | 738650               | 789407               | 851117                | 974286                |
| Blocked or retained deposits               | 28212                | 33893                | 33793                | 34324                | 37543                | 38696                 | 44760                 |
| <b><u>Local Currency Deposits</u></b>      | <b><u>463320</u></b> | <b><u>552079</u></b> | <b><u>598587</u></b> | <b><u>686052</u></b> | <b><u>724878</u></b> | <b><u>777806</u></b>  | <b><u>896477</u></b>  |
| Demand deposits                            | 50366                | 71971                | 69262                | 84152                | 86967                | 86742                 | 110598                |
| Time & Saving deposits and saving accounts | 396351               | 460285               | 509156               | 580020               | 615839               | 666995                | 759515                |
| Blocked or retained deposits               | 16603                | 19823                | 20169                | 21880                | 22072                | 24069                 | 26364                 |
| <b><u>Foreign Currency Deposits</u></b>    | <b><u>186633</u></b> | <b><u>195120</u></b> | <b><u>211107</u></b> | <b><u>206440</u></b> | <b><u>232159</u></b> | <b><u>245711</u></b>  | <b><u>290508</u></b>  |
| Demand deposits                            | 28393                | 28598                | 33591                | 35366                | 43120                | 46962                 | 57341                 |
| Time & Saving deposits and saving accounts | 146631               | 152452               | 163892               | 158630               | 173568               | 184122                | 214771                |
| Blocked or retained deposits               | 11609                | 14070                | 13624                | 12444                | 15471                | 14627                 | 18396                 |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.



**(2/4/3) Banks : Deposits by Sector**

|                                         | ( LE mn )            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                       |                       |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                      | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>           | <b>2013</b>           |
| <b><u>Total Deposits</u></b>            | <b><u>649953</u></b> | <b><u>747199</u></b> | <b><u>809694</u></b> | <b><u>892492</u></b> | <b><u>957037</u></b> | <b><u>1023517</u></b> | <b><u>1186985</u></b> |
| <b><u>Local Currency Deposits</u></b>   | <b><u>463320</u></b> | <b><u>552079</u></b> | <b><u>598587</u></b> | <b><u>686052</u></b> | <b><u>724878</u></b> | <b><u>777806</u></b>  | <b><u>896477</u></b>  |
| Government sector                       | 37233                | 44789                | 49564                | 58496                | 56728                | 58930                 | 60253                 |
| Public business sector *                | 23464                | 29434                | 28800                | 32726                | 29278                | 24843                 | 24123                 |
| Private business sector                 | 77504                | 119716               | 104250               | 114372               | 103965               | 92697                 | 120807                |
| Household sector                        | 321793               | 354119               | 413558               | 477842               | 532032               | 597459                | 686740                |
| External sector **                      | 3326                 | 4021                 | 2415                 | 2616                 | 2875                 | 3877                  | 4554                  |
| <b><u>Foreign Currency Deposits</u></b> | <b><u>186633</u></b> | <b><u>195120</u></b> | <b><u>211107</u></b> | <b><u>206440</u></b> | <b><u>232159</u></b> | <b><u>245711</u></b>  | <b><u>290508</u></b>  |
| Government sector                       | 30329                | 33203                | 41481                | 45618                | 51403                | 55731                 | 62017                 |
| Public business sector *                | 6721                 | 9146                 | 8735                 | 6474                 | 7549                 | 8812                  | 12593                 |
| Private business sector                 | 49093                | 57202                | 58321                | 54907                | 60241                | 64496                 | 76572                 |
| Household sector                        | 98331                | 93653                | 100210               | 96875                | 109248               | 112859                | 135124                |
| External sector **                      | 2159                 | 1916                 | 2360                 | 2566                 | 3718                 | 3813                  | 4202                  |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Including all public sector companies subject or not to Law No. 203 for 1991.

\*\* Including counterpart deposits of USAID.

**(2/4/4) Banks : Deposits by Economic Activity**

|                                         | ( LE mn )            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                       |                       |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                      | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>           | <b>2013</b>           |
| <b><u>Total Deposits</u></b>            | <b><u>649953</u></b> | <b><u>747199</u></b> | <b><u>809694</u></b> | <b><u>892492</u></b> | <b><u>957037</u></b> | <b><u>1023517</u></b> | <b><u>1186985</u></b> |
| <b><u>Local Currency Deposits</u></b>   | <b><u>463320</u></b> | <b><u>552079</u></b> | <b><u>598587</u></b> | <b><u>686052</u></b> | <b><u>724878</u></b> | <b><u>777806</u></b>  | <b><u>896477</u></b>  |
| Agriculture                             | 2531                 | 5673                 | 6323                 | 5072                 | 3792                 | 2820                  | 3313                  |
| Manufacturing                           | 23819                | 36169                | 37537                | 38302                | 38119                | 31985                 | 46339                 |
| Trade                                   | 18354                | 23928                | 20850                | 27829                | 24304                | 21097                 | 28685                 |
| Services                                | 40529                | 59337                | 53846                | 64895                | 62311                | 55171                 | 65026                 |
| Unclassified sectors                    | 378087               | 426972               | 480031               | 549954               | 596352               | 666733                | 753114                |
| <b><u>Foreign Currency Deposits</u></b> | <b><u>186633</u></b> | <b><u>195120</u></b> | <b><u>211107</u></b> | <b><u>206440</u></b> | <b><u>232159</u></b> | <b><u>245711</u></b>  | <b><u>290508</u></b>  |
| Agriculture                             | 467                  | 1002                 | 904                  | 930                  | 771                  | 935                   | 1272                  |
| Manufacturing                           | 21208                | 26223                | 27757                | 23772                | 24876                | 27775                 | 35112                 |
| Trade                                   | 11824                | 10263                | 12046                | 11065                | 14182                | 15014                 | 15199                 |
| Services                                | 23216                | 30202                | 25848                | 25767                | 28529                | 27432                 | 33695                 |
| Unclassified sectors                    | 129918               | 127430               | 144552               | 144906               | 163801               | 174555                | 205230                |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

**(2/4/5) Banks : Portfolio Investments by Sector+**

|                                     | ( LE mn )            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                  | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>          | <b>2013</b>          |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                 | <b><u>158481</u></b> | <b><u>201858</u></b> | <b><u>332597</u></b> | <b><u>405895</u></b> | <b><u>474176</u></b> | <b><u>555326</u></b> | <b><u>653889</u></b> |
| <b><u>In Local Currency</u></b>     | <b><u>125981</u></b> | <b><u>168182</u></b> | <b><u>297194</u></b> | <b><u>338834</u></b> | <b><u>442648</u></b> | <b><u>494934</u></b> | <b><u>571204</u></b> |
| Government sector                   | 96652                | 135129               | 262044               | 303297               | 407814               | 461821               | 536155               |
| Public business sector *            | 761                  | 1414                 | 1338                 | 1052                 | 980                  | 714                  | 505                  |
| Private business sector             | 28568                | 31609                | 33755                | 34394                | 33764                | 32310                | 34469                |
| Household sector                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| External sector                     | -                    | 30                   | 57                   | 91                   | 90                   | 89                   | 75                   |
| <b><u>In Foreign Currencies</u></b> | <b><u>32500</u></b>  | <b><u>33676</u></b>  | <b><u>35403</u></b>  | <b><u>67061</u></b>  | <b><u>31528</u></b>  | <b><u>60392</u></b>  | <b><u>82685</u></b>  |
| Government sector                   | 14636                | 13536                | 14051                | 15579                | 4382                 | 36488                | 57784                |
| Public business sector *            | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Private business sector             | 3474                 | 4914                 | 5532                 | 5597                 | 5475                 | 4708                 | 4575                 |
| Household sector                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| External sector                     | 14390                | 15226                | 15820                | 45885                | 21671                | 19196                | 20326                |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

+ Excluding CBE Notes.

\* Including all public sector companies subject or not to Law No. 203 for 1991.

**(2/4/6) Banks : Lending and Discount Balances by Sector**

|                                     | ( LE mn )            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                  | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>          | <b>2013</b>          |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                 | <b><u>353746</u></b> | <b><u>401425</u></b> | <b><u>429957</u></b> | <b><u>465990</u></b> | <b><u>474139</u></b> | <b><u>506736</u></b> | <b><u>549120</u></b> |
| <b><u>In Local Currency</u></b>     | <b><u>248544</u></b> | <b><u>267166</u></b> | <b><u>295192</u></b> | <b><u>313654</u></b> | <b><u>327764</u></b> | <b><u>364175</u></b> | <b><u>387880</u></b> |
| Government sector                   | 10788                | 9698                 | 12946                | 15389                | 18191                | 14615                | 11401                |
| Public business sector *            | 18097                | 19475                | 23725                | 21051                | 24560                | 31581                | 33674                |
| Private business sector             | 163292               | 167258               | 177107               | 185694               | 187810               | 207334               | 216663               |
| Household sector                    | 55453                | 69838                | 78827                | 90266                | 96112                | 109738               | 125505               |
| External sector                     | 914                  | 897                  | 2587                 | 1254                 | 1091                 | 907                  | 637                  |
| <b><u>In Foreign Currencies</u></b> | <b><u>105202</u></b> | <b><u>134259</u></b> | <b><u>134765</u></b> | <b><u>152336</u></b> | <b><u>146375</u></b> | <b><u>142561</u></b> | <b><u>161240</u></b> |
| Government sector                   | 15896                | 21460                | 17802                | 23995                | 21611                | 18974                | 24379                |
| Public business sector *            | 6091                 | 7177                 | 9155                 | 8761                 | 8127                 | 8836                 | 8993                 |
| Private business sector             | 76020                | 90829                | 90778                | 101454               | 96945                | 97052                | 114536               |
| Household sector                    | 4485                 | 8494                 | 5762                 | 2526                 | 3095                 | 2690                 | 2416                 |
| External sector                     | 2710                 | 6299                 | 11268                | 15600                | 16597                | 15009                | 10916                |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Including all public sector companies subject or not to Law No. 203 for 1991.

**(2/4/7) Banks : Credit by Sector**

|                                     | ( LE mn )            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                       |                       |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                  | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>           | <b>2013</b>           |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                 | <b><u>512227</u></b> | <b><u>603283</u></b> | <b><u>762554</u></b> | <b><u>871885</u></b> | <b><u>948315</u></b> | <b><u>1062062</u></b> | <b><u>1203009</u></b> |
| <b><u>In Local Currency</u></b>     | <b><u>374525</u></b> | <b><u>435348</u></b> | <b><u>592386</u></b> | <b><u>652488</u></b> | <b><u>770412</u></b> | <b><u>859109</u></b>  | <b><u>959084</u></b>  |
| Government sector                   | 107440               | 144827               | 274990               | 318686               | 426005               | 476436                | 547556                |
| Public business sector *            | 18858                | 20889                | 25063                | 22103                | 25540                | 32295                 | 34179                 |
| Private business sector             | 191860               | 198867               | 210862               | 220088               | 221574               | 239644                | 251132                |
| Household sector                    | 55453                | 69838                | 78827                | 90266                | 96112                | 109738                | 125505                |
| External sector                     | 914                  | 927                  | 2644                 | 1345                 | 1181                 | 996                   | 712                   |
| <b><u>In Foreign Currencies</u></b> | <b><u>137702</u></b> | <b><u>167935</u></b> | <b><u>170168</u></b> | <b><u>219397</u></b> | <b><u>177903</u></b> | <b><u>202953</u></b>  | <b><u>243925</u></b>  |
| Government sector                   | 30532                | 34996                | 31853                | 39574                | 25993                | 55462                 | 82163                 |
| Public business sector *            | 6091                 | 7177                 | 9155                 | 8761                 | 8127                 | 8836                  | 8993                  |
| Private business sector             | 79494                | 95743                | 96310                | 107051               | 102420               | 101760                | 119111                |
| Household sector                    | 4485                 | 8494                 | 5762                 | 2526                 | 3095                 | 2690                  | 2416                  |
| External sector                     | 17100                | 21525                | 27088                | 61485                | 38268                | 34205                 | 31242                 |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Including all public sector companies subject or not to Law No. 203 for 1991.

**(2/4/8) Banks : Lending and Discount Balances by Economic Activity**

|                                     | ( LE mn )            |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>End of June</b>                  | <b>2007</b>          | <b>2008</b>          | <b>2009</b>          | <b>2010</b>          | <b>2011</b>          | <b>2012</b>          | <b>2013</b>          |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>                 | <b><u>353746</u></b> | <b><u>401425</u></b> | <b><u>429957</u></b> | <b><u>465990</u></b> | <b><u>474139</u></b> | <b><u>506736</u></b> | <b><u>549120</u></b> |
| <b><u>In Local Currency</u></b>     | <b><u>248544</u></b> | <b><u>267166</u></b> | <b><u>295192</u></b> | <b><u>313654</u></b> | <b><u>327764</u></b> | <b><u>364175</u></b> | <b><u>387880</u></b> |
| Agriculture                         | 6986                 | 5758                 | 5137                 | 4856                 | 6800                 | 4822                 | 4853                 |
| Manufacturing                       | 80497                | 76793                | 94674                | 94810                | 100646               | 116282               | 120383               |
| Trade                               | 37476                | 42456                | 44079                | 51241                | 37186                | 41016                | 44834                |
| Services                            | 67035                | 71208                | 69766                | 70931                | 85578                | 91062                | 91262                |
| Unclassified sectors                | 56550                | 70951                | 81536                | 91816                | 97554                | 110993               | 126548               |
| <b><u>In Foreign Currencies</u></b> | <b><u>105202</u></b> | <b><u>134259</u></b> | <b><u>134765</u></b> | <b><u>152336</u></b> | <b><u>146375</u></b> | <b><u>142561</u></b> | <b><u>161240</u></b> |
| Agriculture                         | 929                  | 863                  | 2165                 | 1554                 | 2314                 | 1398                 | 1366                 |
| Manufacturing                       | 51399                | 67690                | 61808                | 79423                | 70744                | 71868                | 87255                |
| Trade                               | 11837                | 15319                | 14646                | 15134                | 10445                | 8571                 | 9688                 |
| Services                            | 33842                | 35594                | 39117                | 38084                | 43180                | 43024                | 49599                |
| Unclassified sectors                | 7195                 | 14793                | 17029                | 18141                | 19692                | 17700                | 13332                |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

**(2/5/1) Discount and Interest Rates on Deposits and Loans  
in Egyptian Pound**

| (% Annually) |               |                                                                    |                                                                    |                                                                 |                                      |                                          |                                 |                                              |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| End of       | Discount Rate | Average Interest Rate in Banks *                                   |                                                                    |                                                                 |                                      | Interest Rate on Investment Certificates |                                 | Interest rate on Post Office Saving Deposits |
|              |               | More than one-month and less than or equal to three-month deposits | More than three-month and less than or equal to six-month deposits | More than six-month and less than or equal to one year deposits | Less than or equal to one year loans | Simple Return                            | Of increasing certificate value |                                              |
| January 2011 | 8.50          | 6.50                                                               | 6.90                                                               | 7.30                                                            | 10.70                                | 9.50                                     | 9.00                            | 9.00                                         |
| February     | ??            | 6.50                                                               | 6.90                                                               | 7.20                                                            | 10.60                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| March        | ??            | 6.50                                                               | 6.90                                                               | 7.30                                                            | 10.70                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| April        | ??            | 6.60                                                               | 6.90                                                               | 7.30                                                            | 10.80                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| May          | ??            | 6.70                                                               | 6.90                                                               | 7.40                                                            | 10.80                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| June         | ??            | 6.60                                                               | 6.90                                                               | 7.40                                                            | 11.00                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| July         | ??            | 6.70                                                               | 6.90                                                               | 7.60                                                            | 11.00                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| August       | ??            | 6.70                                                               | 6.90                                                               | 7.60                                                            | 11.10                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| September    | ??            | 6.80                                                               | 6.90                                                               | 7.60                                                            | 11.20                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| October      | ??            | 7.00                                                               | 7.00                                                               | 7.70                                                            | 11.30                                | 10.00                                    | 9.50                            | ??                                           |
| November     | 9.50          | 7.10                                                               | 7.00                                                               | 7.70                                                            | 11.40                                | 11.50                                    | 11.00                           | ??                                           |
| December     | ??            | 7.20                                                               | 7.10                                                               | 7.80                                                            | 11.80                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| January 2012 | ??            | 7.40                                                               | 7.30                                                               | 7.90                                                            | 11.90                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| February     | ??            | 7.60                                                               | 7.30                                                               | 8.00                                                            | 11.90                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| March        | ??            | 7.70                                                               | 7.40                                                               | 8.00                                                            | 12.00                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| April        | ??            | 7.60                                                               | 7.50                                                               | 8.20                                                            | 12.10                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| May          | ??            | 7.60                                                               | 7.60                                                               | 8.40                                                            | 11.90                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| June         | ??            | 7.70                                                               | 7.60                                                               | 8.40                                                            | 11.90                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| July         | ??            | 7.70                                                               | 7.70                                                               | 8.50                                                            | 12.00                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| August       | ??            | 7.70                                                               | 7.70                                                               | 8.60                                                            | 12.00                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| September    | ??            | 7.70                                                               | 7.80                                                               | 8.80                                                            | 12.00                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| October      | ??            | 7.70                                                               | 7.90                                                               | 8.80                                                            | 12.00                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| November     | ??            | 7.70                                                               | 7.90                                                               | 8.90                                                            | 12.10                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| December     | ??            | 7.60                                                               | 7.90                                                               | 9.00                                                            | 12.20                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| January 2013 | ??            | 7.60                                                               | 7.80                                                               | 9.00                                                            | 12.10                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| February     | ??            | 7.80                                                               | 7.80                                                               | 9.10                                                            | 12.20                                | 12.50                                    | 12.00                           | ??                                           |
| March        | 10.25         | 7.80                                                               | 7.80                                                               | 9.10                                                            | 12.30                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| April        | ??            | 7.90                                                               | 7.90                                                               | 9.20                                                            | 12.40                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| May          | ??            | 8.00                                                               | 8.00                                                               | 9.30                                                            | 12.50                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |
| June         | ??            | 8.00                                                               | 8.10                                                               | 9.30                                                            | 12.60                                | ??                                       | ??                              | ??                                           |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt and the Egyptian National Post Authority.

\* As of June 2010, maturities have been changed and the data on interest rates (on deposits and loans) have been compiled according to the Domestic Money Monitoring System (DMMS).

**(2/5/2) Domestic Interest Rates on 3-Month Deposits  
in Major Currencies**

(% Annually)

| End of              | US Dollar |      | Sterling Pound |      | Euro |      |
|---------------------|-----------|------|----------------|------|------|------|
|                     | Min.      | Max. | Min.           | Max. | Min. | Max. |
| <b>January 2011</b> | 0.14      | 0.30 | 0.19           | 0.54 | 0.30 | 0.79 |
| February            | 0.14      | 0.31 | 0.20           | 0.56 | 0.31 | 0.83 |
| March               | 0.14      | 0.30 | 0.20           | 0.57 | 0.35 | 0.93 |
| April               | 0.12      | 0.27 | 0.20           | 0.57 | 0.40 | 1.06 |
| May                 | 0.11      | 0.25 | 0.21           | 0.58 | 0.41 | 1.11 |
| June                | 0.11      | 0.24 | 0.21           | 0.58 | 0.44 | 1.18 |
| July                | 0.11      | 0.25 | 0.21           | 0.58 | 0.47 | 1.25 |
| August              | 0.14      | 0.31 | 0.22           | 0.61 | 0.44 | 1.18 |
| September           | 0.16      | 0.36 | 0.24           | 0.66 | 0.45 | 1.19 |
| October             | 0.19      | 0.41 | 0.25           | 0.69 | 0.46 | 1.22 |
| November            | 0.23      | 0.49 | 0.26           | 0.72 | 0.42 | 1.13 |
| December            | 0.26      | 0.56 | 0.27           | 0.75 | 0.40 | 1.07 |
| <b>January 2012</b> | 0.25      | 0.55 | 0.27           | 0.76 | 0.33 | 0.88 |
| February            | 0.22      | 0.48 | 0.27           | 0.75 | 0.29 | 0.76 |
| March               | 0.21      | 0.46 | 0.26           | 0.72 | 0.21 | 0.56 |
| April               | 0.21      | 0.46 | 0.25           | 0.71 | 0.20 | 0.52 |
| May                 | 0.21      | 0.46 | 0.25           | 0.70 | 0.18 | 0.48 |
| June                | 0.21      | 0.45 | 0.23           | 0.63 | 0.17 | 0.45 |
| July                | 0.20      | 0.44 | 0.19           | 0.54 | 0.09 | 0.25 |
| August              | 0.19      | 0.41 | 0.17           | 0.48 | 0.05 | 0.14 |
| September           | 0.16      | 0.36 | 0.15           | 0.43 | 0.05 | 0.12 |
| October             | 0.14      | 0.31 | 0.13           | 0.37 | 0.04 | 0.11 |
| November            | 0.14      | 0.31 | 0.13           | 0.37 | 0.04 | 0.10 |
| December            | 0.14      | 0.30 | 0.13           | 0.36 | 0.04 | 0.10 |
| <b>January 2013</b> | 0.14      | 0.29 | 0.13           | 0.36 | 0.04 | 0.12 |
| February            | 0.13      | 0.28 | 0.13           | 0.36 | 0.04 | 0.10 |
| March               | 0.13      | 0.28 | 0.13           | 0.35 | 0.04 | 0.11 |
| April               | 0.12      | 0.27 | 0.13           | 0.35 | 0.04 | 0.10 |
| May                 | 0.12      | 0.27 | 0.13           | 0.35 | 0.03 | 0.09 |
| June                | 0.12      | 0.27 | 0.13           | 0.36 | 0.04 | 0.12 |

Source: National Bank of Egypt.



## (2/5/3) Interest Rates on Treasury Bills (Weekly Weighted Averages)

|                          |        | 91 days       | 182 days      | 266 days      | 273 days      | 357 days      | 364 days      |
|--------------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b><u>April 2013</u></b> |        |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| First week               | (2/4)  | 13.260        | 13.813        | 14.391        | 0.000         | 14.463        | 0.000         |
| Second week              | (9/4)  | 13.805        | 14.279        | 0.000         | 14.772        | 0.000         | 14.788        |
| Third week               | (16/4) | 13.707        | 14.301        | 14.639        | 0.000         | 14.816        | 0.000         |
| Fourth week              | (23/4) | 13.317        | 14.082        | 0.000         | 14.201        | 0.000         | 14.581        |
|                          | (30/4) | 13.018        | 13.579        | 13.743        | 0.000         | 13.973        | 0.000         |
| <b>Monthly Average</b>   |        | <b>13.421</b> | <b>14.011</b> | <b>14.258</b> | <b>14.487</b> | <b>14.417</b> | <b>14.685</b> |
| <b><u>May 2013</u></b>   |        |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| First week               | (7/5)  | 0.000         | 13.789        | 0.000         | 0.000         | 0.000         | 14.043        |
| Second week              | (14/5) | 13.927        | 14.498        | 14.703        | 0.000         | 14.739        | 0.000         |
| Third week               | (21/5) | 14.288        | 0.000         | 0.000         | 15.080        | 0.000         | 0.000         |
| Fourth week              | (28/5) | 14.008        | 14.363        | 14.693        | 0.000         | 14.824        | 0.000         |
| <b>Monthly Average</b>   |        | <b>14.074</b> | <b>14.217</b> | <b>14.698</b> | <b>15.080</b> | <b>14.782</b> | <b>14.043</b> |
| <b><u>June 2013</u></b>  |        |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| First week               | (4/6)  | 13.963        | 14.342        | 0.000         | 14.669        | 0.000         | 14.801        |
| Second week              | (11/6) | 13.992        | 14.379        | 14.719        | 0.000         | 14.839        | 0.000         |
| Third week               | (18/6) | 14.025        | 14.434        | 0.000         | 14.741        | 0.000         | 14.877        |
| Fourth week              | (25/6) | 14.211        | 14.478        | 14.883        | 0.000         | 14.906        | 0.000         |
| <b>Monthly Average</b>   |        | <b>14.048</b> | <b>14.408</b> | <b>14.801</b> | <b>14.705</b> | <b>14.873</b> | <b>14.839</b> |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

### (3/1) Companies Listed on the Egyptian Exchange

| End of June                      | 2007   | 2008   | 2009   | 2010   | 2011   | 2012   | 2013   |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Number of Companies (in Unit)    | 544    | 377    | 333    | 215    | 211    | 212    | 210    |
| Number of Shares (mn)            | 14993  | 19859  | 22430  | 29002  | 32364  | 40019  | 40147  |
| Nominal Value of Capital (LE mn) | 121072 | 137974 | 149587 | 134748 | 144699 | 150106 | 152078 |
| Market Value of Capital (LE mn)  | 601826 | 813341 | 463644 | 410144 | 399756 | 339768 | 321679 |

#### The Market of Medium and Small Enterprises (Nilex) \*

|                                      |  |  |  |     |      |      |     |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----|------|------|-----|
| Number of Companies (in Unit)        |  |  |  | 10  | 18   | 21   | 23  |
| Number of Listed Shares (mn)         |  |  |  | 49  | 152  | 190  | 228 |
| Total Value of Traded Shares (LE mn) |  |  |  | 83  | 14   | 7    | 9   |
| Market Value of Capital (LE mn)      |  |  |  | 407 | 1007 | 1093 | 963 |

#### The Egyptian Exchange Indices \*\*

|               |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| EGX 20 Capped | 9286.2 | 10716.2 | 6590.8 | 6925.6 | 5888.1 | 5452.0 | 5210.7 |
| EGX 30        | 7803.4 | 9827.3  | 5702.9 | 6033.1 | 5373.0 | 4708.6 | 4752.2 |
| EGX 70        |        |         | 623.1  | 527.7  | 629.6  | 422.0  | 360.2  |
| EGX 100       |        |         |        | 908.7  | 972.9  | 729.5  | 643.0  |

Source: Monthly Bulletin of Egyptian Exchange.

\* Trading in the Nilex Started on 3/6/2010.

\*\* The Egyptian Exchange CASE 30 Index was renamed EGX 30, while the EGX 70 index was introduced as of March 2009 to cover 70 companies other than the 30 constituent companies of EGX 30. EGX 100 was also introduced, encompassing those companies constituting EGX 30 and EGX 70, as of August 2009. EGX 20 Capped was also introduced in October 2011, which includes the most active 20 companies listed on the Egyptian Exchange. The index was computed as of the 1st of February 2003.

### (3/2) Trading in Shares on the Egyptian Exchange

| During FY                                  | 2011/2012                     |                        |                      | 2012/2013                     |                        |                      |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
|                                            | Number of Transactions (Unit) | Amount (Thousand)      | Market Value (mn)    | Number of Transactions (Unit) | Amount (Thousand)      | Market Value (mn)    |
| <b><u>Shares in (Egyptian Pound)</u></b>   | <b><u>5259032</u></b>         | <b><u>21712372</u></b> | <b><u>117273</u></b> | <b><u>5283454</u></b>         | <b><u>31647442</u></b> | <b><u>129032</u></b> |
| Floor Transactions                         | 5206091                       | 20632947               | 103130               | 5255636                       | 30319381               | 113577               |
| Over the Counter Trading                   | 52941                         | 1079425                | 14143                | 27818                         | 1328061                | 15455                |
| <b><u>Shares in Foreign Currencies</u></b> |                               |                        |                      |                               |                        |                      |
| <b><u>(US Dollar)</u></b>                  | <b><u>128743</u></b>          | <b><u>551996</u></b>   | <b><u>683</u></b>    | <b><u>118207</u></b>          | <b><u>592360</u></b>   | <b><u>1388</u></b>   |
| Floor Transactions                         | 127399                        | 515887                 | 460                  | 117617                        | 527815                 | 392                  |
| Over the Counter Trading                   | 1344                          | 36109                  | 223                  | 590                           | 64545                  | 996                  |
| <b><u>(Euro)</u></b>                       | <b><u>12</u></b>              | <b><u>1018</u></b>     | <b><u>10</u></b>     | <b><u>13</u></b>              | <b><u>1</u></b>        | <b><u>0.1</u></b>    |
| Floor Transactions                         | 0                             | 0                      | 0                    | 0                             | 0                      | 0                    |
| Over the Counter Trading                   | 12                            | 1018                   | 10                   | 13                            | 1                      | 0.1                  |
| <b><u>(Sterling Pound)</u></b>             | <b><u>1</u></b>               | <b><u>132</u></b>      | <b><u>0.1</u></b>    | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>0</u></b>        | <b><u>0</u></b>      |
| Floor Transactions                         | 0                             | 0                      | 0                    | 0                             | 0                      | 0                    |
| Over the Counter Trading                   | 1                             | 132                    | 0.1                  | 0                             | 0                      | 0                    |
| <b><u>(Swiss Franc)</u></b>                | <b><u>2</u></b>               | <b><u>6</u></b>        | <b><u>0.2</u></b>    | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>0</u></b>        | <b><u>0</u></b>      |
| Floor Transactions                         | 0                             | 0                      | 0                    | 0                             | 0                      | 0                    |
| Over the Counter Trading                   | 2                             | 6                      | 0.2                  | 0                             | 0                      | 0                    |

Source : Egyptian Financial Supervisory Authority (EFSA) - Monthly Report of the Capital Market.

**(3/3) Trading in Bonds on the Egyptian Exchange**

| During FY                               | 2011/2012              |                        |                        | 2012/2013              |                        |                        |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                         | Number of Transactions | Amount                 | Market Value           | Number of Transactions | Amount                 | Market Value           |
|                                         | (Unit)                 |                        | (Thousand)             | (Unit)                 |                        | (Thousand)             |
| <b><u>Bonds in (Egyptian Pound)</u></b> | <b><u>933</u></b>      | <b><u>33487141</u></b> | <b><u>31228854</u></b> | <b><u>889</u></b>      | <b><u>33096103</u></b> | <b><u>34739434</u></b> |
| Floor Transactions                      | 933                    | 33487141               | 31228854               | 889                    | 33096103               | 34739434               |
| Over the Counter Trading                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      |
| <b><u>Bonds in (US Dollar)</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>        | <b><u>0</u></b>        | <b><u>0</u></b>        | <b><u>0</u></b>        | <b><u>0</u></b>        | <b><u>0</u></b>        |
| Floor Transactions                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      |
| Over the Counter Trading                | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      | 0                      |

Source : Egyptian Financial Supervisory Authority (EFSA) - Monthly Report of the Capital Market.

**(3/4) Foreigners' Transactions on the Egyptian Exchange**

| During FY                                       | 2011/2012             |                     | 2012/2013          |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                 | Egyptian Pound        | US Dollar           | Egyptian Pound     | US Dollar           |
| <b><u>Net Number of Transactions (unit)</u></b> | <b><u>-104562</u></b> | <b><u>-6323</u></b> | <b><u>6989</u></b> | <b><u>-3439</u></b> |
| Purchases                                       | 677076                | 21764               | 696896             | 23521               |
| Sales                                           | 781638                | 28087               | 689907             | 26960               |
| <b><u>Net Volume of Securities (mn)</u></b>     | <b><u>-416</u></b>    | <b><u>-11</u></b>   | <b><u>-196</u></b> | <b><u>-18</u></b>   |
| Purchases                                       | 3640                  | 107                 | 5305               | 107                 |
| Sales                                           | 4056                  | 118                 | 5501               | 125                 |
| <b><u>Net Value of Securities (mn)</u></b>      | <b><u>14453</u></b>   | <b><u>-24</u></b>   | <b><u>1633</u></b> | <b><u>-7</u></b>    |
| Purchasers                                      | 45223                 | 128                 | 44269              | 105                 |
| Sales                                           | 30770                 | 152                 | 42636              | 112                 |

Source : Egyptian Financial Supervisory Authority (EFSA) - Monthly Report of the Capital Market.

### (3/5) Global Depository Receipts (GDRs)

| GDRs Listed on Global Exchanges              |                  |                  |                    |                  |                                |                      | Corporate Stocks Issued on Egyptian Exchange |                      |        |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Company                                      | Date of Offering | Depository Bank  | Sub Custodian Bank | Conversion Ratio | Volume on Offering Date (000s) | Price (\$) at end of |                                              | Price (LE) at end of |        |
|                                              |                  |                  |                    |                  |                                | Jun-12               | Jun-13                                       | Jun-12               | Jun-13 |
| Comercial International Bank/Egypt (CIB)     | July-96          | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 1.00             | 9999                           | 4.27                 | 4.10                                         | 25.96                | 29.87  |
| Suez Cement                                  | July-96          | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 1.00             | 7310                           | 7.50                 | 3.06                                         | 21.00                | 21.50  |
| Paints & Chemicals Industries (Pachin)       | Oct.-97          | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 3.00             | 6297                           | 1.51                 | 1.91                                         | 31.70                | 40.02  |
| EFG-Hermes                                   | Aug.-98          | Bank of New York | HSBC/CIB           | 0.50             | 4324                           | 3.30                 | 2.10                                         | 10.15                | 7.42   |
| Ezz Steel                                    | June-99          | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 0.33             | 573                            | 32.00                | 3.31                                         | 6.99                 | 7.86   |
| Orascom Telecom Holding (OT)*                | July-00          | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 0.20             | 11713                          | 2.50                 | 2.68                                         | 3.04                 | 3.92   |
| Orascom Construction Industries (OCI)**      | Aug.-02          | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 1.00             | 50                             | 40.50                | 34.38                                        | 248.57               | 240.82 |
| Egypt Lebanon Ceramics (Lecico)              | Nov.-04          | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 1.00             | 8796                           | 3.50                 | 3.50                                         | 5.53                 | 8.00   |
| Telecom Egypt                                | Dec.-05          | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 0.20             | 8522                           | 10.80                | 8.21                                         | 13.30                | 11.48  |
| Naeem Holding                                | Feb-08           | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 0.25             | 5625                           | -                    | -                                            | 0.25                 | 0.19   |
| Palm Hills Development                       | May-08           | Bank of New York | CIB/HSBC           | 0.20             | 5435                           | 4.80                 | 1.15                                         | 1.92                 | 1.61   |
| G B Auto                                     | May-09           | Bank of New York | CIB                | 0.20             | 100                            | -                    | -                                            | 20.84                | 27.01  |
| Ramco for Touristic Villages Construction    | May-10           | JP Morgan        | HSBC               | 0.20             | 1000                           | -                    | -                                            | 2.01                 | 2.13   |
| Orascom Telecom Media and Technology Holding | Jan-12           | Bank of New York | CIB / HSBC         | 0.20             | 807593                         | -                    | 0.28                                         | 1.48                 | 0.39   |

Source: Monthly Bulletin of Egyptian Stock Exchange.

\* The conversion ratio has changed to be 5 shares : 1 GDR, as of 12 April 2007.

\*\* The conversion ratio has changed to be 1 shares : 1 GDR, as of 7 May 2009.

(3/6) Outstanding Balance of Treasury Bills (Quarterly)

( LE mn )

| End of             | 91 days | 182 days | 252 days | 259 days | 266 days | 273 days | 280 days | 343 days | 350 days | 357 days | 364 days | 371 days | Total  |
|--------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| <b><u>2007</u></b> |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| March              | 11000   | 26000    | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 73657    | -        | 110657 |
| June               | 9000    | 27500    | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 82157    | -        | 118657 |
| Sept.              | 8500    | 31500    | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 90657    | -        | 130657 |
| Dec.               | 12000   | 33000    | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 100957   | -        | 145957 |
| <b><u>2008</u></b> |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| March              | 10500   | 32500    | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 106457   | -        | 149457 |
| June               | 6800    | 33000    | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 106639   | -        | 146439 |
| Sept.              | 17000   | 42500    | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | -        | 105940   | -        | 165440 |
| Dec.               | 14500   | 48500    | -        | -        | -        | 28000    | -        | -        | -        | -        | 114940   | -        | 205940 |
| <b><u>2009</u></b> |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| March              | 9500    | 51500    | -        | -        | -        | 55500    | -        | -        | 6000     | -        | 97940    | -        | 220440 |
| June               | 6021    | 43119    | -        | 6000     | -        | 77500    | -        | -        | 15000    | 3000     | 88440    | -        | 239080 |
| Sept.              | 11000   | 28990    | -        | 6000     | -        | 88500    | -        | -        | 18000    | 15000    | 82890    | -        | 250380 |
| Dec.               | 8480    | 32767    | -        | 6000     | 10025    | 79442    | -        | -        | 18000    | 32419    | 64618    | -        | 251751 |
| <b><u>2010</u></b> |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| March              | 20000   | 47264    | 6000     | -        | 16025    | 69442    | -        | -        | 19000    | 39419    | 68118    | -        | 285268 |
| June               | 13000   | 46867    | 6000     | 3000     | 27025    | 45442    | -        | -        | 15000    | 45169    | 64618    | -        | 266121 |
| Sept.              | 19000   | 45000    | 15000    | 3000     | 26000    | 39000    | -        | -        | 21000    | 42169    | 58618    | -        | 268787 |
| Dec.               | 9975    | 54250    | 12000    | 3000     | 27500    | 42500    | 3500     | -        | 31500    | 38250    | 59390    | -        | 281865 |
| <b><u>2011</u></b> |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| March              | 22500   | 71250    | 15000    | 7000     | 28500    | 39000    | 3500     | -        | 31500    | 41750    | 56890    | 3500     | 320390 |
| June               | 33000   | 78000    | 7325     | 16500    | 30250    | 41866    | 3500     | 2785     | 36840    | 43552    | 58985    | 3500     | 356103 |
| Sept.              | 22000   | 78000    | 4325     | 23250    | 35250    | 36366    | -        | 2785     | 40665    | 43202    | 60585    | 3500     | 349928 |
| Dec.               | 26500   | 73850    | 1325     | 18250    | 40250    | 44312    | -        | 2785     | 33435    | 47709    | 64085    | 3500     | 356001 |
| <b><u>2012</u></b> |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| March              | 2707    | 86470    | -        | 8750     | 48382    | 51899    | -        | 2785     | 26435    | 56022    | 73608    | -        | 357058 |
| June               | 10000   | 84095    | -        | 2000     | 48882    | 64899    | -        | -        | 16095    | 62969    | 84458    | -        | 373398 |
| Sept.              | 15500   | 72475    | -        | -        | 48882    | 73250    | -        | -        | 3270     | 70820    | 93358    | -        | 377555 |
| Dec.               | 12900   | 77900    | -        | 0        | 50073    | 65298    | -        | -        | -        | 79313    | 98258    | -        | 383742 |
| <b><u>2013</u></b> |         |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |        |
| March              | 14000   | 81000    | -        | -        | 56073    | 69797    | -        | -        | -        | 83000    | 102236   | -        | 406106 |
| June               | 30189   | 91639    | -        | -        | 56939    | 55290    | -        | -        | -        | 91000    | 100790   | -        | 425847 |

Source : Central Bank of Egypt.

### (3/7) Outstanding Balance of Treasury Bills (Weekly)

|                          |        | (LE mn)      |              |              |              |              |               |               |
|--------------------------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                          |        | 91 days      | 182 days     | 266 days     | 273 days     | 357 days     | 364 days      | Total         |
| <b><u>April 2013</u></b> |        |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |
| First week               | (2/4)  | 15500        | 80400        | 60073        | 66297        | 83500        | 97736         | 403506        |
| Second week              | (9/4)  | 17500        | 83400        | 56573        | 65297        | 83500        | 100736        | 407006        |
| Third week               | (16/4) | 19500        | 84900        | 59573        | 65297        | 83000        | 96736         | 409006        |
| Fourth week              | (23/4) | 22000        | 86400        | 56073        | 64297        | 83000        | 102236        | 414006        |
| <b>End of Month</b>      |        | <b>24500</b> | <b>87900</b> | <b>59073</b> | <b>64297</b> | <b>84000</b> | <b>98736</b>  | <b>418506</b> |
| <b><u>May 2013</u></b>   |        |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |
| First week               | (7/5)  | 23500        | 88900        | 59073        | 60297        | 84000        | 102236        | 418006        |
| Second week              | (14/5) | 24000        | 89400        | 62073        | 60297        | 84500        | 100236        | 420506        |
| Third week               | (21/5) | 24000        | 87400        | 59073        | 58297        | 84500        | 100236        | 413506        |
| Fourth week              | (28/5) | 25500        | 87748        | 62073        | 58297        | 86000        | 97736         | 417354        |
| <b>End of Month</b>      |        | <b>25500</b> | <b>87748</b> | <b>62073</b> | <b>58297</b> | <b>86000</b> | <b>97736</b>  | <b>417354</b> |
| <b><u>June 2013</u></b>  |        |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |
| First week               | (4/6)  | 26438        | 88958        | 58573        | 57297        | 86000        | 101736        | 419002        |
| Second week              | (11/6) | 27189        | 90890        | 61073        | 57297        | 88000        | 98736         | 423185        |
| Third week               | (18/6) | 28689        | 91390        | 57573        | 55290        | 88000        | 102736        | 423678        |
| Fourth week              | (25/6) | 30189        | 91639        | 56939        | 55290        | 91000        | 100790        | 425847        |
| <b>End of Month</b>      |        | <b>30189</b> | <b>91639</b> | <b>56939</b> | <b>55290</b> | <b>91000</b> | <b>100790</b> | <b>425847</b> |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.



(3/8) Outstanding Balance of Treasury Bonds\*

End of June 2013

| Tranche                                          | Date of Issue | Value (LE bn) | Interest Rate% | Duration | Maturity & Due Date |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------|---------------------|
| <b>Bonds under the Primary Dealers System **</b> |               |               |                |          |                     |
| Twelveth                                         | 16/11/2004    | 5.0           | 11.625         | 10 years | 16/11/2014          |
| Fourteenth                                       | 18/01/2005    | 1.0           | 11.400         | 20 years | 18/01/2025          |
| Twenty First                                     | 15/11/2005    | 5.0           | 9.300          | 10 years | 15/11/2015          |
| Twenty Seventh                                   | 29/05/2007    | 2.0           | 9.450          | 7 years  | 29/05/2014          |
| Twenty Eighth                                    | 25/09/2007    | 2.0           | 8.450          | 7 years  | 25/09/2014          |
| Twenty Ninth                                     | 23/10/2007    | 2.0           | 8.600          | 8 years  | 23/10/2015          |
| Thirtieth                                        | 13/11/2007    | 5.0           | 8.550          | 6 years  | 13/11/2013          |
| Thirty First                                     | 22/01/2008    | 3.0           | 8.700          | 8 years  | 22/01/2016          |
| Thirty Second                                    | 12/02/2008    | 1.5           | 9.150          | 10 years | 12/02/2018          |
| Thirty Third                                     | 19/02/2008    | 3.0           | 9.200          | 6 years  | 19/02/2014          |
| Thirty Fourth                                    | 27/05/2008    | 3.0           | 10.650         | 7 years  | 27/05/2015          |
| Thirty Fifth                                     | 10/06/2008    | 2.0           | 10.950         | 8 years  | 10/06/2016          |
| Thirty Seventh                                   | 10/02/2009    | 6.0           | 12.000         | 5 years  | 10/02/2014          |
| Thirty Eighth                                    | 14/04/2009    | 5.0           | 10.550         | 5 years  | 14/04/2014          |
| Fortieth                                         | 09/06/2009    | 6.0           | 11.000         | 7 years  | 09/06/2016          |
| Fourty Second                                    | 28/07/2009    | 6.0           | 10.800         | 4 years  | 28/07/2013          |
| Fourty Fourth                                    | 15/09/2009    | 5.1           | 10.900         | 5 years  | 15/09/2014          |
| Fourty Fifth                                     | 29/09/2009    | 6.0           | 10.900         | 4 years  | 29/09/2013          |
| Fourty Sixth                                     | 24/11/2009    | 2.0           | 12.170         | 4 years  | 24/11/2013          |
| Fourty Seventh                                   | 08/12/2009    | 6.5           | 12.500         | 5 years  | 08/12/2014          |
| Fourty Eighth                                    | 15/12/2009    | 5.1           | 12.800         | 6 years  | 15/12/2015          |
| Fiftieth                                         | 16/02/2010    | 13.5          | 12.600         | 7 years  | 16/02/2017          |
| Fifty First                                      | 02/03/2010    | 10.0          | 12.250         | 5 years  | 02/03/2015          |
| Fifty Third                                      | 06/07/2010    | 10.0          | 11.550         | 3 years  | 06/07/2013          |
| Fifty Fourth                                     | 20/07/2010    | 7.5           | 12.550         | 5 years  | 20/07/2015          |
| Fifty Fifth                                      | 03/08/2010    | 5.5           | 13.000         | 10 years | 03/08/2020          |
| Fifty Sixth                                      | 05/10/2010    | 11.5          | 11.600         | 3 years  | 05/10/2013          |
| Fifty Seventh                                    | 19/10/2010    | 7.5           | 12.350         | 5 years  | 14/09/2015          |
| Fifty Eighth                                     | 18/01/2011    | 3.0           | 11.630         | 3 years  | 18/01/2014          |
| Fifty Nineth                                     | 26/07/2011    | 8.0           | 13.100         | 2 years  | 26/07/2013          |
| Sixtieth                                         | 02/08/2011    | 10.0          | 13.350         | 3 years  | 02/08/2014          |
| Sixty first                                      | 18/10/2011    | 7.5           | 14.000         | 3 years  | 18/10/2014          |
| Sixty second                                     | 25/10/2011    | 5.4           | 14.500         | 7 years  | 25/10/2018          |
| Sixty third                                      | 25/10/2011    | 8.8           | 14.250         | 5 years  | 25/10/2016          |
| Sixty fourth                                     | 17/01/2012    | 10.5          | 16.150         | 3 years  | 17/01/2015          |
| Sixty fifth                                      | 17/01/2012    | 11.1          | 16.350         | 5 years  | 17/01/2017          |
| Sixty sixth                                      | 03/04/2012    | 10.0          | 16.150         | 3 years  | 03/04/2015          |
| Sixty seventh                                    | 03/04/2012    | 10.0          | 16.850         | 7 years  | 03/04/2019          |
| Sixty eighth                                     | 03/04/2012    | 9.8           | 17.000         | 10 years | 03/04/2022          |
| Sixty ninth                                      | 10/04/2012    | 10.0          | 16.550         | 5 years  | 10/04/2017          |
| Seventieth                                       | 03/07/2012    | 15.0          | 16.150         | 3 years  | 03/07/2015          |
| Seventy first                                    | 14/08/2012    | 8.5           | 16.580         | 5 years  | 14/08/2017          |
| Seventy second                                   | 21/08/2012    | 6.5           | 16.900         | 7 years  | 21/08/2019          |
| Seventy third                                    | 18/09/2012    | 1.0           | 15.454         | 2 years  | 16/09/2014          |
| Seventy fourth                                   | 09/10/2012    | 5.5           | 14.050         | 3 years  | 09/10/2015          |
| Seventy fifth                                    | 13/11/2012    | 6.0           | 13.650         | 5 years  | 13/11/2017          |
| Seventy sixth                                    | 13/11/2012    | 3.5           | 14.170         | 7 years  | 13/11/2019          |
| Seventy seventh                                  | 01/01/2013    | 5.0           | 14.350         | 3 years  | 01/01/2016          |
| Seventy eighth                                   | 01/01/2013    | 5.5           | 16.300         | 10 years | 01/01/2023          |
| Seventy ninth                                    | 07/05/2013    | 2.8           | 14.830         | 3 years  | 07/05/2016          |
| Eighty                                           | 14/05/2013    | 2.6           | 15.950         | 5 years  | 14/05/2018          |
| Eighty one                                       | 21/05/2013    | 1.8           | 15.900         | 7 years  | 21/05/2020          |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>315.5</b>  |               |                |          |                     |

\* According to Law No. (4) for 1995.

\*\* This system was put into force as of July 2004, in virtue of the Minister of Finance's Decree No. 480 for 2002 and the provisions governing it, issued by the Minister of Finance's Decree No. 723 for 2002, in accordance with the provisions of Article ( 7 ) of Law No. 92 for 2004.

(4/1) Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government  
(The Budget Sector, NIB and SIFs)  
(Total Revenues)

(LE mn)

| During FY                                         | 2009/2010            |                               | 2010/2011            |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                   | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs |
| <b><u>Total Revenues</u></b>                      | <b><u>268114</u></b> | <b><u>303361</u></b>          | <b><u>265286</u></b> | <b><u>302010</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Tax Revenues</u></b>                        | <b><u>170494</u></b> | <b><u>170494</u></b>          | <b><u>192072</u></b> | <b><u>192072</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Taxes on Income &amp; Profits from:</u></b> | <b><u>76618</u></b>  | <b><u>76618</u></b>           | <b><u>89593</u></b>  | <b><u>89593</u></b>           |
| EGPC                                              | 32181                | 32181                         | 34308                | 34308                         |
| SCA                                               | 9443                 | 9443                          | 10900                | 10900                         |
| CBE                                               | 0                    | 0                             | 0                    | 0                             |
| Other Units                                       | 18591                | 18591                         | 25330                | 25330                         |
| Payable by individuals                            | 16403                | 16403                         | 19055                | 19055                         |
| <b><u>Taxes on Property</u></b>                   | <b><u>8770</u></b>   | <b><u>8770</u></b>            | <b><u>9452</u></b>   | <b><u>9452</u></b>            |
| <b><u>Taxes on Goods and Services</u></b>         | <b><u>67095</u></b>  | <b><u>67095</u></b>           | <b><u>76068</u></b>  | <b><u>76068</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Taxes on International Trade</u></b>        | <b><u>14702</u></b>  | <b><u>14702</u></b>           | <b><u>13858</u></b>  | <b><u>13858</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Other Taxes</u></b>                         | <b><u>3309</u></b>   | <b><u>3309</u></b>            | <b><u>3101</u></b>   | <b><u>3101</u></b>            |
| <b><u>Grants</u></b>                              | <b><u>4332</u></b>   | <b><u>4332</u></b>            | <b><u>2287</u></b>   | <b><u>2287</u></b>            |
| Current                                           | 2352                 | 2352                          | 252                  | 252                           |
| Capital                                           | 1980                 | 1980                          | 2035                 | 2035                          |
| <b><u>Other Revenues</u></b>                      | <b><u>93288</u></b>  | <b><u>128535</u></b>          | <b><u>70927</u></b>  | <b><u>107651</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Property Income from:</u></b>               | <b><u>54570</u></b>  | <b><u>61618</u></b>           | <b><u>42504</u></b>  | <b><u>50137</u></b>           |
| EGPC                                              | 25546                | 25546                         | 21010                | 21010                         |
| SCA                                               | 12729                | 12729                         | 15252                | 15252                         |
| CBE                                               | 205                  | 205                           | 498                  | 498                           |
| Economic Authorities                              | 1431                 | 1431                          | 1287                 | 1287                          |
| Companies                                         | 3272                 | 3272                          | 3266                 | 3266                          |
| Other (from EGPC & TML*)                          | 4527                 | 4527                          | -2912                | -2912                         |
| Other                                             | 6860                 | 13908                         | 4103                 | 11736                         |
| <b><u>Sales of Goods and Services</u></b>         | <b><u>17212</u></b>  | <b><u>17212</u></b>           | <b><u>17405</u></b>  | <b><u>17405</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Financing Investment</u></b>                | <b><u>8873</u></b>   | <b><u>8873</u></b>            | <b><u>8355</u></b>   | <b><u>8355</u></b>            |
| <b><u>Other</u></b>                               | <b><u>12633</u></b>  | <b><u>40832</u></b>           | <b><u>2663</u></b>   | <b><u>31754</u></b>           |

Source: The Ministry of Finance .

\* TML : Third Mobile Licence.

**(4/1) Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government (Contd.)**

**(The Budget Sector, NIB and SIFs)**

**(Total Revenues)**

**(LE mn)**

| During FY                                         | 2011/2012            |                               | 2012/2013            |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                   | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs |
| <b><u>Total Revenues</u></b>                      | <b><u>303622</u></b> | <b><u>348865</u></b>          | <b><u>350322</u></b> | <b><u>403637</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Tax Revenues</u></b>                        | <b><u>207410</u></b> | <b><u>207410</u></b>          | <b><u>251118</u></b> | <b><u>251118</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Taxes on Income &amp; Profits from:</u></b> | <b><u>91245</u></b>  | <b><u>91245</u></b>           | <b><u>117762</u></b> | <b><u>117762</u></b>          |
| EGPC                                              | 34075                | 34075                         | 45816                | 45816                         |
| SCA                                               | 11800                | 11800                         | 12150                | 12150                         |
| CBE                                               | 0                    | 0                             | 8290                 | 8290                          |
| Other Units                                       | 23674                | 23674                         | 25275                | 25275                         |
| Payable by individuals                            | 21696                | 21696                         | 26231                | 26231                         |
| <b><u>Taxes on Property</u></b>                   | <b><u>13089</u></b>  | <b><u>13089</u></b>           | <b><u>16453</u></b>  | <b><u>16453</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Taxes on Goods and Services</u></b>         | <b><u>84594</u></b>  | <b><u>84594</u></b>           | <b><u>92924</u></b>  | <b><u>92924</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Taxes on International Trade</u></b>        | <b><u>14788</u></b>  | <b><u>14788</u></b>           | <b><u>16771</u></b>  | <b><u>16771</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Other Taxes</u></b>                         | <b><u>3694</u></b>   | <b><u>3694</u></b>            | <b><u>7208</u></b>   | <b><u>7208</u></b>            |
| <b><u>Grants</u></b>                              | <b><u>10103</u></b>  | <b><u>10103</u></b>           | <b><u>5208</u></b>   | <b><u>5208</u></b>            |
| Current                                           | 8471                 | 8471                          | 4205                 | 4205                          |
| Capital                                           | 1632                 | 1632                          | 1003                 | 1003                          |
| <b><u>Other Revenues</u></b>                      | <b><u>86109</u></b>  | <b><u>131352</u></b>          | <b><u>93996</u></b>  | <b><u>147311</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Property Income from:</u></b>               | <b><u>56996</u></b>  | <b><u>67212</u></b>           | <b><u>57356</u></b>  | <b><u>67581</u></b>           |
| EGPC                                              | 15027                | 15027                         | 18785                | 18785                         |
| SCA                                               | 16118                | 16118                         | 16375                | 16375                         |
| CBE                                               | 15012                | 15012                         | 11317                | 11317                         |
| Economic Authorities                              | 2207                 | 2207                          | 1915                 | 1915                          |
| Companies                                         | 3991                 | 3991                          | 3539                 | 3539                          |
| Other (from EGPC & TML*)                          | -534                 | -534                          | 361                  | 361                           |
| Other                                             | 5175                 | 15391                         | 5064                 | 15289                         |
| <b><u>Sales of Goods and Services</u></b>         | <b><u>17819</u></b>  | <b><u>17819</u></b>           | <b><u>22733</u></b>  | <b><u>22733</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Financing Investment</u></b>                | <b><u>6595</u></b>   | <b><u>6595</u></b>            | <b><u>6282</u></b>   | <b><u>6282</u></b>            |
| <b><u>Other</u></b>                               | <b><u>4699</u></b>   | <b><u>39726</u></b>           | <b><u>7625</u></b>   | <b><u>50715</u></b>           |

Source: The Ministry of Finance.

\* TML : Third Mobile Licence.

(4/2) Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government  
(The Budget Sector, NIB and SIFs)  
(Total Expenditures)

| During FY                                                     | 2009/2010            |                               | 2010/2011            |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                               | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs |
| <b><u>Total Expenditures</u></b>                              | <b><u>365987</u></b> | <b><u>396768</u></b>          | <b><u>401866</u></b> | <b><u>440410</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Compensation of Employees</u></b>                       | <b><u>85369</u></b>  | <b><u>86377</u></b>           | <b><u>96271</u></b>  | <b><u>97558</u></b>           |
| Salaries and Wages                                            | 70321                | 71247                         | 78270                | 79377                         |
| Social Contributions                                          | 7850                 | 7918                          | 9103                 | 9191                          |
| Other                                                         | 7198                 | 7212                          | 8898                 | 8990                          |
| <b><u>Purchases of Goods and Services</u></b>                 | <b><u>28059</u></b>  | <b><u>28244</u></b>           | <b><u>26148</u></b>  | <b><u>26645</u></b>           |
| Goods                                                         | 11967                | 11986                         | 9979                 | 9998                          |
| Services                                                      | 11442                | 11560                         | 10716                | 10891                         |
| Other                                                         | 4650                 | 4698                          | 5453                 | 5756                          |
| <b><u>Interest</u></b>                                        | <b><u>72333</u></b>  | <b><u>62277</u></b>           | <b><u>85077</u></b>  | <b><u>76363</u></b>           |
| Domestic:                                                     | 69493                | 59437                         | 81661                | 72947                         |
| To NIB & SIFs                                                 | 19044                | 0                             | 19140                | 0                             |
| To Other                                                      | 50449                | 59437                         | 62521                | 72947                         |
| Foreign                                                       | 2840                 | 2840                          | 3416                 | 3416                          |
| <b><u>Subsidies, Grants and Social Benefits</u></b>           | <b><u>102975</u></b> | <b><u>142360</u></b>          | <b><u>123125</u></b> | <b><u>168265</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Subsidies</u></b>                                       | <b><u>93570</u></b>  | <b><u>93570</u></b>           | <b><u>111211</u></b> | <b><u>111211</u></b>          |
| To Petroleum                                                  | 66524                | 66524                         | 67680                | 67680                         |
| To GASC                                                       | 16819                | 16819                         | 32743                | 32743                         |
| To Other                                                      | 10227                | 10227                         | 10788                | 10788                         |
| <b><u>Grants</u></b>                                          | <b><u>4380</u></b>   | <b><u>4380</u></b>            | <b><u>5319</u></b>   | <b><u>5319</u></b>            |
| <b><u>Social Benefits</u></b>                                 | <b><u>4483</u></b>   | <b><u>43868</u></b>           | <b><u>6118</u></b>   | <b><u>51258</u></b>           |
| Contribution to SIFs                                          | 2400                 | 0                             | 3438                 | 0                             |
| Other                                                         | 2083                 | 43868                         | 2680                 | 51258                         |
| <b><u>Other</u></b>                                           | <b><u>542</u></b>    | <b><u>542</u></b>             | <b><u>477</u></b>    | <b><u>477</u></b>             |
| <b><u>Other Expenditures</u></b>                              | <b><u>28901</u></b>  | <b><u>29047</u></b>           | <b><u>31364</u></b>  | <b><u>31554</u></b>           |
| Defense                                                       | 23453                | 23453                         | 26484                | 26484                         |
| Other                                                         | 5448                 | 5594                          | 4880                 | 5070                          |
| <b><u>Purchases of Non-Financial Assets (Investments)</u></b> | <b><u>48350</u></b>  | <b><u>48463</u></b>           | <b><u>39881</u></b>  | <b><u>40025</u></b>           |
| Fixed Assets                                                  | 39205                | 39319                         | 33303                | 33447                         |
| Other                                                         | 9145                 | 9144                          | 6578                 | 6578                          |

Source: The Ministry of Finance.

(4/2) Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government (Contd.)  
(The Budget Sector, NIB and SIFs)  
(Total Expenditures)

(LE mn )

| During FY                                                     | 2011/2012            |                               | 2012/2013            |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                               | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs |
| <b><u>Total Expenditures</u></b>                              | <b><u>470992</u></b> | <b><u>516422</u></b>          | <b><u>588188</u></b> | <b><u>644080</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Compensation of Employees</u></b>                       | <b><u>122818</u></b> | <b><u>124457</u></b>          | <b><u>142956</u></b> | <b><u>145064</u></b>          |
| Salaries and Wages                                            | 99926                | 101432                        | 118196               | 120157                        |
| Social Contributions                                          | 11589                | 11706                         | 13675                | 13804                         |
| Other                                                         | 11303                | 11319                         | 11085                | 11103                         |
| <b><u>Purchases of Goods and Services</u></b>                 | <b><u>26826</u></b>  | <b><u>27079</u></b>           | <b><u>26652</u></b>  | <b><u>27155</u></b>           |
| Goods                                                         | 10599                | 10618                         | 11994                | 12014                         |
| Services                                                      | 11516                | 11708                         | 11297                | 11474                         |
| Other                                                         | 4711                 | 4753                          | 3361                 | 3667                          |
| <b><u>Interest</u></b>                                        | <b><u>104441</u></b> | <b><u>93401</u></b>           | <b><u>146995</u></b> | <b><u>135331</u></b>          |
| Domestic:                                                     | 101023               | 89983                         | 143099               | 131435                        |
| To NIB & SIFs                                                 | 20398                | 0                             | 22760                | 0                             |
| To Other                                                      | 80625                | 8993                          | 120339               | 131435                        |
| Foreign                                                       | 3418                 | 3418                          | 3896                 | 3896                          |
| <b><u>Subsidies, Grants and Social Benefits</u></b>           | <b><u>150193</u></b> | <b><u>204454</u></b>          | <b><u>197093</u></b> | <b><u>261760</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Subsidies</u></b>                                       | <b><u>134963</u></b> | <b><u>134963</u></b>          | <b><u>170800</u></b> | <b><u>170800</u></b>          |
| To Petroleum                                                  | 95535                | 95535                         | 120000               | 120000                        |
| To GASC                                                       | 30282                | 30282                         | 32551                | 32551                         |
| To Other                                                      | 9146                 | 9146                          | 18249                | 18249                         |
| <b><u>Grants</u></b>                                          | <b><u>5305</u></b>   | <b><u>5305</u></b>            | <b><u>5014</u></b>   | <b><u>5014</u></b>            |
| <b><u>Social Benefits</u></b>                                 | <b><u>9367</u></b>   | <b><u>63628</u></b>           | <b><u>20778</u></b>  | <b><u>85445</u></b>           |
| Contribution to SIFs                                          | 6200                 | 0                             | 16351                | 751                           |
| Other                                                         | 3167                 | 63628                         | 4427                 | 84694                         |
| <b><u>Other</u></b>                                           | <b><u>558</u></b>    | <b><u>558</u></b>             | <b><u>501</u></b>    | <b><u>501</u></b>             |
| <b><u>Other Expenditures</u></b>                              | <b><u>30796</u></b>  | <b><u>31072</u></b>           | <b><u>34976</u></b>  | <b><u>35141</u></b>           |
| Defense                                                       | 26018                | 26018                         | 28739                | 28739                         |
| Other                                                         | 4778                 | 5054                          | 6237                 | 6402                          |
| <b><u>Purchases of Non-Financial Assets (Investments)</u></b> | <b><u>35918</u></b>  | <b><u>35959</u></b>           | <b><u>39516</u></b>  | <b><u>39629</u></b>           |
| Fixed Assets                                                  | 28997                | 29039                         | 31931                | 32044                         |
| Other                                                         | 6921                 | 6920                          | 7585                 | 7585                          |

Source: The Ministry of Finance.

(4/3) Summary of the Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government  
(The Budget Sector, NIB and SIFs)

(LE mn)

| During FY                                                                      | 2009/2010            |                               | 2010/2011            |                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                                                | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                          | <b>268114</b>        | <b>303361</b>                 | <b>265286</b>        | <b>302010</b>                 |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                                      | <b>365987</b>        | <b>396768</b>                 | <b>401866</b>        | <b>440410</b>                 |
| Cash Deficit                                                                   | 97873                | 93407                         | 136580               | 138400                        |
| Net Acquisition of Financial Assets                                            | 165                  | 5479                          | -2120                | -4262                         |
| Overall Fiscal Balance                                                         | 98038                | 98886                         | 134460               | 134138                        |
| <b><u>Financing Sources</u></b>                                                | <b><u>98038</u></b>  | <b><u>98886</u></b>           | <b><u>134460</u></b> | <b><u>134138</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Domestic Financing</u></b>                                               | <b><u>101492</u></b> | <b><u>102415</u></b>          | <b><u>144295</u></b> | <b><u>135903</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Banking Financing</u></b>                                                | <b><u>40263</u></b>  | <b><u>39380</u></b>           | <b><u>109583</u></b> | <b><u>107238</u></b>          |
| Central Bank                                                                   | 11561                | 11561                         | 22115                | 22115                         |
| Other Banks                                                                    | 28702                | 27819                         | 87468                | 85123                         |
| <b><u>Non- Banking Financing</u></b>                                           | <b><u>61229</u></b>  | <b><u>63035</u></b>           | <b><u>34712</u></b>  | <b><u>28665</u></b>           |
| NIB                                                                            | 3687                 | 0                             | 1861                 | 0                             |
| SIFs                                                                           | 5176                 | 0                             | 10875                | 0                             |
| Other                                                                          | 53014                | 53014                         | 21049                | 21049                         |
| NIB Borrowing                                                                  | 0                    | 10669                         | 0                    | 6689                          |
| Special Accounts for Economic Authorities                                      | -648                 | -648                          | 927                  | 927                           |
| <b><u>Blocked Account Used in Amortizing Part of CBE Bonds</u></b>             | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               |
| <b><u>Foreign Borrowing</u></b>                                                | <b><u>2458</u></b>   | <b><u>2458</u></b>            | <b><u>5022</u></b>   | <b><u>5022</u></b>            |
| <b><u>Arrears</u></b>                                                          | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               |
| <b><u>Other, of which :</u></b>                                                | <b><u>347</u></b>    | <b><u>273</u></b>             | <b><u>3553</u></b>   | <b><u>11623</u></b>           |
| Special Accounts for Budget Entities                                           | 0                    | 0                             | 0                    | 0                             |
| <b><u>Financing Effects for Eliminations</u></b>                               | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>-1</u></b>              | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               |
| <b><u>Exchange Rate Revaluation</u></b>                                        | <b><u>1328</u></b>   | <b><u>1328</u></b>            | <b><u>3922</u></b>   | <b><u>3922</u></b>            |
| <b><u>Net Privatization Proceeds</u></b>                                       | <b><u>425</u></b>    | <b><u>425</u></b>             | <b><u>22</u></b>     | <b><u>22</u></b>              |
| <b><u>Difference between Treasury Bills Face Value &amp; Present Value</u></b> | <b><u>-227</u></b>   | <b><u>-227</u></b>            | <b><u>-7419</u></b>  | <b><u>-7419</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Foreign Debt Reclassification Diff. and Related FX Diff.</u></b>         | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               |
| <b><u>Discrepancy</u></b>                                                      | <b><u>-7785</u></b>  | <b><u>-7785</u></b>           | <b><u>-14935</u></b> | <b><u>-14935</u></b>          |
| <b>Cash Deficit (Surplus) as a percentage of GDP (%)</b>                       | <b>8.1</b>           | <b>7.7</b>                    | <b>10.0</b>          | <b>10.1</b>                   |
| <b>Overall Fiscal Balance as a percentage of GDP(%)</b>                        | <b>8.1</b>           | <b>8.2</b>                    | <b>9.8</b>           | <b>9.8</b>                    |
| <b>Revenues as a percentage of GDP (%)</b>                                     | <b>22.2</b>          | <b>25.1</b>                   | <b>19.3</b>          | <b>22.0</b>                   |
| <b>Expenditures as a percentage of GDP (%)</b>                                 | <b>30.3</b>          | <b>32.9</b>                   | <b>29.3</b>          | <b>32.1</b>                   |

Source: The Ministry of Finance.

(4/3) Summary of the Consolidated Fiscal Operations of the General Government (Contd.)  
(The Budget Sector, NIB and SIFs)

| During FY                                                                      | 2011/2012            |                               | 2012/2013            |                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                                                                | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs | The Budget Sector    | The Budget Sector, NIB & SIFs |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                                          | <b>303622</b>        | <b>348865</b>                 | <b>350322</b>        | <b>403637</b>                 |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                                      | <b>470992</b>        | <b>516422</b>                 | <b>588188</b>        | <b>644080</b>                 |
| Cash Deficit                                                                   | 167370               | 167557                        | 237866               | 240443                        |
| Net Acquisition of Financial Assets                                            | -665                 | -1868                         | 1853                 | 6410                          |
| Overall Fiscal Balance                                                         | 166705               | 165689                        | 239719               | 246853                        |
| <b><u>Financing Sources</u></b>                                                | <b><u>166705</u></b> | <b><u>165689</u></b>          | <b><u>239719</u></b> | <b><u>246853</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Domestic Financing</u></b>                                               | <b><u>182411</u></b> | <b><u>184014</u></b>          | <b><u>270624</u></b> | <b><u>244807</u></b>          |
| <b><u>Banking Financing</u></b>                                                | <b><u>146374</u></b> | <b><u>145320</u></b>          | <b><u>221338</u></b> | <b><u>222087</u></b>          |
| Central Bank                                                                   | 62574                | 62574                         | 134177               | 134177                        |
| Other Banks                                                                    | 83800                | 82746                         | 87161                | 87910                         |
| <b><u>Non- Banking Financing</u></b>                                           | <b><u>36037</u></b>  | <b><u>38694</u></b>           | <b><u>49286</u></b>  | <b><u>22720</u></b>           |
| NIB                                                                            | -1666                | 0                             | -1595                | 0                             |
| SIFs                                                                           | 1498                 | 0                             | 25646                | 0                             |
| Other                                                                          | 37590                | 37590                         | 25034                | 25034                         |
| NIB Borrowing                                                                  | 0                    | 2489                          | 0                    | -2515                         |
| Special Accounts for Economic Authorities                                      | -1385                | -1385                         | 201                  | 201                           |
| <b><u>Blocked Account Used in Amortizing Part of CBE Bonds</u></b>             | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               |
| <b><u>Foreign Borrowing</u></b>                                                | <b><u>-9062</u></b>  | <b><u>-9062</u></b>           | <b><u>20270</u></b>  | <b><u>20270</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Arrears</u></b>                                                          | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               |
| <b><u>Other, of which :</u></b>                                                | <b><u>622</u></b>    | <b><u>-1997</u></b>           | <b><u>-13148</u></b> | <b><u>19803</u></b>           |
| Special Accounts for Budget Entities                                           | 0                    | 0                             | 0                    | 0                             |
| <b><u>Financing Effects for Eliminations</u></b>                               | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               |
| <b><u>Exchange Rate Revaluation</u></b>                                        | <b><u>1533</u></b>   | <b><u>1533</u></b>            | <b><u>11357</u></b>  | <b><u>11357</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Net Privatization Proceeds</u></b>                                       | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>12</u></b>     | <b><u>12</u></b>              |
| <b><u>Difference between Treasury Bills Face Value &amp; Present Value</u></b> | <b><u>-11376</u></b> | <b><u>-11376</u></b>          | <b><u>-6791</u></b>  | <b><u>-6791</u></b>           |
| <b><u>Foreign Debt Reclassification Diff. and Related FX Diff.</u></b>         | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>               |
| <b><u>Discrepancy</u></b>                                                      | <b><u>2577</u></b>   | <b><u>2577</u></b>            | <b><u>-42605</u></b> | <b><u>-42605</u></b>          |
| <b>Cash Deficit (Surplus) as a percentage of GDP (%)</b>                       | <b>10.9</b>          | <b>10.9</b>                   | <b>13.6</b>          | <b>13.7</b>                   |
| <b>Overall Fiscal Balance as a percentage of GDP(%)</b>                        | <b>10.8</b>          | <b>10.7</b>                   | <b>13.7</b>          | <b>14.1</b>                   |
| <b>Revenues as a percentage of GDP (%)</b>                                     | <b>19.7</b>          | <b>22.6</b>                   | <b>20.0</b>          | <b>23.0</b>                   |
| <b>Expenditures as a percentage of GDP (%)</b>                                 | <b>30.5</b>          | <b>33.5</b>                   | <b>33.5</b>          | <b>36.7</b>                   |

Source: The Ministry of Finance.

## (4/4) Gross Domestic Debt

( LE mn )

| End of June                                                                         | 2008                 | 2009                  | 2010                  | 2011                  | 2012                  | 2013                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b><u>Gross Domestic Debt (1+2+3-4)</u></b>                                         | <b><u>658307</u></b> | <b><u>755297</u></b>  | <b><u>888715</u></b>  | <b><u>1044898</u></b> | <b><u>1238119</u></b> | <b><u>1527377</u></b> |
| <b><u>1- Net Domestic Debt of Government (A+B+C+D+E)</u></b>                        | <b><u>478811</u></b> | <b><u>562327</u></b>  | <b><u>663818</u></b>  | <b><u>808113</u></b>  | <b><u>990529</u></b>  | <b><u>1261141</u></b> |
| <b><u>A- Balances of Bonds &amp; Bills</u></b>                                      | <b><u>568960</u></b> | <b><u>681838</u></b>  | <b><u>779232</u></b>  | <b><u>916976</u></b>  | <b><u>1078162</u></b> | <b><u>1269289</u></b> |
| Treasury bonds with the CBE                                                         | 122378               | 121708                | 121533                | 130596                | 178830                | 238830                |
| Local currency bonds with public sector banks                                       | 4000                 | 4000                  | 4000                  | 4000                  | 4000                  | 0                     |
| Bonds offered abroad *:                                                             |                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| US\$                                                                                | 3750                 | 4036                  | 6005                  | 7583                  | 3834                  | 5539                  |
| LE                                                                                  | 112                  | 3773                  | 3808                  | 3954                  | 4279                  | 0                     |
| Egyptian treasury bonds                                                             | 78500                | 92500                 | 159767                | 206767                | 270567                | 315478                |
| Government notes to compensate for the actuarial deficit in social insurance funds  | 2000                 | 2000                  | 2000                  | 2000                  | 2000                  | 2000                  |
| Housing bonds                                                                       | 117                  | 116                   | 114                   | 115                   | 111                   | 106                   |
| Foreign currency bonds with public sector commercial banks                          | 11126                | 11677                 | 11883                 | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     |
| The equivalent of the retained 5% of corporate profits to purchase government bonds | 1636                 | 1700                  | 1764                  | 1830                  | 1905                  | 1998                  |
| Bonds of the Insurance Funds (against the transfer of NIB debt to the Treasury)     | 198902               | 201248                | 202237                | 204028                | 204028                | 219507                |
| Bonds of Barwa Real Estate Investment Company.                                      | 0                    | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 2566                  |
| Treasury Bills :                                                                    | 146439               | 239080                | 266121                | 356103                | 408608                | 483265                |
| LE                                                                                  | 146439               | 239080                | 266121                | 356103                | 373398                | 425847                |
| US\$                                                                                | 0                    | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 35210                 | 46914                 |
| Euro                                                                                | 0                    | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 0                     | 10504                 |
| <b><u>B- Borrowing from other entities</u></b>                                      | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>       | <b><u>0</u></b>       | <b><u>2000</u></b>    | <b><u>13036</u></b>   | <b><u>25348</u></b>   |
| <b><u>C - Credit Facilities from the Social Insurance Funds</u></b>                 | <b><u>2343</u></b>   | <b><u>2343</u></b>    | <b><u>2343</u></b>    | <b><u>2343</u></b>    | <b><u>1725</u></b>    | <b><u>1225</u></b>    |
| <b><u>D - The Masri Dollar certificate<sup>x</sup></u></b>                          | <b><u>0</u></b>      | <b><u>0</u></b>       | <b><u>0</u></b>       | <b><u>0</u></b>       | <b><u>193</u></b>     | <b><u>1421</u></b>    |
| <b><u>E- Net Government Balances with the Banking System</u></b>                    | <b><u>-92492</u></b> | <b><u>-121854</u></b> | <b><u>-117757</u></b> | <b><u>-113206</u></b> | <b><u>-102587</u></b> | <b><u>-36142</u></b>  |
| <b><u>2- Borrowing of Economic Authorities (Net)</u></b>                            | <b><u>50123</u></b>  | <b><u>52255</u></b>   | <b><u>67771</u></b>   | <b><u>66290</u></b>   | <b><u>63112</u></b>   | <b><u>63325</u></b>   |
| Net Balances of Economic Authorities with the Banking System                        | -1156                | 2193                  | 16302                 | 14149                 | 10457                 | 11943                 |
| Borrowing of Economic Authorities from NIB **                                       | 51279                | 50062                 | 51469                 | 52141                 | 52655                 | 51382                 |
| <b><u>3- NIB Debt (Net)</u></b>                                                     | <b><u>189180</u></b> | <b><u>200754</u></b>  | <b><u>222259</u></b>  | <b><u>238179</u></b>  | <b><u>251010</u></b>  | <b><u>266595</u></b>  |
| NIB Debt                                                                            | 193071               | 205560                | 227769                | 240851                | 253661                | 268388                |
| Deposits of the NIB with the banking system (-)                                     | 3891                 | 4806                  | 5510                  | 2672                  | 2651                  | 1793                  |
| <b><u>4- NIB Intradebt</u></b>                                                      | <b><u>59807</u></b>  | <b><u>60039</u></b>   | <b><u>65133</u></b>   | <b><u>67684</u></b>   | <b><u>66532</u></b>   | <b><u>63684</u></b>   |
| Government debt to the NIB (investments in government securities)                   | 8528                 | 9977                  | 13664                 | 15543                 | 13877                 | 12302                 |
| Loans of economic authorities to NIB                                                | 51279                | 50062                 | 51469                 | 52141                 | 52655                 | 51382                 |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt - Ministry of Finance - National Investment Bank.

\* ( Holdings of resident financial institutions in Egypt represented in the banking system and the insurance sector ).

\*\* Apart from the interest payments due to the NIB.

<sup>x</sup> In order to support the national economy and finance the development plan, the National Bank of Egypt issued a new US dollar certificate in May 2012 for Egyptians resident abroad to invest their savings in the Egyptian market. The Masri Dollar Certificate is a three-year certificate, with a 4% annual return, and is not redeemable in the first six months. Its minimum purchase value is US\$ 1000, with no ceiling.



(4/5) NIB Resources and Uses

( LE mn )

| End of June                                                                                      | 2008                 | 2009                 | 2010                 | 2011                 | 2012                 | 2013                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b><u>Liabilities :of which</u></b>                                                              | <b><u>193071</u></b> | <b><u>205560</u></b> | <b><u>227769</u></b> | <b><u>240851</u></b> | <b><u>253661</u></b> | <b><u>268388</u></b> |
| Social Insurance Fund for Gov. Employees                                                         | 29076                | 29638                | 31613                | 32982                | 34999                | 38499                |
| Social Insurance Fund for Pub. & Priv. Business Sectors Employees                                | 22632                | 24895                | 27384                | 29663                | 29765                | 30249                |
| Proceeds from investment certificates                                                            | 79232                | 81454                | 91134                | 94635                | 97904                | 102253               |
| Accumulated interest on investment certificates (category A)                                     | 7509                 | 8654                 | 8648                 | 8747                 | 8005                 | 7149                 |
| Proceeds from US dollar development bonds                                                        | 152                  | 11                   | 10                   | 9                    | 7                    | 6                    |
| Post office savings                                                                              | 49255                | 54487                | 64837                | 71978                | 78852                | 86382                |
| Others*                                                                                          | 5215                 | 6421                 | 4143                 | 2837                 | 4129                 | 3850                 |
| <b><u>Assets :of which</u></b>                                                                   | <b><u>193071</u></b> | <b><u>205560</u></b> | <b><u>227769</u></b> | <b><u>240851</u></b> | <b><u>253661</u></b> | <b><u>268388</u></b> |
| Loans to economic authorities                                                                    | 51279                | 50062                | 51469                | 52141                | 52655                | 51382                |
| Investments in government securities (bills and bonds)                                           | 8528                 | 9977                 | 13664                | 15543                | 13877                | 12302                |
| Deposits of the NIB with the banking system                                                      | 3891                 | 4806                 | 5510                 | 2672                 | 2651                 | 1793                 |
| Lending for equity participations, concessional loans, and others (NIB debt minus its intradebt) | 129373               | 140715               | 157126               | 170495               | 184478               | 202911               |

\* Including deposits of the private insurance funds, saving certificates, and loans & deposits of various authorities.

(5/1) Balance of Payments

(US\$ mn)

|                                                                | FY                      |                     |                         |                     | Change<br>(-)          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|                                                                | 2011/2012*              |                     | 2012/2013*              |                     |                        |
|                                                                | Value                   | %                   | Value                   | %                   |                        |
| <b><u>Balance of Current Account</u></b>                       | <b><u>(10146.3)</u></b> |                     | <b><u>(5582.1)</u></b>  |                     | <b><u>4564.2</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Balance of Current Account (Excluding Transfers)</u></b> | <b><u>(28554.3)</u></b> |                     | <b><u>(24850.0)</u></b> |                     | <b><u>3704.3</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Receipts</u></b>                                         | <b><u>45944.1</u></b>   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>48192.2</u></b>   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>2248.1</u></b>   |
| Export proceeds**                                              | 25071.9                 | 54.6                | 25971.3                 | 53.9                | 899.4                  |
| Transportation, of which                                       | 8585.0                  | 18.7                | 9187.5                  | 19.1                | 602.5                  |
| <i>Suez Canal dues</i>                                         | <i>5207.8</i>           | <i>11.3</i>         | <i>5031.8</i>           | <i>10.4</i>         | <i>(176.0)</i>         |
| Travel                                                         | 9419.0                  | 20.5                | 9748.3                  | 20.2                | 329.3                  |
| Investment income                                              | 246.1                   | 0.5                 | 197.8                   | 0.4                 | (48.3)                 |
| Government receipts                                            | 276.2                   | 0.6                 | 437.6                   | 0.9                 | 161.4                  |
| Other receipts                                                 | 2345.9                  | 5.1                 | 2649.7                  | 5.5                 | 303.8                  |
| <b><u>Payments</u></b>                                         | <b><u>74498.4</u></b>   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>73042.2</u></b>   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>(1456.2)</u></b> |
| Import payments**                                              | 59210.9                 | 79.5                | 57513.3                 | 78.7                | (1697.6)               |
| Transportation                                                 | 1374.9                  | 1.8                 | 1658.7                  | 2.3                 | 283.8                  |
| Travel                                                         | 2497.6                  | 3.4                 | 2928.8                  | 4.0                 | 431.2                  |
| Investment income, of which                                    | 6725.5                  | 9.0                 | 5948.1                  | 8.2                 | (777.4)                |
| <i>Interest paid</i>                                           | <i>534.6</i>            | <i>0.7</i>          | <i>556.0</i>            | <i>0.8</i>          | <i>21.4</i>            |
| Government expenditures                                        | 1151.9                  | 1.5                 | 1243.7                  | 1.7                 | 91.8                   |
| Other payments                                                 | 3537.6                  | 4.8                 | 3749.6                  | 5.1                 | 212.0                  |
| <b><u>Transfers</u></b>                                        | <b><u>18408.0</u></b>   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>19267.9</u></b>   | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>859.9</u></b>    |
| Private (net)                                                  | 17775.6                 | 96.6                | 18432.3                 | 95.7                | 656.7                  |
| Official (net)                                                 | 632.4                   | 3.4                 | 835.6                   | 4.3                 | 203.2                  |

\* Preliminary figures.

\*\* Including the exports & imports of free zones.

(5/1) Balance of Payments (Contd.)

|                                                      | (US\$mn)               |                       |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                      | FY                     |                       |
|                                                      | 2011/2012*             | 2012/2013*            |
|                                                      | Value                  | Value                 |
| <b><u>Capital &amp; Financial Account</u></b>        | <b><u>1022.9</u></b>   | <b><u>9686.7</u></b>  |
| <b><u>Capital Account</u></b>                        | <b><u>-96.0</u></b>    | <b><u>-86.8</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Financial Account</u></b>                      | <b><u>1118.9</u></b>   | <b><u>9773.5</u></b>  |
| Direct Investment Abroad                             | -249.2                 | -183.6                |
| Foreign Direct Investment in Egypt (Net)             | 3982.2                 | 3004.7                |
| Portfolio Investments Abroad                         | -148.7                 | 22.4                  |
| Portfolio Investments in Egypt (Net), Of which :     | -5025.3                | 1477.4                |
| Bonds                                                | 79.6                   | 2257.9                |
| <b><u>Other Investments</u></b>                      | <b><u>2559.9</u></b>   | <b><u>5452.6</u></b>  |
| <b><u>Net Borrowing</u></b>                          | <b><u>245.8</u></b>    | <b><u>578.6</u></b>   |
| Medium -and Long -Term Loans                         | -310.1                 | 183.6                 |
| Drawings                                             | 1637.3                 | 2168.6                |
| Repayments                                           | -1947.4                | -1985.0               |
| Medium -Term Suppliers Credit                        | -6.9                   | -46.9                 |
| Drawings                                             | 77.8                   | 242.2                 |
| Repayments                                           | -84.7                  | -289.1                |
| Short -Term Suppliers Credit (Net)                   | 562.8                  | 441.9                 |
| <b><u>Other Assets</u></b>                           | <b><u>1163.3</u></b>   | <b><u>-857.7</u></b>  |
| CBE                                                  | 28.0                   | -9.8                  |
| Banks                                                | 4365.7                 | 2061.2                |
| Other                                                | -3230.4                | -2909.1               |
| <b><u>Other Liabilities</u></b>                      | <b><u>1150.8</u></b>   | <b><u>5731.7</u></b>  |
| CBE                                                  | 1168.9                 | 6452.6                |
| Banks                                                | -18.1                  | -720.9                |
| <b><u>Net Errors &amp; Omissions</u></b>             | <b><u>-2155.0</u></b>  | <b><u>-3867.6</u></b> |
| <b><u>Overall Balance</u></b>                        | <b><u>-11278.4</u></b> | <b><u>237.0</u></b>   |
| <b><u>Change in Reserve Assets, Increase (-)</u></b> | <b><u>11278.4</u></b>  | <b><u>-237.0</u></b>  |

\* Preliminary figures.

Source: CBE.

## (5/2) Exports by Degree of Processing \*

|                                                                               | Fiscal Year           |                     |                       |                     | (US\$ mn)           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                               | 2011/2012**           |                     | 2012/2013**           |                     | Change +(-)         |
|                                                                               | Value                 | %                   | Value                 | %                   |                     |
| <b>Total ***</b>                                                              | <b><u>25071.9</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>25971.3</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>899.4</u></b> |
| <b><u>Fuels , Mineral Oils &amp; Products</u></b>                             | <b><u>11598.2</u></b> | <b><u>46.3</u></b>  | <b><u>12154.9</u></b> | <b><u>46.8</u></b>  | <b><u>556.7</u></b> |
| Crude oil                                                                     | 5211.0                | 20.8                | 6530.6                | 25.1                | 1319.6              |
| Petroleum products ****                                                       | 6014.0                | 24.0                | 5475.6                | 21.1                | (538.4)             |
| Coal & types thereof                                                          | 39.3                  | 0.2                 | 39.6                  | 0.2                 | 0.3                 |
| <b><u>Raw Materials</u></b>                                                   | <b><u>1170.7</u></b>  | <b><u>4.7</u></b>   | <b><u>1339.0</u></b>  | <b><u>5.2</u></b>   | <b><u>168.3</u></b> |
| Cotton                                                                        | 135.1                 | 0.5                 | 120.3                 | 0.5                 | (14.8)              |
| Potatoes                                                                      | 53.5                  | 0.2                 | 92.7                  | 0.4                 | 39.2                |
| Edible fruits & nuts                                                          | 119.3                 | 0.5                 | 165.0                 | 0.6                 | 45.7                |
| Oil seeds & oleaginous fruits, medicinal plants<br>& plants for manufacturing | 32.8                  | 0.1                 | 58.1                  | 0.2                 | 25.3                |
| Iron ores                                                                     | 82.8                  | 0.3                 | 123.1                 | 0.5                 | 40.3                |
| Medicinal plants                                                              | 29.1                  | 0.1                 | 26.3                  | 0.1                 | (2.8)               |
| Citrus fruits                                                                 | 65.6                  | 0.3                 | 62.3                  | 0.2                 | (3.3)               |
| Raw hides & tanned leather                                                    | 34.8                  | 0.1                 | 30.6                  | 0.1                 | (4.2)               |
| coffee                                                                        | 32.4                  | 0.1                 | 29.3                  | 0.1                 | (3.1)               |
| Frozen, chilled or fresh vegetables & plants                                  | 183.5                 | 0.7                 | 195.6                 | 0.8                 | 12.1                |
| Dairy products, eggs and honey                                                | 175.8                 | 0.7                 | 177.1                 | 0.7                 | 1.3                 |
| <b><u>Semi-finished Goods</u></b>                                             | <b><u>1943.4</u></b>  | <b><u>7.7</u></b>   | <b><u>1995.8</u></b>  | <b><u>7.7</u></b>   | <b><u>52.4</u></b>  |
| Carbon                                                                        | 186.0                 | 0.7                 | 186.1                 | 0.7                 | 0.1                 |
| Essential oils & resins                                                       | 40.6                  | 0.2                 | 26.8                  | 0.1                 | (13.8)              |

**(5/2) Exports by Degree of Processing \* (Contd.)**

|                                                    | Fiscal Year           |                    |                       |                    | (US\$ mn)           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|                                                    | 2011/2012**           |                    | 2012/2013**           |                    | Change +(-)         |
|                                                    | Value                 | %                  | Value                 | %                  |                     |
| Cotton yarn                                        | 92.8                  | 0.4                | 91.2                  | 0.4                | (1.6)               |
| Aluminium, unalloyed                               | 88.6                  | 0.4                | 113.7                 | 0.4                | 25.1                |
| Animal & vegetable fats, greases & oils & products | 123.7                 | 0.5                | 117.6                 | 0.5                | (6.1)               |
| Synthetic fibers                                   | 30.0                  | 0.1                | 22.0                  | 0.1                | (8.0)               |
| Organic & inorganic chemicals                      | 564.8                 | 2.3                | 519.0                 | 2.0                | (45.8)              |
| Cast iron & semi-finished products & rolled iron   | 383.4                 | 1.5                | 254.4                 | 1.0                | (129.0)             |
| Leather, tanned                                    | 24.9                  | 0.1                | 17.4                  | 0.1                | (7.5)               |
| Tanning or dyeing extracts                         | 80.1                  | 0.3                | 114.1                 | 0.4                | 34.0                |
| Plastic & articles thereof                         | 297.0                 | 1.2                | 459.9                 | 1.8                | 162.9               |
| <b><u>Finished Goods</u></b>                       | <b><u>10353.5</u></b> | <b><u>41.3</u></b> | <b><u>10477.6</u></b> | <b><u>40.3</u></b> | <b><u>124.1</u></b> |
| Electric appliances                                | 1387.8                | 5.5                | 1214.9                | 4.7                | (172.9)             |
| Gold, pearls and precious stones                   | 887.6                 | 3.5                | 1026.7                | 4.0                | 139.1               |
| Milk & condensed cream                             | 19.5                  | 0.1                | 64.5                  | 0.2                | 45.0                |
| Dried onion                                        | 19.2                  | 0.1                | 18.6                  | 0.1                | (0.6)               |
| Rice                                               | 31.0                  | 0.1                | 52.9                  | 0.2                | 21.9                |
| Vegetable & fruit preparations                     | 66.4                  | 0.3                | 82.1                  | 0.3                | 15.7                |
| Miscellaneous edible preparations                  | 416.9                 | 1.7                | 390.5                 | 1.5                | (26.4)              |
| Manufactured tobacco and tobacco substitutes       | 99.1                  | 0.4                | 91.3                  | 0.4                | (7.8)               |
| Sugar and its products                             | 105.1                 | 0.4                | 149.9                 | 0.6                | 44.8                |
| Pharmaceuticals                                    | 366.4                 | 1.5                | 380.2                 | 1.5                | 13.9                |
| Fertilizers                                        | 853.8                 | 3.4                | 850.1                 | 3.3                | (3.7)               |
| Cement                                             | 148.4                 | 0.6                | 157.8                 | 0.6                | 9.4                 |

**(5/2) Exports by Degree of Processing \* (Contd.)**

|                                            |             |            |             |            | (US\$ mn)    |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
|                                            | Fiscal Year |            |             |            |              |
|                                            | 2011/2012** |            | 2012/2013** |            | Change +(-)  |
|                                            | Value       | %          | Value       | %          |              |
| Extracts of essential oils & resins        | 111.4       | 0.4        | 162.7       | 0.6        | 51.3         |
| Leather products                           | 20.9        | 0.1        | 23.6        | 0.1        | 2.7          |
| Rubber & articles                          | 97.5        | 0.4        | 78.1        | 0.3        | (19.4)       |
| Paper, cardboard paper & articles thereof  | 262.5       | 1.0        | 240.5       | 0.9        | (22.0)       |
| Ceramic products                           | 183.1       | 0.7        | 196.6       | 0.8        | 13.5         |
| Cars, bicycles & tractors                  | 140.3       | 0.6        | 150.4       | 0.6        | 10.1         |
| Cotton textiles                            | 576.1       | 2.3        | 782.6       | 3.0        | 206.5        |
| Carpets & other floor coverings            | 170.2       | 0.7        | 159.5       | 0.6        | (10.7)       |
| Shoes & accessories                        | 0.6         | 0.0        | 2.9         | 0.0        | 2.3          |
| Ready-made clothes                         | 739.1       | 2.9        | 717.7       | 2.8        | (21.4)       |
| Glass & glassware                          | 252.6       | 1.0        | 217.0       | 0.8        | (35.6)       |
| Copper & articles                          | 245.5       | 1.0        | 224.3       | 0.9        | (21.2)       |
| Aluminium articles                         | 309.8       | 1.2        | 213.5       | 0.8        | (96.3)       |
| Articles of iron and steel                 | 282.4       | 1.1        | 389.3       | 1.5        | 106.9        |
| Wood & articles thereof and charcoal       | 33.3        | 0.1        | 17.1        | 0.1        | (16.2)       |
| Marble & granite                           | 102.5       | 0.4        | 89.0        | 0.3        | (13.5)       |
| Articles of base metals                    | 203.8       | 0.8        | 171.0       | 0.7        | (32.8)       |
| Optical appliances                         | 61.9        | 0.2        | 87.4        | 0.3        | 25.5         |
| Soap & Detergents, fabricated candles      | 407.3       | 1.6        | 343.2       | 1.3        | (64.1)       |
| <b>Miscellaneous Goods (Undistributed)</b> | <b>6.1</b>  | <b>0.0</b> | <b>4.0</b>  | <b>0.0</b> | <b>(2.1)</b> |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Commodities are classified according to the Harmonized System.

\*\* Provisional.

\*\*\* Include exports of free zones.

\*\*\*\* Include natural gas, and bunker & jet fuel.

**(5/3) Imports by Degree of Use \***

|                                                        | Fiscal year           |                     |                       |                     | (US\$ mn)              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
|                                                        | 2011/2012**           |                     | 2012/2013**           |                     | Change +(-)            |
|                                                        | Value                 | %                   | Value                 | %                   |                        |
| <b>Total ***</b>                                       | <b><u>59210.9</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>57513.3</u></b> | <b><u>100.0</u></b> | <b><u>(1697.6)</u></b> |
| <b><u>Fuels, Mineral Oils &amp; Products</u></b>       | <b><u>9872.1</u></b>  | <b><u>16.7</u></b>  | <b><u>9475.6</u></b>  | <b><u>16.5</u></b>  | <b><u>(396.5)</u></b>  |
| Petroleum products ****                                | 9723.6                | 16.4                | 9401.7                | 16.3                | (321.9)                |
| Coal & types thereof                                   | 51.9                  | 0.1                 | 31.2                  | 0.1                 | (20.7)                 |
| <b><u>Raw Materials</u></b>                            | <b><u>8101.4</u></b>  | <b><u>13.7</u></b>  | <b><u>8693.9</u></b>  | <b><u>15.1</u></b>  | <b><u>592.5</u></b>    |
| Crude oil                                              | 2050.9                | 3.5                 | 3094.0                | 5.4                 | 1043.1                 |
| Wheat                                                  | 2273.7                | 3.8                 | 2009.2                | 3.5                 | (264.5)                |
| Maize                                                  | 1422.2                | 2.4                 | 1156.7                | 2.0                 | (265.5)                |
| Tobacco                                                | 524.0                 | 0.9                 | 412.5                 | 0.7                 | (111.5)                |
| Metal ores                                             | 119.1                 | 0.2                 | 192.5                 | 0.3                 | 73.4                   |
| Iron ores                                              | 790.1                 | 1.3                 | 690.3                 | 1.2                 | (99.8)                 |
| Seeds & oleaginous seeds                               | 548.7                 | 0.9                 | 848.0                 | 1.5                 | 299.3                  |
| Cotton                                                 | 51.8                  | 0.1                 | 51.3                  | 0.1                 | (0.5)                  |
| <b><u>Intermediate Goods</u></b>                       | <b><u>16894.6</u></b> | <b><u>28.5</u></b>  | <b><u>15984.8</u></b> | <b><u>27.8</u></b>  | <b><u>(909.8)</u></b>  |
| Sugar, raw                                             | 802.2                 | 1.4                 | 494.8                 | 0.9                 | (307.4)                |
| Animal and vegetable fats, greases & oils and products | 1810.5                | 3.1                 | 1533.7                | 2.7                 | (276.8)                |
| Cement                                                 | 91.8                  | 0.2                 | 25.8                  | 0.0                 | (66.0)                 |
| Organic & inorganic chemicals                          | 2045.7                | 3.5                 | 1975.3                | 3.4                 | (70.4)                 |
| Fertilizers                                            | 293.0                 | 0.5                 | 176.2                 | 0.3                 | (116.8)                |
| Tanning & dyeing extracts                              | 233.8                 | 0.4                 | 219.9                 | 0.4                 | (13.9)                 |
| Essential oils & resinoids                             | 48.4                  | 0.1                 | 43.2                  | 0.1                 | (5.2)                  |
| Plastic & articles thereof                             | 1389.5                | 2.3                 | 1579.7                | 2.7                 | 190.2                  |

**(5/3) Imports by Degree of Use\* (Contd.)**

|                                                                     | Fiscal year   |             |               |             | (US\$ mn)    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
|                                                                     | 2011/2012**   |             | 2012/2013**   |             | Change +(-)  |
|                                                                     | Value         | %           | Value         | %           |              |
| Wood & articles thereof                                             | 1089.3        | 1.8         | 1120.5        | 1.9         | 31.2         |
| Paper, cardboard paper & articles thereof                           | 1075.8        | 1.8         | 1036.4        | 1.8         | (39.4)       |
| Cotton textiles                                                     | 151.3         | 0.3         | 151.0         | 0.3         | (0.3)        |
| Synthetic fibers                                                    | 717.1         | 1.2         | 697.6         | 1.2         | (19.5)       |
| Ceramic products                                                    | 289.0         | 0.5         | 256.1         | 0.4         | (32.9)       |
| Glass & glassware                                                   | 135.1         | 0.2         | 106.5         | 0.2         | (28.6)       |
| Iron & steel products                                               | 2840.0        | 4.8         | 2315.1        | 4.0         | (524.9)      |
| Copper & articles                                                   | 537.7         | 0.9         | 511.7         | 0.9         | (26.0)       |
| Rubber & articles                                                   | 570.9         | 1.0         | 630.6         | 1.1         | 59.7         |
| Aluminium & articles                                                | 226.7         | 0.4         | 242.6         | 0.4         | 15.9         |
| Articles of base metals                                             | 591.2         | 1.0         | 346.8         | 0.6         | (244.4)      |
| Parts & accessories of motor vehicles                               | 1592.5        | 2.7         | 1828.7        | 3.2         | 236.2        |
| <b>Investment Goods</b>                                             | <b>9649.9</b> | <b>16.3</b> | <b>9835.7</b> | <b>17.1</b> | <b>185.8</b> |
| Pumps, fans & parts thereof                                         | 658.9         | 1.1         | 1037.2        | 1.8         | 378.3        |
| Machines and apparatus for ginning and spinning & parts thereof     | 79.7          | 0.1         | 97.3          | 0.2         | 17.6         |
| Computers                                                           | 783.8         | 1.3         | 707.4         | 1.2         | (76.4)       |
| Motors, generators, transformers & parts thereof                    | 1027.2        | 1.7         | 940.4         | 1.6         | (86.8)       |
| Parts of railway and tramway locomotives or rolling stock equipment | 170.3         | 0.3         | 304.4         | 0.5         | 134.1        |
| Tractors                                                            | 49.3          | 0.1         | 42.5          | 0.1         | (6.8)        |
| Vehicles for transport of passengers                                | 16.3          | 0.0         | 40.8          | 0.1         | 24.5         |
| Vehicles for transport of goods                                     | 32.6          | 0.1         | 42.1          | 0.1         | 9.5          |



**(5/3) Imports by Degree of Use\* (Contd.)**

|                                                          |                |             |                |             | (US\$ mn)      |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
|                                                          | Fiscal year    |             |                |             |                |
|                                                          | 2011/2012**    |             | 2012/2013**    |             | Change +(-)    |
|                                                          | Value          | %           | Value          | %           |                |
| Tools, implements, cutlery & spoons                      | 271.2          | 0.5         | 236.5          | 0.4         | (34.7)         |
| Air conditioners                                         | 226.0          | 0.4         | 263.3          | 0.5         | 37.3           |
| Cranes and bulldozers & parts thereof                    | 1250.8         | 2.1         | 903.9          | 1.6         | (346.9)        |
| Agricultural machinery                                   | 89.7           | 0.2         | 98.9           | 0.2         | 9.2            |
| Printing machinery & parts                               | 101.4          | 0.2         | 100.8          | 0.2         | (0.6)          |
| Electric appliances for telephones & telegraph           | 1051.5         | 1.8         | 975.9          | 1.7         | (75.6)         |
| Optical appliances                                       | 560.7          | 0.9         | 586.2          | 1.0         | 25.5           |
| <b>Consumer Goods</b>                                    | <b>13661.0</b> | <b>23.1</b> | <b>12939.8</b> | <b>22.5</b> | <b>(721.2)</b> |
| <b>A - Durable Goods</b>                                 | <b>2990.3</b>  | <b>5.1</b>  | <b>3202.1</b>  | <b>5.6</b>  | <b>211.8</b>   |
| Household refrigerators & electric freezers              | 178.0          | 0.3         | 221.8          | 0.4         | 43.8           |
| Televisions & parts thereof, videos and computer screens | 405.3          | 0.7         | 336.2          | 0.6         | (69.1)         |
| Vehicles for transport of persons                        | 736.7          | 1.2         | 1046.3         | 1.8         | 309.6          |
| Household electric-motor appliances                      | 712.2          | 1.2         | 639.0          | 1.1         | (73.2)         |
| <b>B - Non-durable Goods</b>                             | <b>10670.7</b> | <b>18.0</b> | <b>9737.7</b>  | <b>16.9</b> | <b>(933.0)</b> |
| Meat and edible offals                                   | 865.2          | 1.5         | 979.6          | 1.7         | 114.4          |
| Fish, crustaceans, molluscs and others                   | 339.3          | 0.6         | 352.8          | 0.6         | 13.5           |
| Dairy products, eggs, poultry and honey                  | 629.7          | 1.1         | 548.3          | 1.0         | (81.4)         |
| Edible vegetables roots & tubers                         | 642.4          | 1.1         | 280.9          | 0.5         | (361.5)        |
| Tea                                                      | 180.1          | 0.3         | 239.7          | 0.4         | 59.6           |

- 177 -

**(5/3) Imports by Degree of Use\* (Contd.)**

|                                                  | (US\$ mn)   |     |             |     |             |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
|                                                  | Fiscal year |     |             |     |             |
|                                                  | 2011/2012** |     | 2012/2013** |     | Change +(-) |
|                                                  | Value       | %   | Value       | %   |             |
| Miscellaneous edible preparations                | 933.6       | 1.6 | 798.7       | 1.4 | (134.9)     |
| Pharmaceuticals                                  | 2289.2      | 3.9 | 2222.4      | 3.9 | (66.8)      |
| Insecticides                                     | 21.6        | 0.0 | 32.1        | 0.1 | 10.5        |
| Residues of foodstuff industries & animal fodder | 423.7       | 0.7 | 343.8       | 0.6 | (79.9)      |
| Live animals                                     | 117.6       | 0.2 | 79.4        | 0.1 | (38.2)      |
| Ready-made clothes                               | 994.0       | 1.7 | 962.3       | 1.7 | (31.7)      |
| Cotton textiles                                  | 735.5       | 1.2 | 774.2       | 1.3 | 38.7        |
| Sugar, refined and products                      | 41.3        | 0.1 | 24.5        | 0.0 | (16.8)      |
| Lentils                                          | 59.4        | 0.1 | 41.4        | 0.1 | (18.0)      |
| Soap, detergents & artificial wax                | 329.3       | 0.6 | 132.9       | 0.2 | (196.4)     |
| Miscellaneous Goods (Undistributed)              | 1031.9      | 1.7 | 583.5       | 1.0 | (448.4)     |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

\* Commodities are classified according to the Harmonized System.

\*\* Provisional.

\*\*\* Including imports of free zones, and in-kind grants & loans.

\*\*\*\* Including gas, and bunker & jet fuel.

### (5/4) Regional Distribution of Exports and Imports

|                              | (US\$ mn)           |                |                       |                |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              | Fiscal Year         |                |                       |                |                  |                  |
|                              | Proceeds of Exports |                | Payments for Imports* |                | Trade Balance    |                  |
|                              | 2011/2012**         | 2012/2013**    | 2011/2012**           | 2012/2013**    | 2011/2012**      | 2012/2013**      |
| <b>Total ***</b>             | <b>25071.9</b>      | <b>25971.3</b> | <b>59210.9</b>        | <b>57513.3</b> | <b>(34139.0)</b> | <b>(31542.0)</b> |
| European Union               | 9071.0              | 9653.6         | 19282.4               | 17678.0        | (10211.4)        | (8024.4)         |
| Other European countries     | 1418.7              | 1771.4         | 6099.9                | 5110.9         | (4681.2)         | (3339.5)         |
| Russian Federation & C.I.S   | 107.4               | 151.5          | 2578.3                | 2038.5         | (2470.9)         | (1887.0)         |
| United States of America     | 3431.1              | 3656.3         | 4814.8                | 3945.8         | (1383.7)         | (289.5)          |
| Arab countries               | 5324.3              | 5204.8         | 10181.8               | 11266.0        | (4857.5)         | (6061.2)         |
| Asian countries (Non Arab)   | 4620.4              | 4559.5         | 11675.9               | 12087.6        | (7055.5)         | (7528.1)         |
| African countries (Non Arab) | 499.1               | 451.6          | 505.0                 | 537.3          | (5.9)            | (85.7)           |
| Australia                    | 22.2                | 22.8           | 427.3                 | 356.8          | (405.1)          | (334.0)          |
| Other countries & regions    | 577.7               | 499.8          | 3645.5                | 4492.4         | (3067.8)         | (3992.6)         |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt

\* Including in-kind grants and loans.

\*\* Provisional.

\*\*\* Including exports & imports of free zones.

**(5/5) Average Foreign Exchange Rates for Egyptain pound**

| End of                      | June 2012 |        | June 2013 |        |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| First: Interbank Rates US\$ |           |        |           |        |
| Minimum                     | 6.058     |        | 7.009     |        |
| Maximum                     | 6.062     |        | 7.009     |        |
| Weighted average            | 6.059     |        | 7.009     |        |
| Second: Market Rates        | Buy       | Sell   | Buy       | Sell   |
| US Dollar                   | 6.046     | 6.075  | 7.012     | 7.048  |
| Euro                        | 7.515     | 7.552  | 9.123     | 9.171  |
| Pound Sterling              | 9.397     | 9.444  | 10.664    | 10.723 |
| Swiss Franc                 | 6.256     | 6.289  | 7.418     | 7.464  |
| 100 Japanese Yen            | 7.611     | 7.651  | 7.070     | 7.110  |
| Saudi Riyal                 | 1.612     | 1.620  | 1.870     | 1.879  |
| Kuwaiti Dinar               | 21.512    | 21.655 | 24.479    | 24.781 |
| UAE Dirham                  | 1.646     | 1.654  | 1.909     | 1.919  |
| Chinese Yuan                | 0.951     | 0.956  | 1.142     | 1.148  |

Source : CBE daily exchange rates

The interbank Rates started at 23/12/2004

(5/6) External Debt

|                                                  | (US\$ mn)             |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| End of June                                      | 2007                  | 2008                  | 2009                  | 2010                  | 2011                  | 2012                  | 2013 <sup>+</sup>     |
| <b>Total External Debt*</b>                      | <b><u>29898.0</u></b> | <b><u>33892.8</u></b> | <b><u>31531.1</u></b> | <b><u>33694.2</u></b> | <b><u>34905.7</u></b> | <b><u>34384.5</u></b> | <b><u>43233.4</u></b> |
| <b>Rescheduled bilateral debt **</b>             | <b>14846.5</b>        | <b>15606.4</b>        | <b>14081.4</b>        | <b>12599.3</b>        | <b>12860.6</b>        | <b>10983.3</b>        | <b>9479.5</b>         |
| ODA                                              | 7396.5                | 7787.8                | 7448.0                | 7054.6                | 7271.6                | 6654.6                | 5915.1                |
| Non-ODA                                          | 7450.0                | 7818.6                | 6633.4                | 5544.7                | 5589.0                | 4328.7                | 3564.4                |
| <b>Other bilateral debt</b>                      | <b>4346.0</b>         | <b>4972.1</b>         | <b>4824.2</b>         | <b>4692.4</b>         | <b>5214.5</b>         | <b>5074.2</b>         | <b>5982.2</b>         |
| Paris Club countries                             | 3630.1                | 4130.4                | 3978.3                | 3774.7                | 4211.3                | 3960.7                | 3589.1                |
| Other countries                                  | 715.9                 | 841.7                 | 845.9                 | 917.7                 | 1003.2                | 1113.5                | 2393.1                |
| <b>International &amp; regional institutions</b> | <b>6815.2</b>         | <b>7361.5</b>         | <b>8168.8</b>         | <b>9977.5</b>         | <b>10808.6</b>        | <b>11068.1</b>        | <b>11963.3</b>        |
| <b>Suppliers' &amp; buyers' credits</b>          | <b>791.6</b>          | <b>763.5</b>          | <b>323.6</b>          | <b>313.5</b>          | <b>426.0</b>          | <b>405.0</b>          | <b>586.4</b>          |
| <b>Egyptian bonds &amp; notes</b>                | <b>1570.3</b>         | <b>2651.8</b>         | <b>1926.1</b>         | <b>3079.5</b>         | <b>2821.0</b>         | <b>2900.7</b>         | <b>5158.6</b>         |
| <b>Arab International Bank's deposit</b>         | <b>0.0</b>            | <b>0.0</b>            | <b>0.0</b>            | <b>0.0</b>            | <b>0.0</b>            | <b>1000.0</b>         | <b>3000.0</b>         |
| <b>Private sector debt (non-guaranteed)</b>      | <b>78.9</b>           | <b>18.2</b>           | <b>83.0</b>           | <b>77.2</b>           | <b>17.5</b>           | <b>51.3</b>           | <b>17.3</b>           |
| <b>Short-term debt</b>                           | <b>1449.5</b>         | <b>2519.3</b>         | <b>2124.0</b>         | <b>2954.8</b>         | <b>2757.5</b>         | <b>2901.9</b>         | <b>7046.1</b>         |
| Deposits                                         | 536.0                 | 1048.3                | 1156.1                | 1359.5                | 972.7                 | 913.7                 | 5293.4                |
| Other short-term facilities                      | 913.5                 | 1471.0                | 967.9                 | 1595.3                | 1784.8                | 1988.2                | 1752.7                |

Source: Central Bank of Egypt.

+ Provisional

\* The difference from World Bank Data is in short-term debt .

\*\*\* According to the agreement signed with Paris club countries on 25/5/1991.

**(5/7) External Debt Indicators**

|                                                  | <b>(%)</b>       |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                               |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>FY</b>                                        | <b>2006/2007</b> | <b>2007/2008</b> | <b>2008/2009</b> | <b>2009/2010</b> | <b>2010/2011</b> | <b>2011/2012</b> | <b>2012/2013 <sup>+</sup></b> |
| External Debt / Exports (G & S) %                | 70.4             | 59.9             | 64.4             | 71.0             | 71.4             | 74.8             | 89.7                          |
| Debt Service (Principal & Interest) (US\$ mn.) * | 2936.4           | 2595.9           | 3119.8           | 2617.5           | 2799.2           | 2903.8           | 3089.3                        |
| Debt Service / Exports (G & S) %                 | 6.9              | 4.6              | 6.4              | 5.5              | 5.7              | 6.3              | 6.4                           |
| Debt Service / Current Receipts %                | 5.9              | 3.9              | 5.5              | 4.5              | 4.5              | 4.5              | 4.6                           |
| Interest / Exports (G & S) %                     | 1.5              | 1.4              | 1.5              | 1.4              | 1.3              | 1.4              | 1.3                           |
| External Debt /GDP                               | 22.8             | 20.1             | 16.9             | 15.9             | 15.2             | 13.2             | 17.3                          |
| Short-term Debt / total external debt            | 4.8              | 7.4              | 6.8              | 8.8              | 7.9              | 8.5              | 16.3                          |
| Short-term Debt / Net International Reserves     | 5.1              | 7.3              | 6.8              | 8.4              | 10.4             | 18.7             | 47.2                          |
| External Debt per capita (US\$)                  | 398.5            | 450.0            | 418.6            | 399.2            | 413.6            | 389.7            | 489.9                         |

+ Provisional

\* includes interest payments on US dollar-denominated bonds and notes offered abroad.

**(5/8) Distribution of External Debt by Main Currencies**

| End of            | (US\$ mn)      |              |                |              |               |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
|                   | June 2012      |              | June 2013*     |              | Change        |
|                   | Value          | %            | Value          | %            | (-)           |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>34384.5</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>43233.4</b> | <b>100.0</b> | <b>8848.9</b> |
| US dollar **      | 15018.8        | 43.7         | 25354.7        | 58.6         | 10335.9       |
| Canadian dollar   | 124.4          | 0.3          | 108.0          | 0.2          | (16.4)        |
| Australian dollar | 93.4           | 0.3          | 68.3           | 0.2          | (25.1)        |
| Swiss franc       | 490.9          | 1.4          | 434.5          | 1.0          | (56.4)        |
| Pound sterling    | 167.7          | 0.5          | 145.0          | 0.4          | (22.7)        |
| Japanese yen      | 4380.1         | 12.7         | 3236.1         | 7.5          | (1144.0)      |
| Danish krone      | 96.6           | 0.3          | 91.7           | 0.2          | (4.9)         |
| Norwegian krone   | 4.2            | 0.0          | 3.9            | 0.0          | (0.3)         |
| Swedish krona     | 22.1           | 0.1          | 18.6           | 0.1          | (3.5)         |
| Kuwaiti dinar     | 2222.9         | 6.5          | 2414.3         | 5.6          | 191.4         |
| Saudi riyal       | 71.6           | 0.2          | 98.3           | 0.2          | 26.7          |
| UAE dirham        | 21.6           | 0.1          | 22.6           | 0.1          | 1.0           |
| Euro              | 8383.6         | 24.4         | 8311.0         | 19.2         | (72.6)        |
| Egyptain Pound    | 562.5          | 1.6          | 237.0          | 0.5          | (325.5)       |
| SDRs              | 2724.1         | 7.9          | 2689.4         | 6.2          | (34.7)        |

Source: Loans & External Debt Department- CBE

\* Provisional.

\*\* Including other outstanding obligations in US dollar.

### Periodical Publications of the Central Bank of Egypt

| Name of Publication                          | Language           | Periodicity       |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 1 -Monthly Statistical Bulletin              | Arabic and English | Monthly           |
| 2- Economic Review                           | Arabic and English | Quarterly         |
| 3- Annual Report                             | Arabic and English | Every fiscal year |
| 4- External Position of the Egyptian Economy | English            | Quarterly         |

**Note:**

- All publications of the Central Bank of Egypt are available on the CBE's website:  
[www.cbe.org.eg](http://www.cbe.org.eg)